

american **aircraft** **MODELER**

MARCH 1969

60c 7/-

FOUR-COLOR VIEWS!
WW II SUPERMARINE SPITFIRE
BY KARLSTROM

STUNTER WITH A 60
FOR THE POLISHED PILOT
R/C: EL COCHINO
PAGE 20



PROFILE CONTROL-LINER —
ANOTHER FOR THE TENDERFOOT

MUSKETEE

PAGE 12

BUILD THE
MODEL ROCKET
SUNBURST
PAGE 26

IT'S SUPERTIGRE-68 NATS

OUR THANKS TO HARRY ROE FOR MAKING THIS EVENTS SUMMARY

CONTROLINE SPEED**

Possible Places	Places Won	Age-Event
5	5	J A-Speed
3	2	S A-Speed
5	3	O A-Speed
5	5	J B-Speed
3	3	S B-Speed
5	4	O B-Speed
3	0	J C-Speed
3	2	S C-Speed
5	4	O C-Speed
5	3	J B-Proto
3	2	S B-Proto
5	5	O B-Proto
2	2	J FAI Speed
2	0	O FAI Speed
54 Total	40 Places Won	

$\frac{40}{54} = 74\%$ of Speed Placings won by Super Tigres

MISCELLANEOUS CONTROLINE

Possible Places	Places Won	Age-Event
5	0	J-Stunt
5	0	S-Stunt
5	1	O-Stunt
5	4	J Combat
5	3	S Combat
5	4	O Combat
3	1	J Scale
3	1	S Scale
3	1	O Scale
5	2	J Navy C. I.
3	1	S Navy C. I.
3	2	O Navy C. I.
3	0	J Navy C. II
3	0	S Navy C. II
3	0	O Navy C. II
5	4	J Rat Race
5	1	S Rat Race
5	4	O Rat Race
74 Total	29 Places Won	

$\frac{29}{74} = 39.2\%$ of Miscellaneous Controline Events won by Super Tigres

FREE FLIGHT GAS**

Possible Places	Places Won	Age-Event
5	1	J A-Gas
5	0	S A-Gas
5	2	O A-Gas
5	2	J B-Gas
5	3	S B-Gas
5	3	O B-Gas
5	2	J C-Gas
5	2	S C-Gas
5	2	O C-Gas
5	1	J FAI
3	0	S FAI
5	5	O FAI
5	0	J-S Scale
5	0	O Scale
3	0	Helicopter
71 Total	23 Places Won	

$\frac{23}{71} = 32.5\%$ of F.F. Events won with Super Tigre Engines.

RADIO CONTROL

Possible Places	Places Won	Age-Event
5	1	J-S FAI Qualifications
5	0	O FAI Novice
10	1	O FAI Expert
10	0	JSO Finals
10	1	JSO Pylon
5	2	JSO Scale
45 Total	5 Places Won	

$\frac{5}{45} = 9\%$ of R.C. Places won with Super Tigres

** ALL 1/2A EVENTS and JET SPEED NOT INCLUDED.
* THIS DATA FROM AMA OFFICIAL RESULTS.



WESTERN PYLON R/C
WON WITH ST G21/40 R.V.

Norm Hooper, one of the fellows who fly up around Seattle with Doc Brooks, took first at the Western States Pylon Championships with a Supertigre G.21/40 RV. His time was 1:50.5. Norm was flying a Shoestring and had a point total of 25. Thanks to Doc Brooks for calling this into us here at World Engines and also thanks to the NMPRA — Ed Shipe, Editor, for the news release in his November 10th paper. The G.21/40 RV engines that Supertigre builds has real stamina which is the reason for its growing popularity in U-Control Rat Race. We hope to see more R/C Pylon racers winning with the G21/40 R.V. in the future. \$29.98



G-15 RECORD SERIES

The G.15 series designates the latest configuration in Supertigre's Racing 15. This F.A.I. speed event is the international speed event and, of course, is an important competitive yardstick among engine manufacturers. Arnold Nelson placed second against a field custom engine with tuned pipes in this year's U.S. F.A.I. speed eliminations in St. Louis September '67. The glow 15 and the diesel are available in front and rear configurations. The 19 in this series is a F.V. glow engine. We also stock a conversion kit for changing the front valve engines to rear valve engines. Bill Bertram holds an R/C endurance record with the F.V. Diesel of 11 hrs. 17 min. as of 12-20-67. The G.15 rear valve holds the U.S.A. Speed U/C record of 162 mph.

G.15 Speed w/spinner	\$17.98
G.15 R/V w/spinner	24.98
G.15 RV Diesel	24.98
G.19 Glow F.V.	19.98



NEW G-51 SERIES

This particular series of Supertigre engines started out as a rear valve induction type engine. The die was remade for the crankcase, changing the engine from a rear valve engine to a front valve engine. The crankcase size on this engine is larger than the standard 29 case and yet smaller than the standard 60 case making it a true intermediate series engine, ideal for either the 46 size engine or the 51 size engine. This series of engines sport all of the quality features found in Supertigres — twin ball bearings, chrome plated sleeve, special alloy piston, etc. If you want to invest in an engine for the long pull, consider the G51/46 series.

G.51 R/C	24.98
G.51 Standard	19.98
G.46 R/C	24.98
G.46 Standard	19.98



NEW "G" THROTTLE

The new "G" Series Supertigre throttle is being used on the G.71s, G.60, and the ST 51, 56, 60 series. This is a cam type throttle and is very unique in its design. When the throttle moves from high to low speed, the second needle valve blocks the flow of fuel through the main jet, thereby leaning out the engine. At the same time, the slide bar moves into the venturi area reducing it so as to still provide a high velocity air stream of low speed. This throttle provides good high speed, good transition and a good low speed. If you want to fiddle with the throttle you can get down to a steady 2100 rpm with an 11/6 or 12/6 propeller. Most radio controlled models land well at low speeds of from 2600 to 3200. To get this throttle down to this speed range is a lead pipe cinch.

G Series Throttle 7.98



WORLD ENGINES

I N C O R P O R A T E D

8960 ROSSASH AVE.

CINCINNATI, OHIO 45236

A FANTASTIC NEW KIT!
AMT's 1/72nd Scale Model of...



North American's F-100D

SUPER SABRE

The Super Sabre was the first of the U.S. Air Force's Century Series of fighters. From a takeoff position on the runway, the F-100D can climb to 35,000 feet in four minutes. The first practical supersonic fighter in our nation's history, the F-100D is usually armed with a combination of cannon, Sidewinder and Bullpup missiles.

The exciting Super Sabre, with *Poly-bagged parts*, features Bullpup and Sidewinder missiles, two drop tanks, fully detailed control surfaces, optional position landing gear, a highly detailed crew figure, and authentic U.S. marking decals. You can frame the box art!

Retail \$1.30

THE EXCITING KITS ARE FROM



HASEGAWA



Realistic Battle Games Put You in Command

Now—you can do what you've always dreamed of doing . . . refight the great battles as you think they should have been fought.

History's Greatest Campaigns . . .

. . . have been recreated by Avalon Hill in a series of realistic, all-skill games where you become master of the situation. Here, you can indulge in your secret dreams of high command; to recreate history, or alter it if you think you have what it takes to run a war. You can do what Robert E. Lee failed to do at Gettysburg; as Napoleon, it's possible for you to win at Waterloo; step into Rommel's boots in Afrika Korps and sweep Montgomery clear off the sand; in Jutland you get the chance to run the entire German Navy (probably onto the Horn Reefs); try to maintain a beachhead as Eisenhower in D-Day; experience the apprehensions of a sub commander in U-Boat; In Bulge the stage is set for you to re-enact General McAuliffe's legendary stand at Bastogne; in fact, you can be just about any famous military figure you want to be. You name it, we've got a game on it . . . but far too many to describe in detail here. That's why we're ready to mail our colorful brochure to you —FREE for the asking.

Play-By-Mail

The brochure also tells about our unique Play-by-Mail system that lets you play against any opponent anywhere in the world—great if you can't find a live one in your own neighborhood. In either case the games will amaze you. Historic realism, professional design, and military authentication all add up to the most enjoyment you'll ever experience.

See the Exciting Games Yourself

On your next trip downtown look for our adult games in the better stores and hobby shops. In the meantime send for the FREE brochure . . . describing every game in detail and why they are perfectly attuned to the power-conscious, affluent, and violence-haunted '60s.

Avalon Hill, 4517 Harford Rd., Balto., Md. 21214

☐ I don't believe it's possible for adult games to be as realistic as you claim. Send me the FREE brochure; I must see for myself.

AM-3

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

american aircraft MODELER

VOLUME 68, NUMBER 3

MARCH 1969

COVER PHOTO: Rare fly-by of two of WW-II's most famous aircraft, both North American: The P-51 Mustang, rear, and the rare P-64 fighter. The spectacular photograph was made over Milwaukee by Heinz Klutmeier.

WILLIAM J. WINTER — PUBLISHER

Edward C. Sweeney, Jr., Executive Editor

Harry E. Harps, Editor

Sally Barry, Managing Editor

Articles:

MUSKETEER, Jim Davis	- - - - -	12
EL COCHINO, Bob Morse	- - - - -	20
SO SONNY SOLOED, Hank Clark	- - - - -	22
EMANON, Jim Delaney and Tom Lauermann	- - - - -	24
SUNBURST, Tom V. Aldridge	- - - - -	26
DOWN-DRAFT DODGER, Kit Bays	- - - - -	32
CONTROL THAT ENGINE, G. B. Telfair	- - - - -	42-A

Features:

MODEL WORLD — ON THE INTERNATIONAL SCENE	- - - - -	16
SCALE TECHNIQUES FOR THE PLASTIC MODELER, John N. Townsley	- - - - -	28
VERSAPRO SS-1, Fred Marks	- - - - -	29
RADIO CONTROL WORLD, Howard McEntee	- - - - -	34
KARLSTROM DRAWING — ARADO AR. 76	- - - - -	40
THORNHILL DRAWING — PATTY JO GLIDER	- - - - -	42D
GETTING STARTED IN R/C, Howard McEntee	- - - - -	43

Academy of Model Aeronautics:

ACADEMY OF AEROSPACE SCIENCE AND MODELING	- - - - -	45
INDOOR TEAM PROGRAM, C.I.A.M. MEETING	- - - - -	46
PROFILE CARRIER TIPS, REGIONAL PROGRAM REPORT	- - - - -	47, 48
SMALL FIELD F/F, ONCE OVER	- - - - -	50
AMA NEWS EXTRA — F/F TEAM PROGRAM	- - - - -	51
CONTEST CALENDAR, NEW RECORDS	- - - - -	52

National Association of Rocketry:

MODEL ROCKETEER	- - - - -	53
-----------------	-----------	----

Departments:

EDITORIAL — STRAIGHT AND LEVEL, William J. Winter	6
YOU SAID IT — LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	8
NEW PRODUCTS CHECK LIST	42
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING	82
QUALITY HOBBY SHOPS	82

Published monthly by Potomac Aviation Publications, Inc., 733 Fifteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005. William J. Winter, Publisher; Edward C. Sweeney, Jr., Secretary; American Aircraft Modeler Business Manager, Harvey E. Cantrell.

ADVERTISING MANAGER: NORMAN J. WARD

733 15th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 737-4288

Harvey E. Cantrell, Business Manager — Marsha A. Rubin, Administrative Assistant

Midwest Advertising Representative: G. S. Anderson & Associates, 4621 Grand Ave., Western Springs, Illinois 60558. Tel: (312) 246-0837

Western Advertising Representative: Aaron D. Viller & Associates, 5311 Venice Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90019. Tel: (213) 939-1161

Subscription Rates: In U.S., Possessions and Canada, 1 Year, \$6.00; 2 Years, \$11.00; 3 Years, \$15.00. Elsewhere, \$8 for one year. Payable in advance. Single copies, 60 cents. Six weeks are required for change of address. In ordering a change, write to American Aircraft Modeler, 733 Fifteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005. Give both new and old address as printed on last label.

We cannot accept responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts or artwork. Any material submitted must include return postage. When writing the editors address letters: Editorial Office, American Aircraft Modeler, 733 Fifteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.

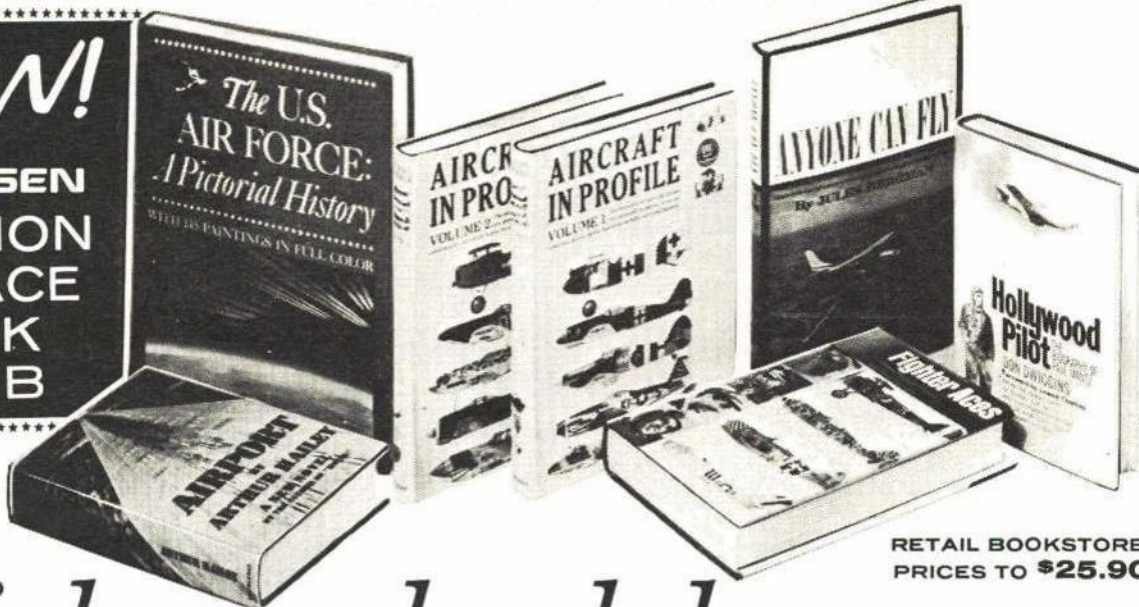
Second class postage paid at Washington, D.C. and at additional mailing offices.

© Potomac Aviation Publications, Inc. 1969. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

Postmaster: Send Form 3579 to American Aircraft Modeler, 733 Fifteenth St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.

NEW!

JEPPESSEN AVIATION & SPACE BOOK CLUB



RETAIL BOOKSTORE
PRICES TO \$25.90

Pick any book here...

SAVE UP TO 70%

with trial membership and
your agreement to buy
only 4 other Selections
during the next two years,
each at huge discounts.

AIRCRAFT IN PROFILE

Reg. store price, \$25.90
Member Discount Price, \$19.95
Charter Member Price, \$9.89

One of the most authoritative book sets on aircraft ever published. 2 volumes. 48 chapters. Thousands of words of exciting text plus over 1,000 photos (many full color) give you every conceivable detail about the size, range, power, armament, production, design, variations, combat records of every military aircraft from World War I kites to the British Vampires.

ANYONE CAN FLY

Reg. store price, \$4.95
Member Discount Price, \$3.95
Charter Member Price, \$1.89

Jules Bergman's complete course of instruction for every would-be pilot. Step-by-step explanations of every phase of flying, invaluable guidance and advice, expert tips, more than 200 "you are there in the cockpit" illustrations make it easy.

AIRPORT

Reg. store price, \$5.95
Member Discount Price, \$4.75
Charter Member Price, \$1.89

Arthur Hailey's fast-paced top best-seller. The story is set at "Lincoln International Airport". You encounter the Air Traffic Controller's dangerous hang up... you meet an attractive divorcee, an arrogant flight captain—a psychotic with a homemade bomb. You won't be able to put the book down!

THE U.S. AIR FORCE: A PICTORIAL HISTORY

Reg. store price, \$14.95
Member Discount Price, \$9.95
Charter Member Price, \$4.89

The sweeping panorama of courage and foresight of the United States Air Force is shown here in 145 breathtaking color paintings and beautifully written commentary. Spans the years from the Wright Brothers' first flight—to Viet Nam. A great book to have when aviation friends come to visit.

HOLLYWOOD PILOT

Reg. store price, \$8.50
Member Discount Price, \$5.25
Charter Member Price, \$1.89

Share the cockpit with Paul Mantz on hair-raising flights that take you from the rim of the Matterhorn... to buzzing the East River under the Brooklyn Bridge. His first-time-published secret passenger list reads like Who's Who of the entertainment world.

FIGHTER ACES

Reg. store price, \$7.95
Member Discount Price, \$6.50
Charter Member Price, \$2.49

Edge-of-your-seat stories by and about our greatest war aces from World War I to Korea... the men, their planes, their second-by-second accounts of dogfights. You "fly" with Rickenbacker, "Pips" Priller, Don Gentile, "Pappy" Boyington, hundreds more.

If you really LOVE aviation and adventure... If you love hangar-flying those missions over Korea and during World War II... If you get charged up just THINKING about aircraft—anything from the good old days of open cockpits and white scarves, to the instrument console in the Lunar Module—then you definitely are our kind of guy!

Here's the point of the new Jeppesen Aviation & Space Book Club: Most sky men like you don't sit around reading Ralph Waldo Emerson and Will Shakespeare. But there are a lot of books you *do* want, on aviation and space. Reference books that hold all the poop on aircraft designs from Kittyhawk to the F-111. Books that recall great moments in the history of aviation. Exciting accounts and experiences by famous flyers and biographies of pilots who really lived life right down to the line. Books for those who seriously want a career in the lucrative aviation and space field. How-to-do-it books. Books on flying technique... on latest equipment on VFR and IFR flight instruction. This Club is designed to bring you all these books, and more!

Selections are not always limited to reading matter. You are offered special items of interest to you as a flyer and aviation buff, as well as scale models, maps and charts, etc.... and best of all...

All Club Selections Are Offered At Deep Discounts

You've probably discovered that your local book store carries very few books on flying. Now the Aviation & Space Book Club is your "book store". We specialize in books on aviation and space and we offer everything in the house at deep price cuts. You often get the reading you want under bookstore wholesale prices.

The 6 Club Selections described at left give you an idea of the money you save as a member. Com-

pare the list price with regular discount member prices. Then pick out any one selection at the special extra-low Charter Membership price! Your only obligation is to buy four other Selections over the next two years from more than 50 to be offered, always at members' regular discount prices.

HOW THE CLUB WORKS

Each month the Aviation & Space Book Club offers a new Selection and Alternate Selections (at discounts to 70%). All are described in the Club publication, VAPOR TRAILS; you get a free subscription with membership. Besides interesting and informative book reviews, VAPOR TRAILS is filled with news and feature articles of importance to everyone interested in flying.

If you want the monthly Selection, do nothing. It will come automatically about 3 weeks later. If you don't want the Selection, or prefer one of the Alternates, simply tell us so on a handy form which we always provide. You only buy books you really want!

RISK-FREE GUARANTEE! If you aren't absolutely nuts about us when your first Selection arrives, just return it. We'll cancel all charges, cancel your membership, and you can forget the whole thing! Pick your bargain book and mail the Trial Membership Form today, to the Jeppesen Aviation & Space Book Club, 8025 East 40th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80207.

TRIAL MEMBERSHIP

JEPPESSEN AVIATION & SPACE BOOK CLUB, DEPT. AC 10
8025 East 40th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80207

Gentlemen: You bet. I want to try membership in the Aviation & Space Book Club. Send me one Selection I've checked below, and bill me at Special Low Charter Membership price shown, plus shipping:

CHECK ONE BOOK ONLY:

	Charter Member Price
<input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft in Profile (Reg. \$25.90)	\$9.89
<input type="checkbox"/> Anyone Can Fly (Reg. \$4.95)	\$1.89
<input type="checkbox"/> "Airport" (Reg. \$5.95)	\$1.89
<input type="checkbox"/> Pict. Hist. Air Force (Reg. \$14.95)	\$4.89
<input type="checkbox"/> Hollywood Pilot (Reg. \$8.50)	\$1.89
<input type="checkbox"/> Fighter Aces (Reg. \$7.95)	\$2.49

RISK FREE MEMBERSHIP GUARANTEE

Choose any Selection in this offer at super-low Charter Membership price. If not delighted when book arrives, return it. All charges and your membership will immediately be cancelled. You risk nothing!

I understand that I will have all rights and privileges of Charter Membership: I can buy books, maps, scale models, etc. at discounts of 20% to 70% plus shipping. I need buy only 4 Selections over the next 2 years—after which I am free to resign any time. I understand I will receive a free subscription to VAPOR TRAILS, the Monthly Club Bulletin, describing latest Selections, Alternates and other items available at discount from the Club... with special sections devoted to aerospace news, valuable tips and information. If I want the monthly Selection, I will do nothing and it will come automatically, about 3 weeks later, at the Club's discount price. If I don't want it or prefer an Alternate, I will say so on a handy form you always provide.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

If you are under 18,
please have your
parent sign here _____



STRAIGHT AND LEVEL



More and more 'Juniors' want to get into radio. The demand calls for totally new concepts.

IT has always been considered that radio control was purely an adult hobby—or sport, if you prefer to call it that. Truly not meaning to criticize a contemporary, we note that one magazine had editorialized to the effect that radio is the most, if not only, important form of modeling, that it is for the men, and that nothing else matters. Well, for a long time it almost seemed that way. The trouble with loose and sweeping assumptions is that they are really near-sighted. The sun revolved around the earth. The earth was flat. The Eagles would lose all their '68 games. A grand assumption is a sucker for an upset. And this is the way now of any concept that only one form of modeling is important.

Young people want in. The only thing keeping them out of R/C, besides money, is unwarranted indifference to them on the part of the entire field, from its participants to its manufacturers. True, some manufacturers have low-cost, simple items—they sometimes can see that this does not have to be exclusively a rich man's pleasure. There are simple kits. And there are guys—too few, unfortunately—who will bother with the young and the beginner. A small minority of us see the significance of grass-roots activity, that the growth and welfare of any segment of the hobby—and this *does* include radio—depends on how well we promote it to all modelers.

If the magazines believe radio is for men only—and the average age is well up in the thirties—is not this editorial also guilty of assuming the nature of the field, when it states that radio can be given to the teenager as well as the well-off family man? Not at all!

Something inspiring has been taking place in our editorial offices. A happening. Now, this is not something which we can take credit for, nor brag about. It just so happens that young people who wish to get into radio have been expressing themselves through the mail. It is a recent development. And it is snowballing. The story lies in the accidental nature of this discovery. That it is accidental suggests opportunities if we all become aware.

Roughly a year ago, with the January '68 issue, A.A.M. inaugurated a letters-to-the-editor column called "You Said It." Since our policy covers the broad spectrum of modeling, it follows that mail would reveal all manner of reader interests. One young reader described his troubles in trying to get into R/C. Others chimed in. Now we have people writing each other via the letters column, and countless young people, 13-14-15-year-olds asking for help, stating their troubles. It is a sad tale.

Lack of money, naturally, is the big handicap. Many kids have half-completed models hanging on their wall, while they struggle with paper routes and other odd jobs to acquire the price of cheap, simple gear. Those fortunate enough to acquire the gear, usually cannot fly the

model. They ask for help at the flying fields where they meet stoney indifference, stupid advice that they *must* join some club to get help, that they cannot even use the flying field if they are not club members!

Why is radio blind to the fundamental premise that this hobby has developed by giving aid and advice to those coming up? How can industry afford to avoid the young?

Why cannot 50,000, say, young people be brought into radio-control right now? Why can't we help them make a dream come true? All that stands in the way is another worn assumption: "There is nothing we can do about it." Horsefeathers!

Why cannot public-minded industry members put their heads together and come up with a "peoples" radio system—perhaps a complete package of radio system, plane, and engine. Will it tear down the temple to suggest that normal profit margins be forgotten? Sell the stuff at cost. Let the dealer do the same thing. Let everyone forget his margin—just on this one, monumental project. Its widespread success will bring in a fortune—if we must count dollars—because the young will buy progressively more expensive equipment and, some day, the same dealer, the same jobber, and the same manufacturer, will sell to the same customers exotic digital equipment and high-priced kits. Future markets will be enormously expanded.

Magazines can share the burden, even unite in a kind of Manhattan project. Plans and instructions could be published, reprinted and packaged with especially complete illustrated instructions—at cost. Appropriate advertising could be provided in the form of "house ads." Oh sure, there are problems. Aren't there always? But there are solutions as well for those with a sense of mission. Why take no for an answer?

* * *

AS we wind up March, the 1969 Annual breathes down our necks. Scheduled soon to go to press, it is loaded with plans and construction projects. You impatient types who just can't find enough projects to keep you in solitary, will think you have just wound up a summer full of three-day contests. And why do we tell you this?—simply because so many of you flooded us with suggestions. We are anxious to find out how well we've met your demands.

Action is the keynote. There are projects in free-flight, control-line and radio-control sections. Action in building, action in flying. Top-notch designers, many of whom are world famous. Attention has been given the beginner, with three more of those wacky Tenderfoot projects—kid stuff, it was thought, but now demanded and built by guys and gals of all ages.

—the Publisher

RED HOT SPECIALS

FOKKER D-7
by Sterling

58" span
45 to .65 Eng. Reg. \$39.95
Prelab kit, Plastic engine and machine guns included

25.95

AERO MASTER
48 inch Wingspan
for .45 to .61 Engines

25.39

Reg. \$38.95
by AMCO

SAVE A BUNDLE ON THESE FREIGHT COLLECT SPECIALS!

Items On This Page Only Shipped Freight Collect

KWIK-FLI III by Topline No. R/C 12

60" Span for .45-.60 Eng. R/C World and National Champ

True alignment construction wing tip Full 1 1/2" wide wing planing. Prefab Kit.

25.95

AERO COMMANDER
49" Wingspan
by Duro

Reg. \$34.95
For 15 to 19 Engine
From Galloping Ghost to Full House

24.95

STINGER II
67" Wingspan

Ready Fly

38.95

45 to .61 Engines
Reg. \$55.95

FUELS GALLONS ONLY (Shipped Freight Collect)

FOX Fuel Reg. Each Case Super 5.95 4.46 15.88
K&B Fuel Reg. Each Case 5.95 4.46 15.88
S.S. 100 5.95 4.46 15.88
S.S. HiLo 6.25 4.59 25.02
Wildcat Reg. Each Case 5.95 4.46 15.88
Wildcat-X 5.50 4.13 15.48
Nitro-X 5.40 4.13 15.48
Nitro-X-S 5.40 4.13 15.48
P-Power 4.75 3.56 12.76

AMBASSADOR
70" Wingspan
Ready-to-Fly

by Dee Bee

Reg. \$34.95
For 15 to 19 Engine
From Galloping Ghost to Full House

24.95

THUNDERBIRD
67" Wingspan
Ready-to-Fly

by Dee Bee

Reg. \$34.95
For 15 to 19 Engine
From Galloping Ghost to Full House

24.95

F-51 MUSTANG
by Sterling

FS-10

23.49

66" Wingspan
For .36 to .60 Engine

KING COBRA
by Sterling

70" Wingspan
For .35-.60 Engines
FS-13

Reg. \$34.95

23.49

SUPERMARINE SPITFIRE
by Sterling

FS-14
64" Wingspan
For .35-.60 Engines

Reg. \$34.95

23.49

the CADET R/C
by Reg. 34.95 Trainer
Sturdy-Built

56" Span For .29 to .35 Engines. Formed plastic fuselage. Foam wings, molded wing tips & wheel pants. Formed L.G., etc.

26.95

NIEPUORT
by VK

Reg. \$44.95

30.95

54" Wingspan
For .45 to .51 Eng.

SPORTSMAN
by Lou Andrews

Reg. \$38.95

25.95

54" Wingspan
For .45 to .61 Engines
Box-Lok Construction

30" STAR Kit RS-30
by Dumas

Length 30" Reg. \$27.95
Beam 8"
Mahogany plywood frame, planking and deck 1/12" mahogany. Builtup spruce mast 44" high. Ballast and radio not included.

19.95

COMET
Reg. \$44.95

Span 65"
45 to .60 Eng.

30.95

THUNDERBALL
Reg. \$46.95

Span 63"
45 to .60 Eng.

32.50

45" STAR Kit RS-45
Reg. \$52.50

Length 45"
Beam 12"
All 1/8" Birch plywood hull with mahogany deck. Builtup spruce mast 66" high, brass turnbuckles, chain plates, ready made sails. Ballast and radio not included. by Dumas

35.95

DON'T BUY UNTIL YOU GET OUR LOW PRICE ON THE R/C EQUIPMENT YOU WANT

MAIL THIS COUPON

Call or write for our **PERSONAL Price Quotation**. We stock all famous brands.

Phone (212) 675-8922

AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER, 146 West 22nd St., New York, N.Y. 10011

R/C PRICE QUOTATION REQUEST

Description	List Price	AMC Discount Price

PRINT NAME AND ADDRESS IN MARGIN BELOW

RADIO CONTROL FAMOUS BRANDS AT BIG SAVINGS

\$15 R/C OUTFIT

SCHOOLMASTER \$6.95
Order Combo R/C 13

TOP FLITE

11.95

VALUE \$15.93
39" Wingspan, For .049 Engines
All ball construction. Die cut parts. For single channel sets.

MEDALLION .049
COX \$8.98
Medallion .049
RPM: 18,000
Wt. 1.2 Ounce

Reg. \$59.95

GALLOPING GHOST COMBINATION
(Less Transmitter Batteries)

88.95

VALUE \$129.90
ASSEMBLED
Ready-to-operate

R/C OUTFIT Sale!

F&M GG1
Transistorized Pulse Transmitter
Reg. \$59.95

F&M Pioneer Receiver
Reg. \$29.95

\$10 R/C OUTFIT

Order Combo JR. FALCON R/C 2 \$5.95

VALUE \$11.93
37" Wingspan, For .049 engine
Large tail moment for smooth flying. For single channel.

BABE BEE .049
COX \$5.98
Babe Bee .049
RPM: 15,000
Wt. 1.5 Ounce

Reg. \$39.90

Order-By-Mail From America's HOBBY CENTER, 146 West 22nd St., New York, N.Y. 10011

SAVE TESTORS R/C system

100 digest Reg. \$2.00

FOX 60 or 74 R/C

34.95

Reg. \$49.95

CONTROLAIRE 5 SINGLE CHANNEL RECEIVER

RELAYLESS 798 KIT
113.98 ASSEMBLED

3 volt fully transistorized receiver. Weighs 5/8 oz. Ideal for 1/4 A. or 1/2 A. models.

Stetson CESSNA 180
48" Span
Reg. \$99.95

Rand Electric Starter
for up to .60 engines

29.95

A light compact, high torque, industrial motor. Works with a 12 volt battery.

RAND STICK ASSEMBLIES
No. 6700 Kit (less Parts) 9.95
No. 6710 Assembled with Parts (5K ohm) 13.95
Smooth acting, positive centering and no backlash. Choice of soft or hard feel. Adjustable stick length. The mechanical from moves the gear but not the stick.

your choice 72.88 EACH

BIG 44" WINGSPAN REG. \$95.95
FLYING WT: 23 OZ

R/C Plane READY TO FLY

TESTOR

Length 16" Ready-to-run
R/C Mustang

Order-By-Mail From America's HOBBY CENTER, 146 West 22nd St., New York, N.Y. 10011

SALE

ASTRO Pee Wee

COMPLETE R/C OUTFIT

Here's what you get!

ASTRO PEE WEE SET
RECEIVER.....40.00
TRANSMITTER.....5.98
BASE REC. & 245 ENGINE.....5.98
STERLING MINNIE MAMBO.....5.95
ANTHON IN ESCAPEMENT.....2.35
5" NYLON PROPELLER......25
BATTERY BOX......25
SWITCH......25
HOOK-UP WIRE......60
FOAM RUBBER......25
ESCAPEMENT RUBBER......25
R/C BOOK......25

TOTAL VALUE \$56.98

37.95

SAVE ALMOST \$20.00

SPECIAL OFFER!

ALL-TRANSISTOR R/C OUTFIT

47.95

OPERATES ANY MODEL BOATS, CARS & PLANES

From 1/4 A. to the Largest

FREE OUTFIT

Of Extra Coat With Radio Control Combination R/C Solder "Guide to R/C Book" R/C Tuning Wand "19" Hookup Wire Foam Rubber (3" x 6") "Parts Boxes R/C Hardware (nuts, bolts, etc.)

AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER, 146 West 22nd St., New York, N.Y. 10011

ON THIS CITIZEN SHIP

SAVE \$30.00

RECEIVER TRANSMITTER

RECEIVER: SUPER SENSITIVE 12 VOLT RELAYLESS DIGITAL TYPE. WEIGHTS: 1 LB. 13.5 OZ. INEXPENSIVE 56 BATTERY.

TRANSMITTER: 3 VOLT RELAYLESS DIGITAL TYPE. WEIGHTS: 1 LB. 13.5 OZ. INEXPENSIVE 56 BATTERY.

Reg. \$111.90

79.95

Complete Single Channel DIGITAL Proportional System-DP-1

35.00 for **8.49**

Colors Available: Green, insignia blue, aluminum, gold, white, orange, yellow, red and black.

SALE

CITIZEN SHIP

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET

CITIZENSHIP TRANSMITTER.....60.00
SUPER-NET RECEIVER.....14.95
MAMBO SPECIAL AIRPLANE.....14.95
RECCY IS RC.....14.95
55" COMPOUND ESCAPEMENT.....9.95
BONNER SN ESCAPEMENT.....5.95
1 YARD SILK COVERING.....1.35
RECCY 2 1/2" KLING TANK.....1.35
10" WOOD PROPELLER......25
ESCAPEMENT RUBBER......25
FOAM RUBBER......25
TUNING WAND......65
R/C BOOK......25
R/C HOOK UP WIRE......25

TOTAL VALUE \$110.23

84.95

Order-By-Mail From America's HOBBY CENTER, 146 West 22nd St., New York, N.Y. 10011

COMMAND MASTER

3-1/2" SYSTEM-RELAYLESS

Includes: Transmitter, Receiver, Battery, Switch, Hookup Wire, Foam Rubber, Escapement Rubber, R/C Book.

150.00

These 3 Servo Servo Connect or Switch Board.....Reg. \$250.00

ASTRO Pee-Wee

RELAYLESS

COMPLETE R/C OUTFIT

\$24.88

TRANSMITTER & RECEIVER

Reg. \$111.90

79.95

Special

Pee Wee Outfit
Wired with battery box, compound escapement & switch

29.95

Radio Controlled MOON PATROL

With Radio Equipment Less Batteries Imported Model

NEW 24.95

Order-By-Mail From America's HOBBY CENTER, 146 West 22nd St., New York, N.Y. 10011



Tenderfoot forever

I am enclosing 75 cents for your Oily Bird plans. I am a new reader of your magazine and I find it very interesting. I would like to ask one question about your magazine: Is "For the Tenderfoot" a regular feature in every issue or is it just a special feature?

Kevin Turcotte, Sudbury, Mass.

Yeah, man, Tenderfoot is here to stay — every issue. You designers out there — give us a hand will ya? How about some suggestions. The younger set is madly in love with these projects. We ain't just awoffin.

Ed.

Who's mad?

Frankly, I am ashamed that a free-flighter would have the guts and lousy manners to write such a letter as that of Guy C. Markham, which you printed in the Nov. '68 issue. You certainly did not rate this abuse, and I hope you don't think all of us free-flighters think this way.

Mr. Markham is all wet, and needs his mouth washed out with soap and toilet paper! Just consider the source and forget it.

Jim Perdue, Coffee Air-Foilers,
Tullahoma, Tenn.

We didn't mind Guy's letter, Jim. We did print it just to show how mad some free-flighters have been. Someone is always mad at us. Now it is the control-liners. We don't do right by them — we are free-flight oriented — they sez. On April 1 will introduce a new 1000-page magazine for \$10 a copy. It will have everything — we hope! Thanx for the boost, Jim.

Ed.

A good question

Every model magazine hollers and hollers about our losing flying sites, unless we start using mufflers.

Well, I took in part of the meet here at Indianapolis, Ind. Sept. 21, 1968. I saw . . . and several other top flyers there. I never saw a muffler on any of their planes.

Why is it the top flyers of the U.S.A. don't fly with mufflers, so as to set an example for others?

I believe in mufflers, and I use them on every model. Not only does it make for peace and quiet, but I believe it helps the engine on the idle.

Thomas A. Marcinko, Lafayette, Ind.

Don't blame the dealer

Why blame anyone? I am a new dealer, and I know that prices aren't what they used to be, and neither are the kits, for which we can all be thankful. You can still buy a scale rubber model for 50c to \$1, but

who wants a kit that is manufactured in the manner of the 1930's? Today, a 2- to 2½-ft. rubber scale model will cost \$3.50 to \$5, but look what you're getting compared to the same size model of 30 years ago.

The younger generation is much better off. In the 1930's, a boy could work all day for 50c (daylight to dark). Today, he can make more in one hour than he did all day then. When a boy or girl today can work fewer hours, and get a better product, I say forget the good old days.

The dealer doesn't make up prices. He just orders what the public wants, and tries to make a small profit. If anyone thinks a dealer is getting rich, then I say open up a shop and see.

Jay C. Dye, Strictly R/C, Portland, Oreg.

Kraft once a beginner

We have recently moved from Lexington, Ky. to Cincinnati, Ohio. In the M.A.C., back in Lexington, I was only one out of six members in the club, but here, when I tried to recruit some of the guys on the street, I was bitterly disappointed when I found only one boy interested.

It is said that a boy lived here before we did who was pretty good with model airplanes, but he also moved away about three years ago. I think this is all part of what your magazine calls the "Junior Problem," and I think it's a psychological, not physical problem. For instance, when young novice flyers are looking through a model airplane magazine and see a picture of Phil Kraft with his multi R/C Kwik-Fli, they can't get it through their heads that he

didn't just sit down with a piece of paper and scribble the design of the R/C World Champion plane. He had to start out in airplane modeling just like they did.

C. David Gibson, Cincinnati, Ohio

Well said, Mr. Gibson. Any ladder has two ends: bottom (first!) and top. And that's the why of the Tenderfoot series.

Ed.

He digs!

Just read your Straight and Level editorial in the Oct. '68 issue.

You are to be congratulated for covering the whole gamut of Model Aviation as a hobby in its true perspective. I feel that many in the Hobby Industry would benefit by reading and understanding your message — and the reaction would be more and better products aimed at the actual market that we have today.

Keep flying, Straight and Level.

Lee Shulman, Cranford, N. J.

Lee's words warm us. Timed his free-flights before WW II! He really knows the trade — and now flies R/C.

Ed.

Zeppelins, Anyone?

We would like to announce the formation of the National Model Zeppelin Society.

Anyone interested should write: C. Rollins, NMZS, Box 503, Mercersburg Academy, Mercersburg, Pa. 17236.

A blistering experience

In your July '68 issue on the "Sketchbook" page, Robert Stemper suggested that formica makes a good firewall.

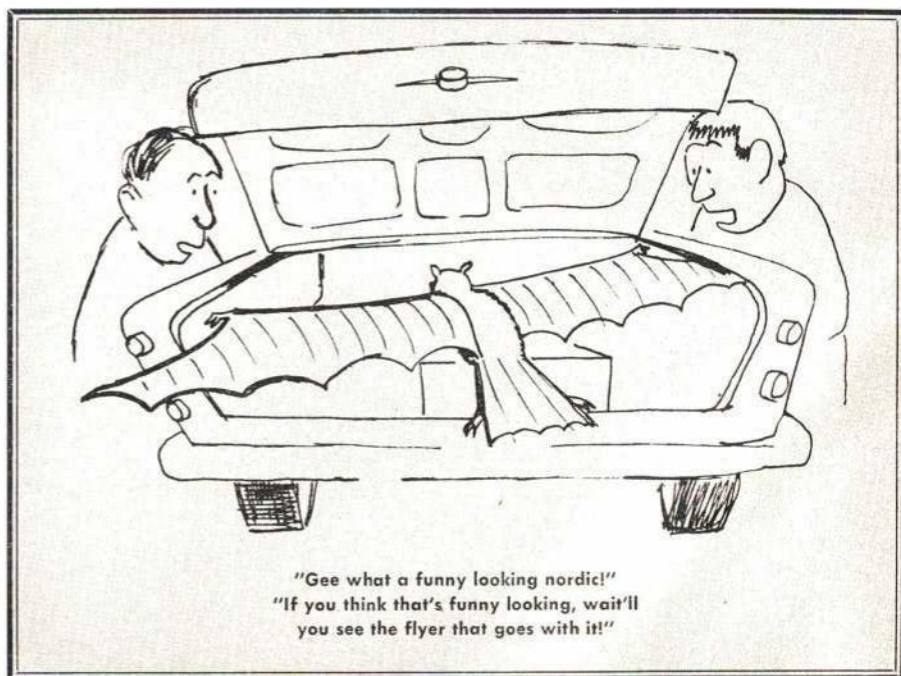
In past experience with formica, I've found that formica blisters and explodes when it gets hot, which could cause serious damage to the airplane.

Bill Goebel, Houston, Tex.

Needs data on installing controls

Last year I got the "Mambo Special" and the "Command Master" controls. Since then, I have almost completed the plane, but when it came to mount the controls inside, I got stuck.

I'm 13 and wondered if you had any other



detailed instructions besides the ones in the control box about installing the controls. I like the airplane.

Terry Mesmer, Grand Island, N. Y.

Because of an earlier letter in You Said It, written by a Junior trying to get into R/C, we have received many letters from other young people who are hung up on R/C projects. They have even taken to writing each other through this column. It would seem that industry should seek better answers for these young men—improved instructions, low-cost outfits, etc. The magazine has answered Terry—but there are thousands more like him wanting help. McEntee's book, Getting Started in R/C (see page 41) is a recommended beginner aid. Ed.

Junior complaint

I am a junior and also an AMA member. A group of friends and I fly 1/2A models. One or two of us have gotten into larger models. I am trying to get everyone to join the AMA. So what is wrong?

Two things: First, no adult support. We would like to form an AMA club, but we have no adult supervision. Second, we have nowhere to fly. We have called the city many times, but they have not given us a real answer.

We have flown our 1/2A jobs at school grounds—illegally. But what happens when all of us become better flyers and step to bigger models? I have an adult who takes me to another city to fly, but you can't take a whole club.

Our club would like to sponsor contests for all of the kids around, but can't because of lack of supervision, nowhere to fly, and most of the little kids are afraid to fly because they have only flown trainers. They are scared of competition.

What can we do? I would appreciate suggestions. What can we do with no adult supervision, and nowhere to fly. What is wrong with us is wrong with the whole set of juniors who have no support. And we can't have the power to be heard.

Scott Conradson, Palo Alto, Calif.

If we are sincerely concerned about the "Junior Problem," we should stop talking out of both sides of our mouth. We help, or we don't. R/C has a wonderful opportunity now to bring in young blood—if we don't blow the chance. Ed.

Sick of wash-buckets

It's this way. I'm a scale modeler and I'm just about to throw up on articles like Nov. '68 issue's write up on weird, unheard-of, flying wash-buckets like the Continental K.B.-1, or Whitehead's flying contraptions.

For once, I'd like to see a write up on a modern fighter, bomber, war machines of WW II, or of newer vintage.

It's just plain logic that the "crowd-pleaser" of two aircraft types, such as a restored P-51D Mustang (or a modern jet fighter) and a Porterfield CP-65 "Collegiate" (as seen in Aug. '68 issue), the P-51D is going to be the glory-hog.

Wise up! I'm sure many modelers share my views on not really wanting to read articles on freak aircraft, but wanting to read about "real," interesting and modern aircraft.

Stephen Wellsfry, Chico, Calif.

Wish it was that simple, Steve! Actually, many collectors value all these items, though we grant you, the Continental

ORDER-BY-MAIL FROM AHC...WE HAVE EVERYTHING YOU NEED FAMOUS BRANDS

ORDER BY MAIL FROM AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER, 146T West 22nd St. N.Y., N.Y. 10011

FREE FLIGHT  RANGER 30 \$2.95 ORDER COMBO \$11.95 VALUE \$6.70 30" wingspan, for. 020 to .048 engines, all sheet balsa construction, easy to build and fly.	COX QZ. 049 QUIET ZONE 5.25 K&B .19 R/C REG. \$12.95 DISP. .18 RPM: 13,000 WT. 51 g. BEAM MOUNTS	McCOY 19 CUSTOM 739 Bore: .642 Stroke: .617 Weight: 6 oz. RPM: 13,000	McCOY 35 CUSTOM 8.99 K&B TORPEDO 40 R/C SALE \$24.75 Series 89 with Rear Rotor & Multi-Speed Carburetor Reg. \$32.95	SCALE U-C SPORT P-51 MUSTANG VALUE \$24.90 18.15 \$12.95 SCALE U-CONTROL MODEL, 20" WINGSPAN, DIE CUT PRECISION Balsa, Detail shown on plans K&B STALLION .35 Reg. \$11.95 RPM 15,000 WT. 6.02
---	---	---	--	---

Order-By-Mail From America's HOBBY CENTER, 146 West 22nd St., New York, N.Y.

U-C SPORT STUNT RINGMASTER \$5.95 ORDER COMBO \$14.45 1339 VALUE \$17.90 42" wingspan, for. 35-38 engines, for lab. parts, profile fuse & built up wing-very popular. McCOY .35 CUSTOM \$11.95 29 IV 15.95 29 V 15.95 29 VI 15.95 29 VII 15.95 29 VIII 15.95 29 IX 15.95 29 X 15.95 29 XI 15.95 29 XII 15.95 29 XIII 15.95 29 XIV 15.95 29 XV 15.95 29 XVI 15.95 29 XVII 15.95 29 XVIII 15.95 29 XIX 15.95 29 XX 15.95 29 XXI 15.95 29 XXII 15.95 29 XXIII 15.95 29 XXIV 15.95 29 XXV 15.95 29 XXVI 15.95 29 XXVII 15.95 29 XXVIII 15.95 29 XXIX 15.95 29 XXX 15.95	ENGINE TRADE IN We meet all COMPETITION!! If you are advertising a higher trade-in allowance in this magazine, please send it to our N.Y. Office with your order. Your old engine is worth 25% of the amount of your purchase. Only one engine accepted per order. (Surrey only 10% off on Special SALE merchandise & R/C equipment). If in doubt send payment in full and we will refund the balance. FOX 35 \$11.99 STUNT Reg. \$16.95 Popular all around engine. FOX 1099 Reg. \$14.95 36X	McCOY 19 CUSTOM 9.95 McCOY 29 Custom 10.95 McCOY 40 Custom 12.95 McCOY 45 Custom 14.95 McCOY 35 Custom R/C 16.95 McCOY 40 Custom R/C 17.95	McCOY 35 CUSTOM 8.99 K&B TORPEDO 40 R/C SALE \$24.75 Series 89 with Rear Rotor & Multi-Speed Carburetor Reg. \$32.95	AYSC U-C SPORT MUSTANG F-51 ORDER COMBO \$14.45 1343 VALUE \$12.90 U-CONTROL MODEL, 38" WINGSPAN, BUILT UP WING & PROFILE FUSELAGE McCOY .35 CUSTOM \$11.95 RPM 15,000 WT. 6.02 BEAM MOUNT
---	--	--	--	---

Order-By-Mail From America's HOBBY CENTER, 146 West 22nd St., New York, N.Y.

ENYA ENGINES HAND-CRAFTED .45 R/C 36.50 Engine Regular W.TVC 09 II 8.55 10.95 15 II 10.50 13.50 19 IV 15.50 17.50 29 IV 15.50 17.50 29 V 15.50 17.50 29 VI 15.50 17.50 29 VII 15.50 17.50 29 VIII 15.50 17.50 29 IX 15.50 17.50 29 X 15.50 17.50 29 XI 15.50 17.50 29 XII 15.50 17.50 29 XIII 15.50 17.50 29 XIV 15.50 17.50 29 XV 15.50 17.50 29 XVI 15.50 17.50 29 XVII 15.50 17.50 29 XVIII 15.50 17.50 29 XIX 15.50 17.50 29 XX 15.50 17.50 29 XXI 15.50 17.50 29 XXII 15.50 17.50 29 XXIII 15.50 17.50 29 XXIV 15.50 17.50 29 XXV 15.50 17.50 29 XXVI 15.50 17.50 29 XXVII 15.50 17.50 29 XXVIII 15.50 17.50 29 XXIX 15.50 17.50 29 XXX 15.50 17.50	ZEUS \$15.95 REG. \$19.95 100" Wingspan Dumas U-CONTROL Kits Voco C-1 Brave 19.35 2.25 C-2 Warrior 19.35 2.25 C-3 Chief 29.45 11.95 C-4 Scout 29.45 11.95 C-5 Mustang 29.45 11.95 C-6 Smoothie 29.45 11.95 C-7 Thunderbird 29.45 11.95 C-8 Thunderbird 29.45 11.95 C-9 Thunderbird 29.45 11.95 C-10 Thunderbird 29.45 11.95 C-11 Thunderbird 29.45 11.95 C-12 Thunderbird 29.45 11.95 C-13 Thunderbird 29.45 11.95 C-14 Thunderbird 29.45 11.95 C-15 Thunderbird 29.45 11.95 C-16 Thunderbird 29.45 11.95 C-17 Thunderbird 29.45 11.95 C-18 Thunderbird 29.45 11.95 C-19 Thunderbird 29.45 11.95 C-20 Thunderbird 29.45 11.95	R/C Plan by Andras P&P Wildcat 57" Wingspan 29.40 Eng. 9.95 TBF Avenger 47" Wingspan 109.15 Engine 7.75 Martin A-30 70" Wingspan 19.29 Eng. 9.95 36" Wingspan	SKY MASTER BY SCIENTIFIC 3.95 Rubber-Powered Dumas 4.75 F-2 Sioux FREE FLIGHT KITS F-1 Dakota .049 4.50 F-2 Sioux .049 4.75 F-10 Taylor Col. .049 4.95 YOU GET MORE FOR YOUR MONEY AT AHC	MERCO SERIES III MERCO 49 R/C Reg. \$45.00 31.95 NEW MERCO 61 R/C Reg. \$50.00 34.95 Features: * New Micro-Flo Throttle * New Single Ring Piston * Hardened Steel Cylinder with Integral Fin * Ball Bearings * Peak Power Millif
--	---	--	---	---

Order-By-Mail From America's HOBBY CENTER, 146 West 22nd St., New York, N.Y. 10011

HOW TO BUILD R/C MODELS 3.00 by Wm. Winters Radio Control Books Know About Model R/C... 1.00 R/C Primer... 2.00 Radio Control Manual... 2.00 Model Radio Control... 2.65 Fun With R/C... 3.30 R/C for Model Builders... 4.25 R/C for Model Boats... 1.70 Advance Radio Control... 3.50 Radio Control Handbook... 4.95 Secrets of Model Building... .25 Secrets of Control Line... .25	Model Aerodynamics Year Books by Frank Zeig 1972 Year Book... 2.50 1973 Year Book... 2.50 1974 Year Book... 2.50 1975 Year Book... 2.50 Model Glider Design... 3.00 McCOY 19 R/C CUSTOM BORE .642 STROKE .617 WEIGHT 7.2 R.P. .40 REG. \$14.95 10.49	P-51 MUSTANG 2.95 Len Morgan Books Aeromodeler Date Bk... 1.00 Aero Annual 1967-68... 2.50 Control Line Manual... 3.50 Chasing Your Engine... 1.00 Flying Scale Models... 2.00 Model Engine Tests... .30 Multi Channel R/C... 3.00 Radio Control Manual II... 2.25 Plan Books No. 1 (plans, parts)... 40 No. 2 (plans, parts)... 40 No. 3 (plans)... 40	ENGLISH BOOKS Aeromodeler Date Bk... 1.00 Aero Annual 1967-68... 2.50 Control Line Manual... 3.50 Chasing Your Engine... 1.00 Flying Scale Models... 2.00 Model Engine Tests... .30 Multi Channel R/C... 3.00 Radio Control Manual II... 2.25 Plan Books No. 1 (plans, parts)... 40 No. 2 (plans, parts)... 40 No. 3 (plans)... 40	CIRCULAR AIRFLOW by Frank Zeig 3.00 1964-65 Zeig Yearbook... 4.95 Model Aircraft Handbook... 6.95 Power Model Boats... 2.95 Boat Modelling... 1.19 Flying Scale Models... 2.39 Model Plane Building A-Z... 2.00 The Best of Ryan No. 1... 2.00 The Best of Ryan No. 2... 2.00 Decade of Design No. 2... 2.00 Model Aero Engine Book... 3.00 Aircraft Annual... 1.95 Wargames of the World... 1.95 Aircraft in Miniature... 3.00 Circular Airflow... 3.00
---	--	--	---	--

Order-By-Mail From America's HOBBY CENTER, 146 West 22nd St., New York, N.Y.

SHIFFER BY MIDWEST 2.95 28" Wingspan, for. 020-.048 Competition Models, Inc. 3.50 8-70 37" Span Standard 600 40", 15th 29 7.95 Standard 350 31", 049 4.75 Standard 900 72", 19th 4512.50 Hydro-Ster 41", 049 3.75 S.S. Trans Sport 35", 049 6.50 Standard X 48", 049 9.95 Elmdacker 32" 1A 3.95	STEARMAN PT-19 22" Wingspan for. 15-25 9.95 Scale U-CONTROL (by STERLING)	RINGMASTER 42" span 15-25 5.95 (by STERLING)	FOKKER D7 32" wingspan for 19-35 9.95 EACH (by STERLING)	NYLON PROPS Tornado or Top Five Props 5" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 5 1/2" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 6" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 6 1/2" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 7" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 7 1/2" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 8" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 8 1/2" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 9" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 9 1/2" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 10" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 10 1/2" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 11" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 11 1/2" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 12" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 12 1/2" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 13" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 13 1/2" 3.4 .25 3 for .59 14" 3.4 .25 3 for .59
---	--	---	--	--

Order-By-Mail From America's HOBBY CENTER, 146T West 22nd St., New York, N.Y. 10011

AHC BEST BUY HEADQUARTERS for MODEL BUILDERS

AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER, 146 WEST 22nd ST., N.Y., N.Y. 10011

ANTEN-AWAY Removable vent- cal R.C. Antenna. 200	NICAD BATTERY PACK 1/4, 1/2, 3/4, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24, 36, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, 108, 120, 144, 168, 192, 216, 240, 264, 288, 312, 336, 360, 384, 408, 432, 456, 480, 504, 528, 552, 576, 600, 624, 648, 672, 696, 720, 744, 768, 792, 816, 840, 864, 888, 912, 936, 960, 984, 1008, 1032, 1056, 1080, 1104, 1128, 1152, 1176, 1200, 1224, 1248, 1272, 1296, 1320, 1344, 1368, 1392, 1416, 1440, 1464, 1488, 1512, 1536, 1560, 1584, 1608, 1632, 1656, 1680, 1704, 1728, 1752, 1776, 1800, 1824, 1848, 1872, 1896, 1920, 1944, 1968, 1992, 2016, 2040, 2064, 2088, 2112, 2136, 2160, 2184, 2208, 2232, 2256, 2280, 2304, 2328, 2352, 2376, 2400, 2424, 2448, 2472, 2496, 2520, 2544, 2568, 2592, 2616, 2640, 2664, 2688, 2712, 2736, 2760, 2784, 2808, 2832, 2856, 2880, 2904, 2928, 2952, 2976, 3000, 3024, 3048, 3072, 3096, 3120, 3144, 3168, 3192, 3216, 3240, 3264, 3288, 3312, 3336, 3360, 3384, 3408, 3432, 3456, 3480, 3504, 3528, 3552, 3576, 3600, 3624, 3648, 3672, 3696, 3720, 3744, 3768, 3792, 3816, 3840, 3864, 3888, 3912, 3936, 3960, 3984, 4008, 4032, 4056, 4080, 4104, 4128, 4152, 4176, 4200, 4224, 4248, 4272, 4296, 4320, 4344, 4368, 4392, 4416, 4440, 4464, 4488, 4512, 4536, 4560, 4584, 4608, 4632, 4656, 4680, 4704, 4728, 4752, 4776, 4800, 4824, 4848, 4872, 4896, 4920, 4944, 4968, 4992, 5016, 5040, 5064, 5088, 5112, 5136, 5160, 5184, 5208, 5232, 5256, 5280, 5304, 5328, 5352, 5376, 5400, 5424, 5448, 5472, 5496, 5520, 5544, 5568, 5592, 5616, 5640, 5664, 5688, 5712, 5736, 5760, 5784, 5808, 5832, 5856, 5880, 5904, 5928, 5952, 5976, 6000, 6024, 6048, 6072, 6096, 6120, 6144, 6168, 6192, 6216, 6240, 6264, 6288, 6312, 6336, 6360, 6384, 6408, 6432, 6456, 6480, 6504, 6528, 6552, 6576, 6600, 6624, 6648, 6672, 6696, 6720, 6744, 6768, 6792, 6816, 6840, 6864, 6888, 6912, 6936, 6960, 6984, 7008, 7032, 7056, 7080, 7104, 7128, 7152, 7176, 7200, 7224, 7248, 7272, 7296, 7320, 7344, 7368, 7392, 7416, 7440, 7464, 7488, 7512, 7536, 7560, 7584, 7608, 7632, 7656, 7680, 7704, 7728, 7752, 7776, 7800, 7824, 7848, 7872, 7896, 7920, 7944, 7968, 7992, 8016, 8040, 8064, 8088, 8112, 8136, 8160, 8184, 8208, 8232, 8256, 8280, 8304, 8328, 8352, 8376, 8400, 8424, 8448, 8472, 8496, 8520, 8544, 8568, 8592, 8616, 8640, 8664, 8688, 8712, 8736, 8760, 8784, 8808, 8832, 8856, 8880, 8904, 8928, 8952, 8976, 9000, 9024, 9048, 9072, 9096, 9120, 9144, 9168, 9192, 9216, 9240, 9264, 9288, 9312, 9336, 9360, 9384, 9408, 9432, 9456, 9480, 9504, 9528, 9552, 9576, 9600, 9624, 9648, 9672, 9696, 9720, 9744, 9768, 9792, 9816, 9840, 9864, 9888, 9912, 9936, 9960, 9984, 10008, 10032, 10056, 10080, 10104, 10128, 10152, 10176, 10200, 10224, 10248, 10272, 10296, 10320, 10344, 10368, 10392, 10416, 10440, 10464, 10488, 10512, 10536, 10560, 10584, 10608, 10632, 10656, 10680, 10704, 10728, 10752, 10776, 10800, 10824, 10848, 10872, 10896, 10920, 10944, 10968, 10992, 11016, 11040, 11064, 11088, 11112, 11136, 11160, 11184, 11208, 11232, 11256, 11280, 11304, 11328, 11352, 11376, 11400, 11424, 11448, 11472, 11496, 11520, 11544, 11568, 11592, 11616, 11640, 11664, 11688, 11712, 11736, 11760, 11784, 11808, 11832, 11856, 11880, 11904, 11928, 11952, 11976, 12000, 12024, 12048, 12072, 12096, 12120, 12144, 12168, 12192, 12216, 12240, 12264, 12288, 12312, 12336, 12360, 12384, 12408, 12432, 12456, 12480, 12504, 12528, 12552, 12576, 12600, 12624, 12648, 12672, 12696, 12720, 12744, 12768, 12792, 12816, 12840, 12864, 12888, 12912, 12936, 12960, 12984, 13008, 13032, 13056, 13080, 13104, 13128, 13152, 13176, 13200, 13224, 13248, 13272, 13296, 13320, 13344, 13368, 13392, 13416, 13440, 13464, 13488, 13512, 13536, 13560, 13584, 13608, 13632, 13656, 13680, 13704, 13728, 13752, 13776, 13800, 13824, 13848, 13872, 13896, 13920, 13944, 13968, 13992, 14016, 14040, 14064, 14088, 14112, 14136, 14160, 14184, 14208, 14232, 14256, 14280, 14304, 14328, 14352, 14376, 14400, 14424, 14448, 14472, 14496, 14520, 14544, 14568, 14592, 14616, 14640, 14664, 14688, 14712, 14736, 14760, 14784, 14808, 14832, 14856, 14880, 14904, 14928, 14952, 14976, 15000, 15024, 15048, 15072, 15096, 15120, 15144, 15168, 15192, 15216, 15240, 15264, 15288, 15312, 15336, 15360, 15384, 15408, 15432, 15456, 15480, 15504, 15528, 15552, 15576, 15600, 15624, 15648, 15672, 15696, 15720, 15744, 15768, 15792, 15816, 15840, 15864, 15888, 15912, 15936, 15960, 15984, 16008, 16032, 16056, 16080, 16104, 16128, 16152, 16176, 16200, 16224, 16248, 16272, 16296, 16320, 16344, 16368, 16392, 16416, 16440, 16464, 16488, 16512, 16536, 16560, 16584, 16608, 16632, 16656, 16680, 16704, 16728, 16752, 16776, 16800, 16824, 16848, 16872, 16896, 16920, 16944, 16968, 16992, 17016, 17040, 17064, 17088, 17112, 17136, 17160, 17184, 17208, 17232, 17256, 17280, 17304, 17328, 17352, 17376, 17400, 17424, 17448, 17472, 17496, 17520, 17544, 17568, 17592, 17616, 17640, 17664, 17688, 17712, 17736, 17760, 17784, 17808, 17832, 17856, 17880, 17904, 17928, 17952, 17976, 18000, 18024, 18048, 18072, 18096, 18120, 18144, 18168, 18192, 18216, 18240, 18264, 18288, 18312, 18336, 18360, 18384, 18408, 18432, 18456, 18480, 18504, 18528, 18552, 18576, 18600, 18624, 18648, 18672, 18696, 18720, 18744, 18768, 18792, 18816, 18840, 18864, 18888, 18912, 18936, 18960, 18984, 19008, 19032, 19056, 19080, 19104, 19128, 19152, 19176, 19200, 19224, 19248, 19272, 19296, 19320, 19344, 19368, 19392, 19416, 19440, 19464, 19488, 19512, 19536, 19560, 19584, 19608, 19632, 19656, 19680, 19704, 19728, 19752, 19776, 19800, 19824, 19848, 19872, 19896, 19920, 19944, 19968, 19992, 20016, 20040, 20064, 20088, 20112, 20136, 20160, 20184, 20208, 20232, 20256, 20280, 20304, 20328, 20352, 20376, 20400, 20424, 20448, 20472, 20496, 20520, 20544, 20568, 20592, 20616, 20640, 20664, 20688, 20712, 20736, 20760, 20784, 20808, 20832, 20856, 20880, 20904, 20928, 20952, 20976, 21000, 21024, 21048, 21072, 21096, 21120, 21144, 21168, 21192, 21216, 21240, 21264, 21288, 21312, 21336, 21360, 21384, 21408, 21432, 21456, 21480, 21504, 21528, 21552, 21576, 21600, 21624, 21648, 21672, 21696, 21720, 21744, 21768, 21792, 21816, 21840, 21864, 21888, 21912, 21936, 21960, 21984, 22008, 22032, 22056, 22080, 22104, 22128, 22152, 22176, 22200, 22224, 22248, 22272, 22296, 22320, 22344, 22368, 22392, 22416, 22440, 22464, 22488, 22512, 22536, 22560, 22584, 22608, 22632, 22656, 22680, 22704, 22728, 22752, 22776, 22800, 22824, 22848, 22872, 22896, 22920, 22944, 22968, 22992, 23016, 23040, 23064, 23088, 23112, 23136, 23160, 23184, 23208, 23232, 23256, 23280, 23304, 23328, 23352, 23376, 23400, 23424, 23448, 23472, 23496, 23520, 23544, 23568, 23592, 23616, 23640, 23664, 23688, 23712, 23736, 23760, 23784, 23808, 23832, 23856, 23880, 23904, 23928, 23952, 23976, 24000, 24024, 24048, 24072, 24096, 24120, 24144, 24168, 24192, 24216, 24240, 24264, 24288, 24312, 24336, 24360, 24384, 24408, 24432, 24456, 24480, 24504, 24528, 24552, 24576, 24600, 24624, 24648, 24672, 24696, 24720, 24744, 24768, 24792, 24816, 24840, 24864, 24888, 24912, 24936, 24960, 24984, 25008, 25032, 25056, 25080, 25104, 25128, 25152, 25176, 25200, 25224, 25248, 25272, 25296, 25320, 25344, 25368, 25392, 25416, 25440, 25464, 25488, 25512, 25536, 25560, 25584, 25608, 25632, 25656, 25680, 25704, 25728, 25752, 25776, 25800, 25824, 25848, 25872, 25896, 25920, 25944, 25968, 25992, 26016, 26040, 26064, 26088, 26112, 26136, 26160, 26184, 26208, 26232, 26256, 26280, 26304, 26328, 26352, 26376, 26400, 26424, 26448, 26472, 26496, 26520, 26544, 26568, 26592, 26616, 26640, 26664, 26688, 26712, 26736, 26760, 26784, 26808, 26832, 26856, 26880, 26904, 26928, 26952, 26976, 27000, 27024, 27048, 27072, 27096, 27120, 27144, 27168, 27192, 27216, 27240, 27264, 27288, 27312, 27336, 27360, 27384, 27408, 27432, 27456, 27480, 27504, 27528, 27552, 27576, 27600, 27624, 27648, 27672, 27696, 27720, 27744, 27768, 27792, 27816, 27840, 27864, 27888, 27912, 27936, 27960, 27984, 28008, 28032, 28056, 28080, 28104, 28128, 28152, 28176, 28200, 28224, 28248, 28272, 28296, 28320, 28344, 28368, 28392, 28416, 28440, 28464, 28488, 28512, 28536, 28560, 28584, 28608, 28632, 28656, 28680, 28704, 28728, 28752, 28776, 28800, 28824, 28848, 28872, 28896, 28920, 28944, 28968, 28992, 29016, 29040, 29064, 29088, 29112, 29136, 29160, 29184, 29208, 29232, 29256, 29280, 29304, 29328, 29352, 29376, 29400, 29424, 29448, 29472, 29496, 29520, 29544, 29568, 29592, 29616, 29640, 29664, 29688, 29712, 29736, 29760, 29784, 29808, 29832, 29856, 29880, 29904, 29928, 29952, 29976, 30000, 30024, 30048, 30072, 30096, 30120, 30144, 30168, 30192, 30216, 30240, 30264, 30288, 30312, 30336, 30360, 30384, 30408, 30432, 30456, 30480, 30504, 30528, 30552, 30576, 30600, 30624, 30648, 30672, 30696, 30720, 30744, 30768, 30792, 30816, 30840, 30864, 30888, 30912, 30936, 30960, 30984, 31008, 31032, 31056, 31080, 31104, 31128, 31152, 31176, 31200, 31224, 31248, 31272, 31296, 31320, 31344, 31368, 31392, 31416, 31440, 31464, 31488, 31512, 31536, 31560, 31584, 31608, 31632, 31656, 31680, 31704, 31728, 31752, 31776, 31800, 31824, 31848, 31872, 31896, 31920, 31944, 31968, 31992, 32016, 32040, 32064, 32088, 32112, 32136, 32160, 32184, 32208, 32232, 32256, 32280, 32304, 32328, 32352, 32376, 32400, 32424, 32448, 32472, 32496, 32520, 32544, 32568, 32592, 32616, 32640, 32664, 32688, 32712, 32736, 32760, 32784, 32808, 32832, 32856, 32880, 32904, 32928, 32952, 32976, 33000, 33024, 33048, 33072, 33096, 33120, 33144, 33168, 33192, 33216, 33240, 33264, 33288, 33312, 33336, 33360, 33384, 33408, 33432, 33456, 33480, 33504, 33528, 33552, 33576, 33600, 33624, 33648, 33672, 33696, 33720, 33744, 33768, 33792, 33816, 33840, 33864, 33888, 33912, 33936, 33960, 33984, 34008, 34032, 34056, 34080, 34104, 34128, 34152, 34176, 34200, 34224, 34248, 34272, 34296, 34320, 34344, 34368, 34392, 34416, 34440, 34464, 34488, 34512, 34536, 34560, 34584, 34608, 34632, 34656, 34680, 34704, 34728, 34752, 34776, 34800, 34824, 34848, 34872, 34896, 34920, 34944, 34968, 34992, 35016, 35040, 35064, 35088, 35112, 35136, 35160, 35184, 35208, 35232, 35256, 35280, 35304, 35328, 35352, 35376, 35400, 35424, 35448, 35472, 35496, 35520, 35544, 35568, 35592, 35616, 35640, 35664, 35688, 35712, 35736, 35760, 35784, 35808, 35832, 35856, 35880, 35904, 35928, 35952, 35976, 36000, 36024, 36048, 36072, 36096, 36120, 36144, 36168, 36192, 36216, 36240, 36264, 36288, 36312, 36336, 36360, 36384, 36408, 36432, 36456, 36480, 36504, 36528, 36552, 36576, 36600, 36624, 36648, 36672, 36696, 36720, 36744, 36768, 36792, 36816, 36840, 36864, 36888, 36912, 36936, 36960, 36984, 37008, 37032, 37056, 37080, 37104, 37128, 37152, 37176, 37200, 37224, 37248, 37272, 37296, 37320, 37344, 37368, 37392, 37416, 37440, 37464, 37488, 37512, 37536, 37560, 37584, 37608, 37632, 37656, 37680, 37704, 37728, 37752, 37776, 37800, 37824, 37848, 37872, 37896, 37920, 37944, 37968, 37992, 38016, 38040, 38064, 38088, 38112, 38136, 38160, 38184, 38208, 38232, 38256, 38280, 38304, 38328, 38352, 38376, 38400, 38424, 38448, 38472, 38496, 38520, 38544, 38568, 38592, 38616, 38640, 38664, 38688, 38712, 38736, 38760, 38784, 38808, 38832, 38856, 38880, 38904, 38928, 38952, 38976, 39000, 39024, 39048, 39072, 39096, 39120, 39144, 39168, 39192, 39216, 39240, 39264, 39288, 39312, 39336, 39360, 39384, 39408, 39432, 39456, 39480, 39504, 39528, 39552, 39576, 39600, 39624, 39648, 39672, 39696, 39720, 39744, 39768, 39792, 39816, 39840, 39864, 39888, 39912, 39936, 39960, 39984, 40008, 40032, 40056, 40080, 40104, 40128, 40152, 40176, 40200, 40224, 40248, 40272, 40296, 40320, 40344, 40368, 40392, 40416, 40440, 40464, 40488, 40512, 40536, 40560, 40584, 40608, 40632, 40656, 40680, 40704, 40728, 40752, 40776, 40800, 40824, 40848, 40872, 40896, 40920, 40944, 40968, 40992, 41016, 41040, 41064, 41088, 41112, 41136, 41160, 41184, 41208, 41232, 41256, 41280, 41304, 41328, 41352, 41376, 41400, 41424, 41448, 41472, 41496, 41520, 41544, 41568, 41592, 41616, 41640, 41664, 41688, 41712, 41736, 41760, 41784, 41808, 41832, 41856, 41880, 41904, 41928, 41952, 41976, 42000, 42024, 42048, 42072, 42096, 42120, 42144, 42168, 42192, 42216, 42240, 42264, 42288, 42312, 42336, 42360, 42384, 42408, 42432, 42456, 42480, 42504, 42528, 42552, 42576, 42600, 42624, 42648, 42672, 42696, 42720, 42744, 42768, 42792, 42816, 42840, 42864, 42888, 42912, 42936, 42960, 42984, 43008, 43032, 43056, 43080, 43104, 43128,
--	--

11



MUSKETEER

Beechcraft's biz-and-sport plane makes good control-liner trainer for 049 engine. Plan is full size.

JIM DAVIS

THE Musketeer, a common sight at local airports, is a popular craft for business or sport flying and flight training.

In a model, a good trainer usually must depart from scale because of the necessary change in nose and tail lengths, and the proper location of the C.G. (center of gravity). In this case, the Musketeer fuselage is a near-perfect scale profile. Only the wing and stabilizer area had to be changed to obtain gentle flying characteristics.

The Musketeer model construction was made as simple as possible to keep beginners' problems to a minimum. The secret of a good flying model is proper alignment; in this case, most of the construction is done on a flat board.

Every beginner has trouble installing elevator hinges properly, yet this is one of the most important phases of the construction. They must move freely in order to have good control of the model. The elevator hinge problem was solved by installing rubber bands in a figure-eight fashion. The method is simple and it is less likely that

hinges will break in a crack-up than if cloth is used. This hinge method was used for years by the author for emergency repairs when flying in combat competition.

CONSTRUCTION

The plans are full-size. Instead of cutting up your magazine, take a sheet of tracing paper and tape it to the magazine page with masking tape, then carefully trace the parts. The tracings can be cemented to the wood with rubber cement, then cut out. If you have access to a jig saw or band saw, it will be easier to cut out the $\frac{1}{4}$ " fuselage side. Make sure all the parts are cut accurately since they key together and align themselves. The tracing paper can then be peeled off and the remaining cement rubbed off with your finger.

The wing is made of $\frac{1}{8}$ x 3 x 24 balsa. Mark the center of the piece (12") and place the center portion of your tracing there. The tracings for the wing tips are then placed at the ends of the balsa piece. If you think the wing has an odd shape, take a look at a real Musketeer. It has the same shape.

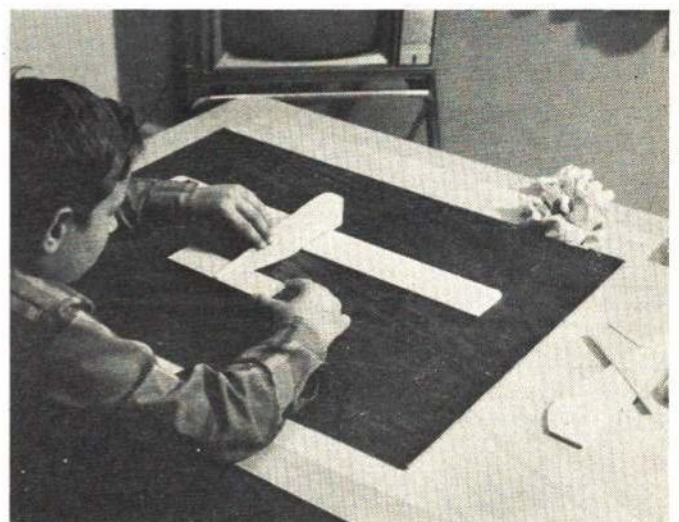
Pin the wing down to a flat board, then apply cement liberally to the center of the

wing and set the fuselage in place. Add the $\frac{1}{4}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ x 3 fillets to each side and hold in place with pins. Use a small triangle to be sure the fuselage is exactly vertical. Apply cement to the center of the stabilizer and slide into position in the fuselage slot. Use your triangle again to be sure the trailing edge of the stabilizer is at right angle to the fuselage. Measure the distance of each tip down to the board to be sure they are the same. This is to be sure the stabilizer is parallel to the wing.

Add the two pieces of $\frac{1}{8}$ x $\frac{1}{8}$ x 2 fillets. Cement the three vertical fin parts in place. If desired, the trailing edge of the rear piece can be offset $\frac{1}{8}$ " to the right to give better flying-line tension.

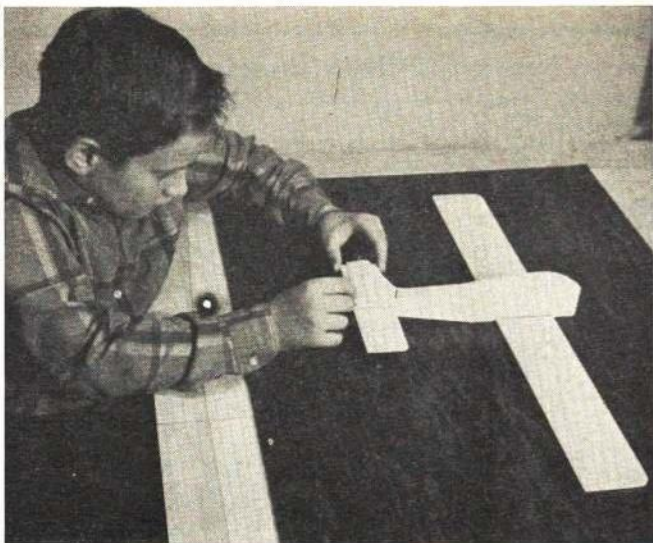
Apply cement to the back of the plywood firewall and also to the two $\frac{1}{2}$ " triangles and set them in place. Hold with pins. Be sure the firewall is up tight against the front of the fuselage.

Cement one of the $\frac{1}{16}$ " plywood pieces to the top of the wing at the bellcrank location. After you are sure all of the cement is dry, remove the model from the board. Cement the second $\frac{1}{16}$ " plywood piece to the bottom of the wing.

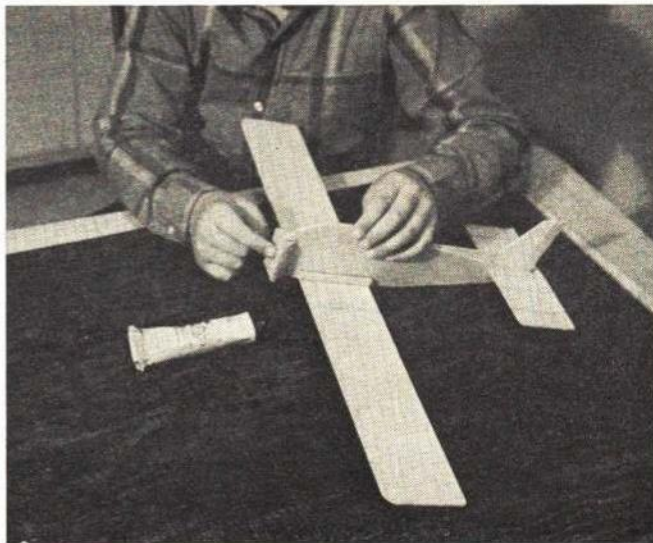


Above: Proper alignment is important on any flying model. With wing laid flat on the building board, the stabilizer is lined up.

Do a neat job putting on trim and decorations and your ship will gain respect at any flying site. Note muffler. Won't miss noise!



It is easy to glue fin on straight if you sight carefully along fuselage after ship has been placed flat on your building board.



The plywood firewall (motor mount) is glued against front of fuselage. Note the sturdy supports and the wing fillet pieces.

Cut a 2 x 4 strip of ordinary gauze bandage and cement it to the front of the firewall and around the sides. This reinforces the engine mount. Coat the top of the gauze with cement. It would be best at this point to allow everything to dry overnight. Then begin painting.

Since your Musketeer is being built for flying, not for appearance, keep the painting to a minimum. The fillets on the wing and stabilizer can be carved to triangular shape or left square. First, sand all surfaces and round all edges with fine sandpaper or 6/0 garnet paper, then apply a coat of clear dope. After it dries, sand lightly and apply two more coats of clear dope. When dry, apply the color dope. Since the wing is a long, flat sheet, the shrinking qualities of the dope may warp the wood. To prevent this, paint only half of one side then the entire other side; finally, paint the remainder of the first side. If a warp should develop, hold the wing over an open pan of boiling water and let the steam penetrate the wing. Do this to both sides then pin

the wing panel down to a flat board.

After the final coat of dope has dried, the controls and engine can be installed. Mount the horn in the elevator then bend the pushrod, using the fuselage side view on the plan as a guide. Insert one end of the pushrod into the horn and the other end in the outer hole of the bellcrank. Set the bellcrank on the platform ($\frac{1}{16}$ plywood) and mark the location of the mounting screw with a pencil. Drill a $\frac{3}{32}$ hole into both plywood pieces and wing.

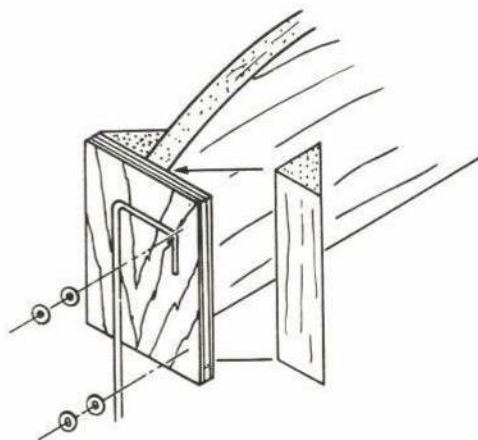
Bend loops in the leadout wires and attach to the bellcrank. Mount the bellcrank in place. Bend the wire leadout guide as shown on the plans and insert the leadout wires through it. Cement a metal washer to the bottom of the wing on the right side. This counterbalances the weight of the flying lines. Instead of a metal washer for weight, you can use $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. of modeling clay.

Use #3 wood screws to mount the engine. Place a #3 flat washer between the two left engine mounting lugs and the firewall for engine offset. This points the engine slightly to the right (towards the outside of the flying circle) for proper line tension. If landing gear is used, two washers may be necessary.

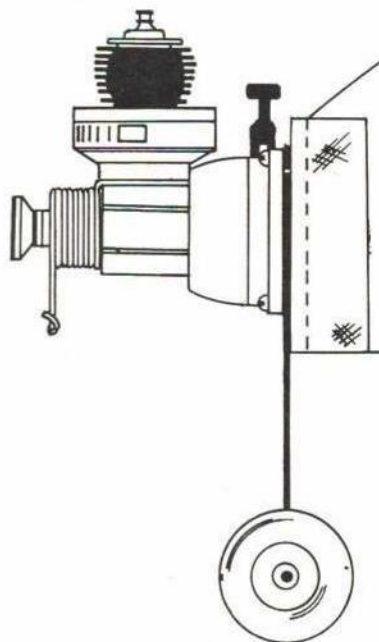
If you care to have a landing gear, one can be made from $\frac{1}{16}$ music wire and mounted between engine and firewall.

The landing gear is an optional feature mainly because it is difficult to take off on grass with a small model, while concrete will allow a takeoff but can cause severe damage in a crack-up. Therefore, grass is the preferred surface for a beginner. If grass, the model would take off by hand launch. When ready for takeoff be sure the elevator is neutral, then have your helper run with the model with the nose pointed level and slightly to the right. He should also be keeping the lines tight. Have him run until the model flies out of his hand and you be ready to step back if the lines go slack.

Let the model fly by itself and you correct the level of flight only when necessary. Most beginners will tend to over control. To prevent this, hold your arm straight out and raise and lower your whole arm instead of using your wrist to control the model. Above all, don't be afraid of a crack-up. If your model hits the ground, pick it up, dust it off, and try again. Any damage can be easily repaired with a little cement. Your model will last a long time because of its simple, wood construction.



Detail of engine mount. Washers tilt engine thrust-line toward the outside of circle.



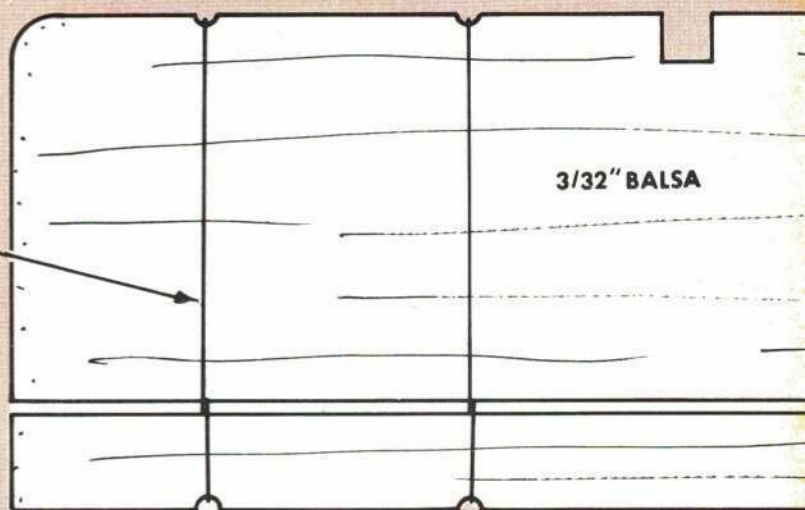
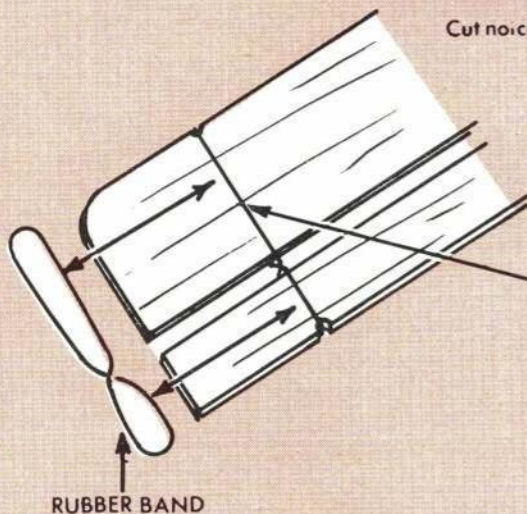
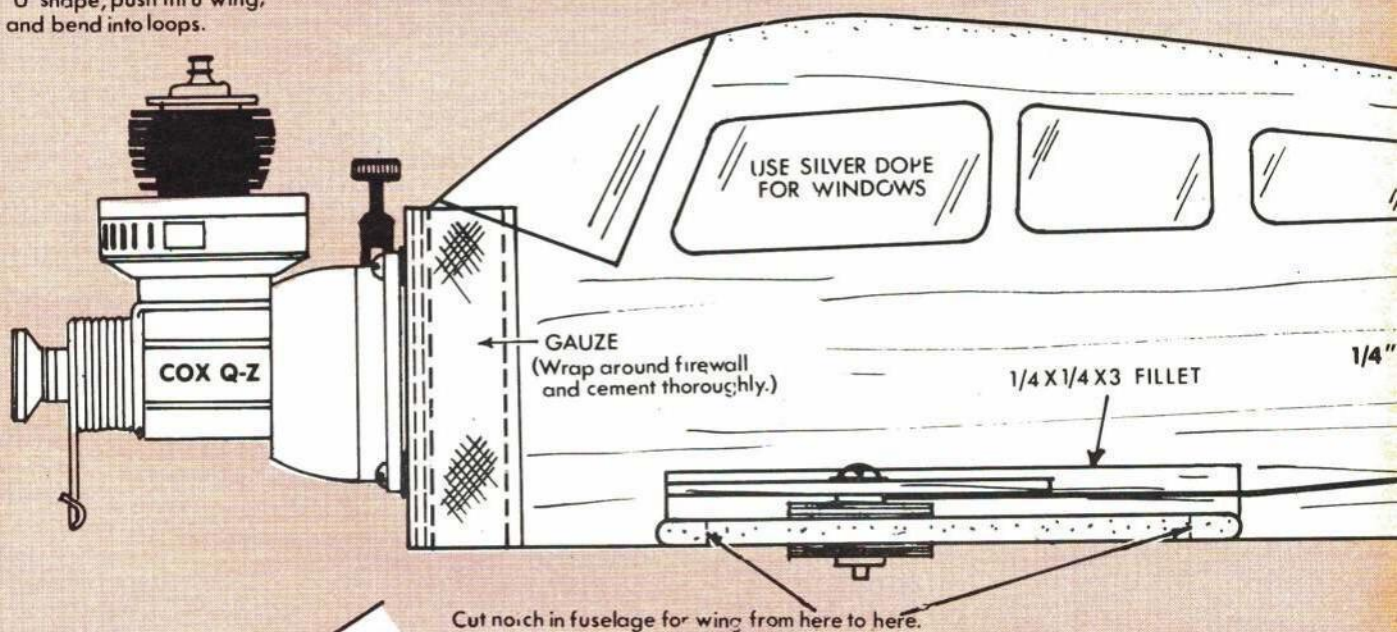
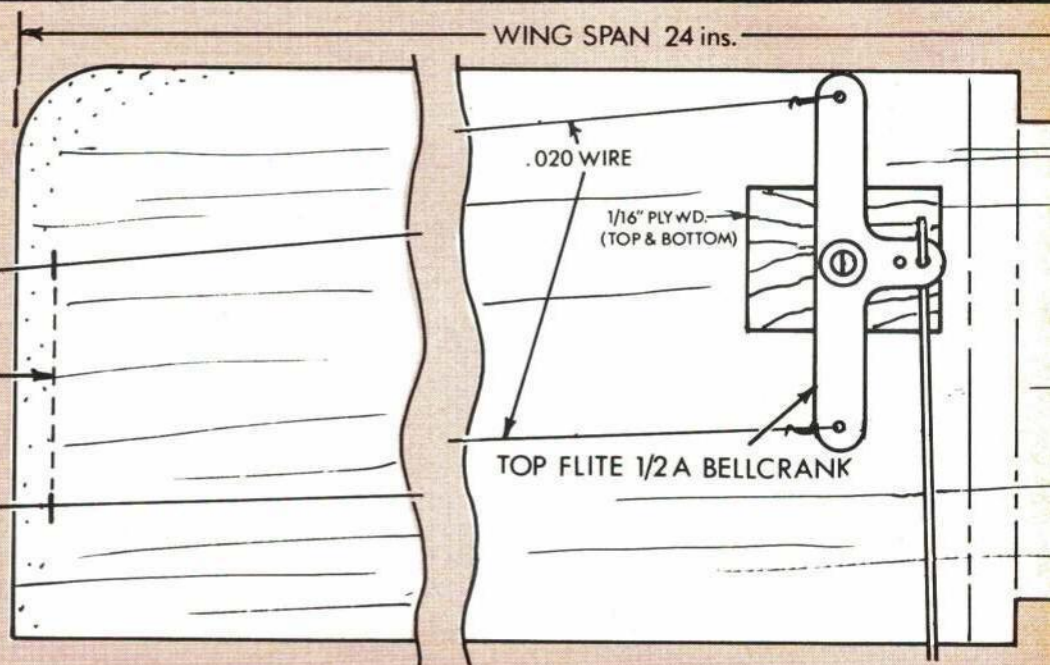
If landing gear is used, strut clamps in place between engine tank and motor mount.

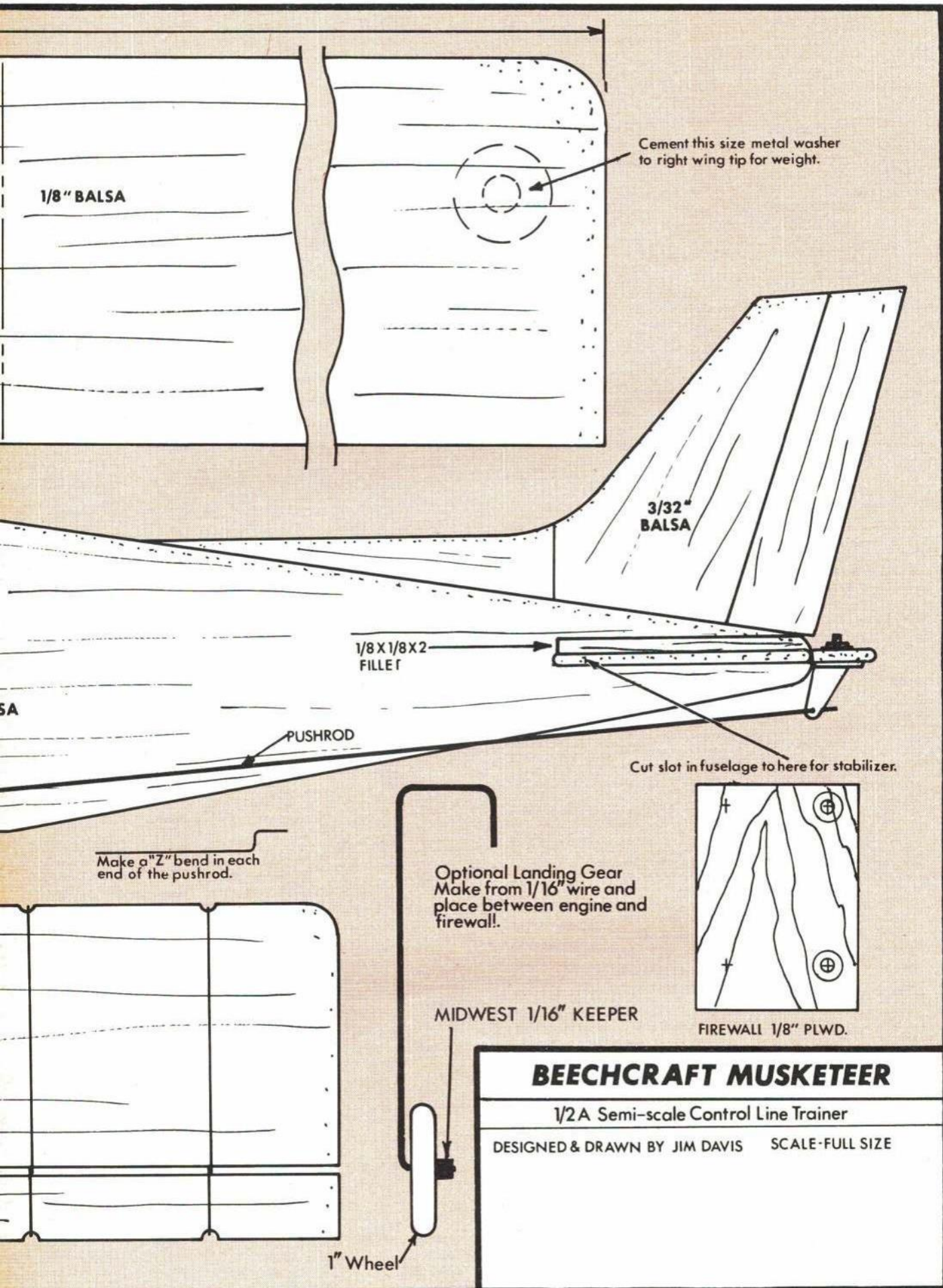
MATERIAL LIST

- 1 pc. $\frac{1}{8}$ x 3 x 24 balsa
- 1 pc. $\frac{1}{4}$ x 3 x 12 balsa
- 1 pc. $\frac{3}{32}$ x 3 x 12 balsa
- 2 pcs. $\frac{1}{4}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ x 3 balsa
- 2 pcs. $\frac{1}{8}$ x $\frac{1}{8}$ x 2 balsa
- 2 pcs. $\frac{1}{2}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ x 12 balsa triangle
- 2 pcs. $\frac{1}{16}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$ x 1 plywood (thicker wood may be used)
- 1 pc. $\frac{1}{8}$ x $1\frac{1}{4}$ x $1\frac{1}{4}$ plywood
- 1 pc. 2" x 4" gauze
- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ A size bellcrank & horn
- 4 #10 rubber bands
- 1 pc. .055 x 12 music wire
- 2 pcs. .020 x 14 music wire
- 4 #3 x $\frac{3}{8}$ wood screws
- 2 #3 flat washers
- Clear dope
- Color dope
- 1 .049 engine (see your engine instructions for prop size)
- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ A-size control handle and lines
- 1 can $\frac{1}{2}$ A fuel
- 1 fuel pump
- 1 $1\frac{1}{2}$ volt starting battery
- 1 battery cord and clip.

Most hobby shops sell balsa and wire in 36" lengths only, so save the leftovers and you can later purchase another sheet of $\frac{1}{8}$ x 3 balsa and have enough for another Musketeer.

LEADOUT GUIDE DETAIL
Bend .055 wire into a square "U" shape, push thru wing, and bend into loops.





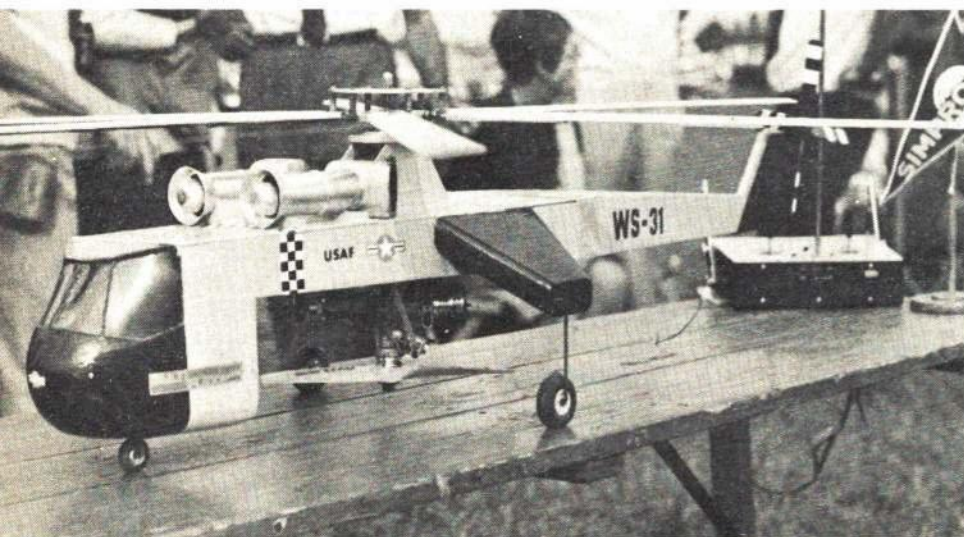
BEECHCRAFT MUSKETEER

1/2A Semi-scale Control Line Trainer

DESIGNED & DRAWN BY JIM DAVIS SCALE-FULL SIZE



Ewald Dietrich tuning up the motor on his torque-reaction helicopter. Fuselage is made of fiberglass polyester. Won second place in flight-evaluation event, a very short flight at that! Control system is non-proportional type, control by CG shifting.



Most of the models were torque-reaction types of several configurations, engine above, below, and even in the middle. This Sikorsky cargo 'copter by Dr. Schlattmann has motor below where cargo is hung. Fixed engine speed, collective-pitch control.

This interesting design by Bergenkotter has engine forward, driving rotor and anti-torque rotor. Uses Supertigre 60 with centrifugal clutch, bevel gears and belt drive at rotor. Engine, collective, and tail-rotor control. Although ingenious, did not fly.



model

... on the

First model R/C helicopter competition in Germany had one successful flight but 20 stomping, sputtering, crazy-crashing attempts, yet each model was an ingeniously crafted masterpiece.

MY purpose in attending the Harsewinkel Model Helicopter Show was to help provide an informational link between American and German modelers to keep everyone abreast of the latest designs and developments.

I armed myself with 50 copies of the Sept. American Aircraft Modeler, blueprints on John Burkam's "High Time" free-flight helicopter and a German road map.

Three years ago, Harsewinkel was a quiet little town of about 1200 persons. Today, thanks to Simprop Electronics and International Harvester, the population is in the thousands and growing.

The model flying field is just outside town, located in a nice flat area with perfect visibility. When I arrived there, several people were getting their models ready. After the first hour, all my copies of AAM were gone and I was in a daze from seeing models that staggered the imagination. (I could have sworn I saw Leonardo Da Vinci and Jules Verne walking around.)

I checked out a good and wild idea by Hans Knaf and his son. Would you believe 9½ pounds of Chopper powered by a Super Tigre 60, dual-output transmission (21:1 main rotor and 10:1 tail), a centrifugal clutch which cuts in at 3000 rpms and controlled by the new Simprop Digi-5 proportional rig? Hans didn't like all that hp going to waste out of the exhaust pipe, so he tapped it off and now it powers the oil pump for his transmission. He has to change oil quite often but the "tranny" works like a charm.

Sunday morning I stood in a light rain with a thousand other people and watched model after model snort, stomp, sputter, chase people and do everything . . . except fly. That's right. Not one model actually flew. There was one man who got his machine to lift off for a 20-foot flight straight up, and 21 feet straight down. That flight (?) got first place for Dieter Shülter who built a Sikorski CH-53 that must be seen to be believed.

Willy Rolf uses transversely positioned engine, driven rotor, anti-torque control, and pitch action by CG shift. No provision for left-right control, so it only will be flyable under most ideal conditions. However, rotors are balanced for self-stability.

world international scene

Photos by Flug Magazine and the author.



This is a well-designed and built gyrocopter, but not flown because there was no event for it—perhaps there should be next year. Design by H. Glafey, has Supertigre 40, nicely shaped body, teetering and balanced rotor assembly, and rudder control.



A remarkable and way-out torque reaction 'copter with engine-driving lower blades and fuel tank, and torque turning upper blades. Fixed throttle and collective pitch on both rotors! Two engines geared to same shaft are balanced together. By Stehr/Dortmund. Wonder how you start the engine?

This UHD 1 scale model is an attempt to copy the rotor and control system of the real 'copter. Rotors are auto-stabilized, driven, have full control. Tail rotor also controlled. Did not fly successfully. Although designs may be flyable, pilot and control-system limitations may be the biggest 'copter problem.



His design was a semi-scale job of the U.S. Marine Corps "Jolly Green Giant." Dieter spent four years of concentrated work to produce this 46" beauty. R/C was via the Simprop Digi-7, power by a Supertigre 60. What really shook me up was that his 9¾-lb. monster has over 11¼ lbs. of lift. A 15:1 gear box turns his scale rotors at 800 rpm for the main, and 3000 for the anti-torque rotor.

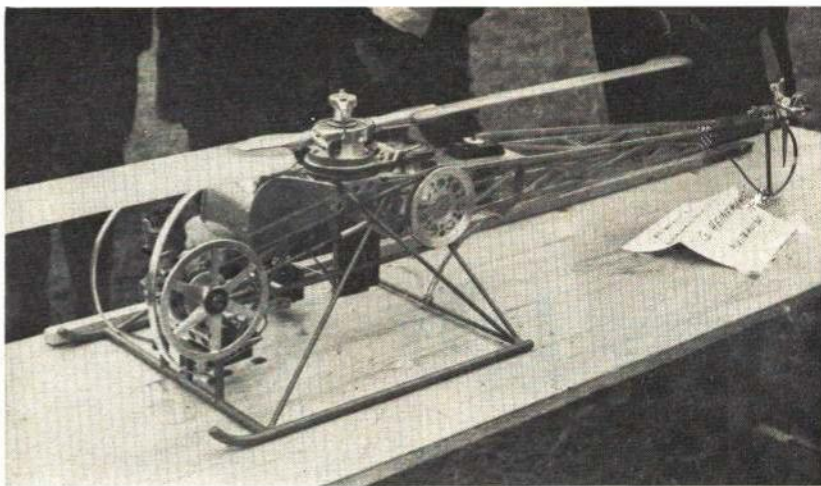
Everyone cheered as he collected over \$500 in prize money, and 30 hrs. free instruction in a people-size helicopter. Dieter also received a special prize, an 18" bronze bust of John F. Kennedy and, for a fraction of a second, things grew solemn. Then Dieter smiled from ear to ear. The crowd went wild with applause.

After comparison of the designs I saw, four problems stand out as the reasons

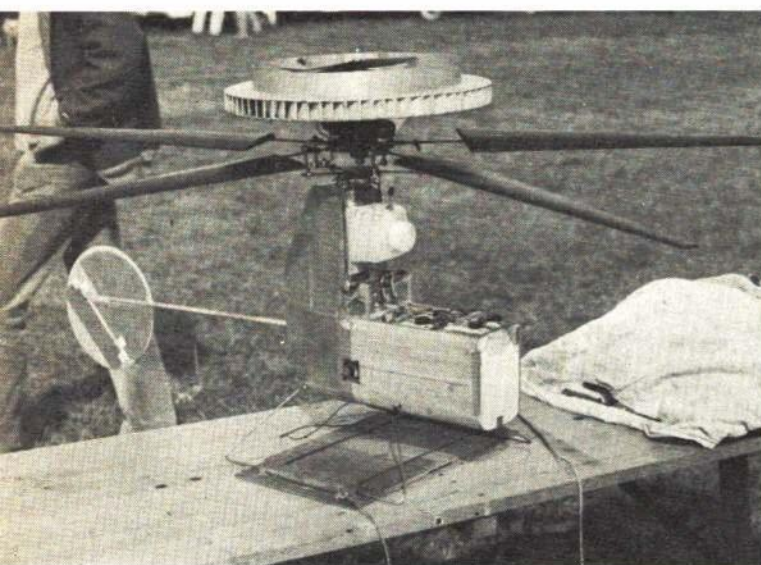
these models didn't fly. Cyclic pitch was almost non-existent. Rotor blades were too thick (some as much as ¾"). Receiver interference caused by static electricity generated by movement of the rotor blades, and the problem of too fast a model, and too slow pilot. If we can't solve the last problem, model helicopter flying might be restricted to those of us with two heads, five hands and good nerves.



This belt-drive system 'copter had troubles with belts resonating and coming off the pulleys, so no real flight attempt was made. Its workmanship was the finest seen. Design is workable, has engine speed, clutch, collective pitch, anti-torque tail rotor, but no cyclic



control. Design is by Heinemann, Supertigre-60 powered. Has clever use of cooling fan to oppose torque, in addition to tail rotor. Blades on several 'copters were just too thick, as on this one. Thick blades consume too much available power.



Vell, you zee, mein friend, if der mass equals angular velocity, unf if die wind ist gayen in das roundger spinnen . . . Would you believe, this is a workable design? Shroud around engine's propeller increases torque reaction. Controls appear to be collective, cyclic, with rudder and fixed engine speed. Design by Hultsch.



Although crude, this model has all normal helicopter controls, cyclic, collective, directional, and throttle. It did not fly at meet, but has flown before. Hans Knaf found he had too much power, so collected castor-oil-rich exhaust for lubrication for the gear box. Swiveling, teetering and self-stabilizing rotor.



Fascinating torque-reaction 'copter somehow transfers fuel to rotating engine from fixed tanks. Tail rotor is driven, fore-and-aft control by CG shift through rotor-tilting, and collective pitch. By G. Stoerig. Aluminum-tube frame.

Only three of the designs I saw could really be called true helicopters. The other designs were close except the motor was not in a fixed position. That means, if a large pusher prop is turning one direction and facing down, the natural torque causes the engine and its attached rotor shaft to turn in the other direction. Not a true "chopper" to be sure, but it sure solves the problem of too much torque.

I was constantly asked by reporters from many countries and officials of the meet, "Where were American competitors?"

If you are getting tired of the lack of challenge offered by the normal run-of-the-mill model (no angry letters please), let me know if you're interested. I could also use info on new ideas to tell my German friends.

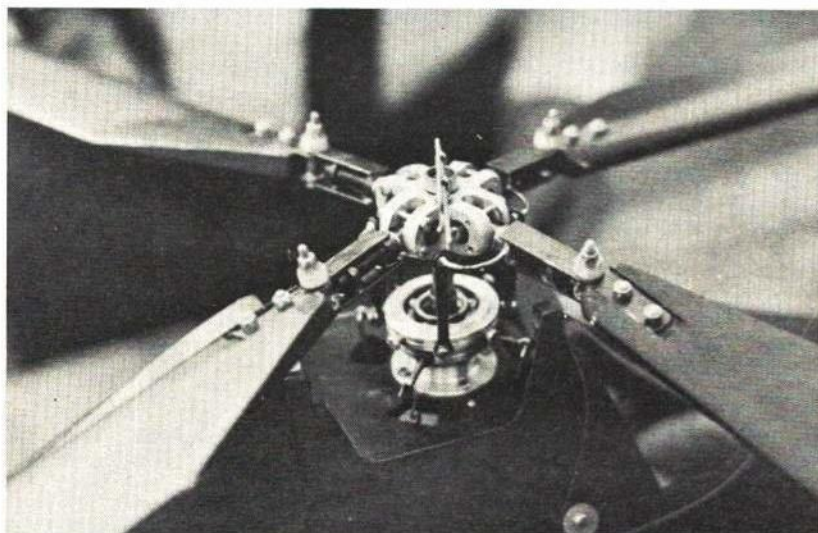
I believe this is one of the last big challenges in modeling. Without stepping on anyone's toes, I'd like to know how many of you feel as much satisfaction as did Dieter Shülter. By Jack L. Schlecht



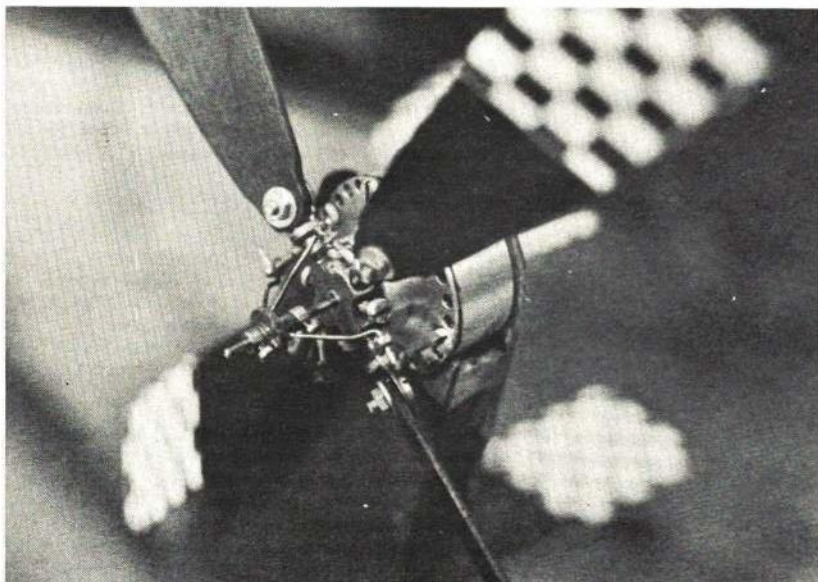
This is scale Sikorsky S58 by Dieter Schluter which won 500 marks for best flight, straight up — and down! It has fully controlled rotor and anti-torque tail rotor. Powered by Supertigre 60 with worm drive to main rotor.



Here is the one and only successful flight! It went up and down successfully under adequate control. Showed that model design is only half the effort.

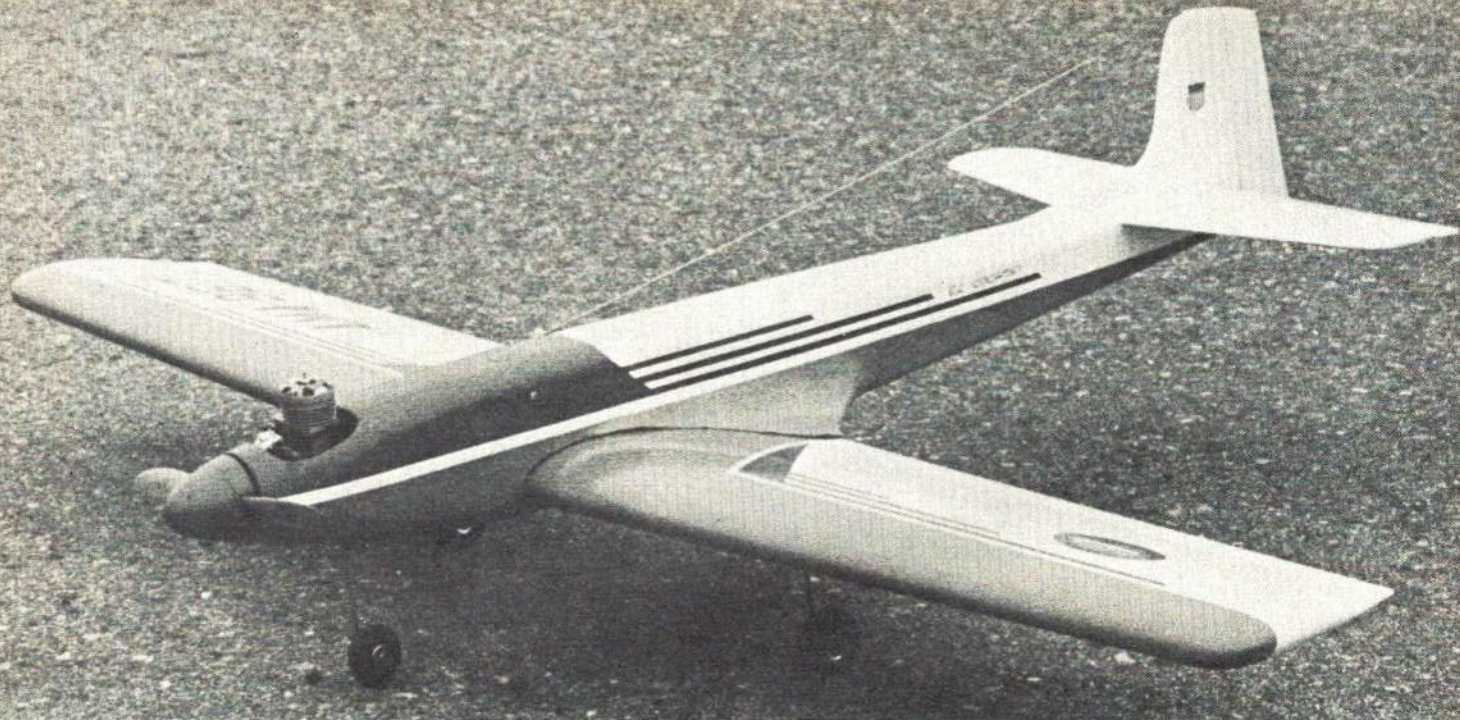


Most of the parts in the rotor head of the successful 'copter were handmade, carefully assembled by brazing, soldering, and bolting. Rotor blades can flap, swivel. Controlled in pitch collectively and cyclicly. Lots of work there!



Engine installation shows worm drive to rotor and direct to tail rotor. All-up weight is $9\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. but lift is $11\frac{1}{4}$ to 12 lbs. Supertigre 60, proportional radio. Engine-to-rotor ratio is 15 to 1. Main rotor turns 800 rpm, tail rotor 3000 rpm. Tail wheel is realistically full-swiveling. Considering that a real helicopter requires constant operation of both hands, arms and feet, how does one fly a model with just two hands on transmitter control sticks?

The tail rotor is meticulously designed four-blade unit. At 3000 rpm the stresses on balsa blades and the fittings are great, but when properly balanced and tracked, they will give serviceable operation. No airfoil as such is used. Function is to oppose torque of driven main rotor, and for rudder steerage in flight.



Veterans will quickly see traces of the old Smog Hog and Astro Hog in El Cochino — which means “biggest hog of all.”

El cochino

A Class C stunter with simple, functional lines uses the best ideas from R/C designs of the last several years.

BOB MORSE

EL COCHINO has been around for quite some time now, the first ship being built in 1963. We enjoyed it then and we're still having a lot of fun with its successors. Despite our “Charley Fumblefingers” approach to contest flying, old El Cochino has kept us pretty well up in standings in the

West Coast contests. Our biggest contest showing was at a recent West Coast R/C Champ's meet when we were in third place after the first day's competition. We took care of this by “fine tuning” our engine before the next day's flying and promptly finished in fifth place.

Perhaps we had better get into the design philosophy of the ship and try to impress you all with painstaking effort we've

put into shaking our slipstick and rattling our Reynolds' numbers in coming up with this arrangement.

We would like to, but we can't. The truth of the matter is that we've swiped every idea we've seen in the past that appeared to have any merit! You old-timers can see some Smog Hog, some Astro Hog and even a trace or two of Bob Palmers' old G-String in El Cochino. Those of you who understand Spanish will see the reason for our choice of a name (for those of you who don't, El Cochino translated is “the biggest hog of all”).

We've streamlined the ship some, reshaped it some to fit the changing radio equipment, inched a “moment” around here and there, but, basically, it is still a fundamental arrangement.

There have been about 20 or so “Cochinos” built in our area, and in all probability, no two of them ever initially flew the same. Of the eight ships I've had in the past five years, a few of them have grooved right off the board and the rest have required some degree of adjusting to get the good flights in. We've seen some ships that are flying the Lazy-J pattern beautifully but go all haywire when trying to do some AMA pattern work. The two most promising villains in this case are the CG and the angle of decalage (that's a long phrase that means the angle between the mean chord lines of the stabilizer and wing). So, if you would like some “on the wire” maneuvers, don't be afraid to fiddle a little with these!

We begin our adjusting with the wing incidence, trying to get it down almost to

Continued on page 65



The designer, shown here with his latest of eight Cochinos — there are 20 in his area — outlines a trimming and adjustment technique for “on-the-wire” maneuvers.



DESIGNED & DRAWN BY BOB MORSE, AMA 967
MARCH 1968



So Sonny Soloed!

What do you do when your model-building boy asks, "Dad, can I borrow your Piper Cub today?"

HANK CLARK

MY boy turned 16 yesterday, and he soloed the day after, of course. He would have soloed on the same day if he'd had his way, and his medical, but that slip of paper wasn't available until Monday, when the Doc opened. Too, he had to go to school on Monday, so it wasn't till after three, that I scooped him up at the high-school steps, and drove him lickety split down to the seaplane base for the final test.

The written. For a week that bugged him. He looked up every reg and fact pertaining to solo flight in a plane, alone, with nobody but himself aboard. While junior waited for the written, I pushed the Piper Cub down the wet ramp into the water, and took off to get the overworked little Piper warmed up to the ordeal ahead.

It had carried the boy and me aloft for 450 of my own hours, and 130 of his. Get that; 130 for a 16-year-old! Pretty great, and it had us all convinced that the solo

would be only a matter of emptying the front seat of me. Which is true. Because that kid could do everything in the book, and then some, and leave me dizzy with wing-overs and falling-leaves and such, which was too much at times for me and my 53 years to take. But he never overstressed the Cub that I know of.

He handled it like a real pro, even though its cables needed tightening, trim crank was cranky, front right cylinder was not all there, and assorted other little ills plagued the poor Piper. Three years of this gyrating about the rivers, lakes and bays of the New York-New Jersey area, over and around all the big jump jets, and mingling in the area reputed to be dense with air traffic. I became less and less a fixture, and sonny became more and more important.

The first months I let him follow through, as they say. He was 13 then. Then my grip of the stick became less, and often you could pass a pencil between the stick and my skin. Eventually my hands wound up

on my lap, mainly for lack of hand-holds in the none-too-plush Piper inner walls. Always the feet were near the pedals, and the left hand reposed near the throttle. Even those rest areas were soon abandoned, and after one year, and about 40 hours, I might as well have been absent.

I no longer paid attention to his takeoffs or landings. I could look out the windows and notice things I never saw before. One thing I never stopped doing—as I will forever continue to do—was to look for other aircraft. Luckily the boy does so well now, that it's natural for him to fly with his subconscious, and look about him with his conscious mind. An ideal position for all pilots, and I'm glad he's reached that point. How I would suffer if he had gone aloft alone after only eight hours dual, like a lot of poor fish have to do. Only much time at the controls is going to wake them to being seen, rather than to ball all over the sky enjoying themselves.

No, this lad soloed after 130 hours, and that relieves me greatly to know how much



In a steep bank over George Washington bridge, young Clark has his photo taken by wing-mounted camera. Older Cubs solo-flown from rear.

Left: Sailing high over the New Jersey Palisades, Hank's pride and joy is keeping a watch for traffic. Because of age, lad had 130 pre-solo hours!

he knows, and all I'm left with now is the fervent hope that he looks around before each and every turn or maneuver, because there is now only one pair of eyes up there with him. He's a solo flyer now, and even though we'll still fly many times with each other yet, I can't help feeling separated.

Not until the evening after his solo, did I lay awake wondering what to do with myself now. While I'm at the base, I mean. I have to drive the boy there because he's only 16, and can't get a driver's license. Those things are too dangerous for kids!

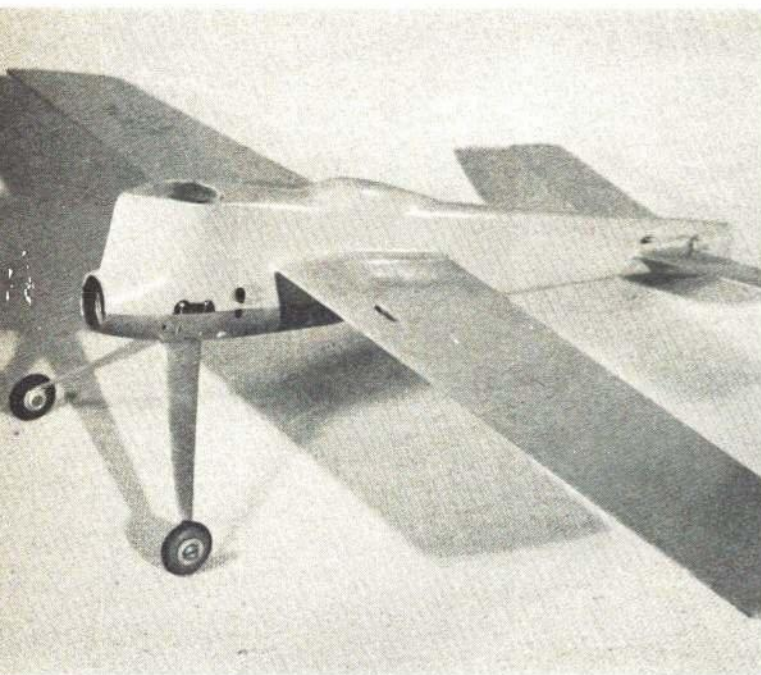
For all he cares now I could be at home on my drawing board where I do free-lance art work. That was a thought as I lay that post-solo eve, that maybe he'll be going to the base by bus soon and leave me behind altogether, and then I can rush out the door when I hear an airplane over our house. This time, instead of some guy up there in a Cessna, it will be my own son up there in my own Cub. Only thoughts as I lie awake, but they are coming true, sure as shooting.

Though it's only two days ago he soloed, I feel we are walking separate paths. Poor wife has to trod both paths. There is one sure solution to save the whole picture of trio trips, and that is a Tri-pacer. On floats. And hang the cost. How safe Liz will feel then to have a pilot and co-pilot—never mind which is which—up front and whisking her along on all our wanderings where we boys previously went dual. She missed out on a lot of exploring as we flew to all compass points and went into waterways.

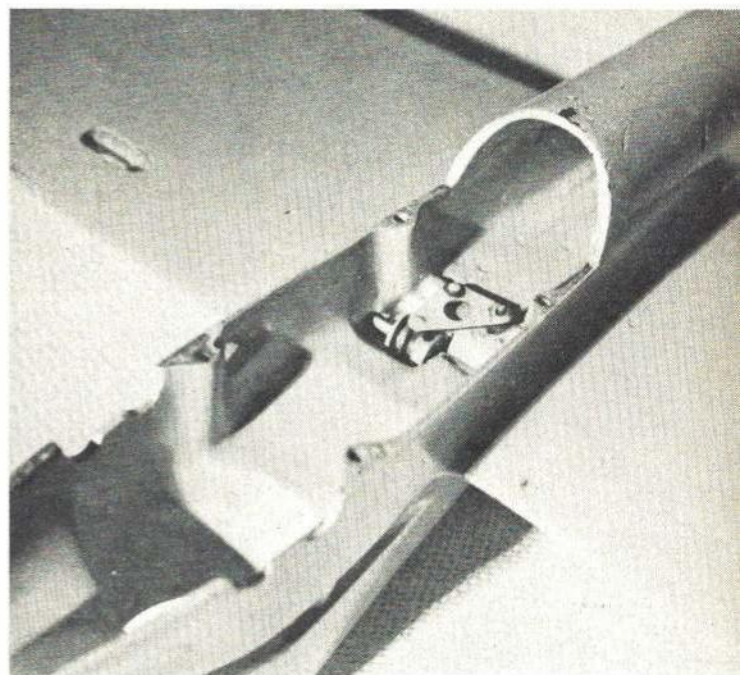
Continued on page 59



Dad and son share exuberance of boy's solo in family float plane. Each had built a flyable scale model of the well-worn Cub. Hank is a regular A.A.M. draftsman.



Good finish is imperative. Emanon has two coats of clear, one of Hobbyoxy Stuff, and two of sprayed-on Hobbyoxy orange.



Entire interior, as well as outside of nose, is finished with two layers of fiberglass resin, one layer light cloth.

Emanon

Holder of the Class B Proto Speed record at 151.20 mph, this light-weight design is a many-times contest winner.

Jim Delaney & Tom Lauermann
as told by Pat Flinn

THE Emanon holds the AMA Class-B Proto Speed record of 151.20 mph. It's name is "No Name" spelled backwards. The design is the culmination of a series of proto-speed airplanes developed by the speed team of Tom Lauermann and Jim Delaney, both from Chicago, Ill. The design dates back to the Fox .29X days. The ship first broke the record at the 1965 King Orange Internationals with a proto speed timing of 143 mph.

A proto speed ship is timed from the instant of release until the completion of the 14th lap, one mile. Contrasted to Proto a Class-B pure speed plane becomes airborne and gets a flying start for a much shorter, seven laps or 1/2-mile, clocking. Proto may be compared to an auto drag racer, except that the strip is four times as long. "B" speed is comparable to a Bonneville Salt Flats flying mile, except that it is shorter, only a half mile. Because of the increased distance, acceleration is a factor. The engine must peak immediately as soon as it hits the air. Proto speed is considered to be one of the toughest of all of the speed events.

As in any speed event, an excellent engine is of utmost importance. In Proto, however, the airplane itself plays a proportionally greater role than in the pure speed events. I believe that Howard Weaver and I adequately proved this point when we used our copy of the design, powered by one of John Barhardt's rat-race engines and

fuel, to take second at the 1968 Olathe Nationals.

Another advantage, or disadvantage, depending upon your point of view, is the apparent unsuitability of the newest development in speed flying, the tuned exhaust pipe. The pipes presently being used give an impressive boost in the air but require a number of laps before the required resonant rpm is reached and they "come in." Their increase in weight also presents a serious problem. Anything that harms the first lap is disaster in a Proto run, for a poor first lap equals a poor Proto time, always.

In short, this airplane fills the requirements of a good Proto ship, i.e. dependable takeoff characteristics, lightweight for good acceleration, and stable flying habits coupled with a clean design for maximum air speed.

However, this is definitely not a beginner's ship. It is strictly built for high performance at record or near record speeds. It is rugged enough to take any of the loads imposed upon it in normal flying, but one goof and you start over. Build heavy and the performance of any Proto drops off drastically.

Good craftsmanship is important throughout construction. Accurate alignment of the surfaces will go a long way in determining the ultimate performance of any airplane.

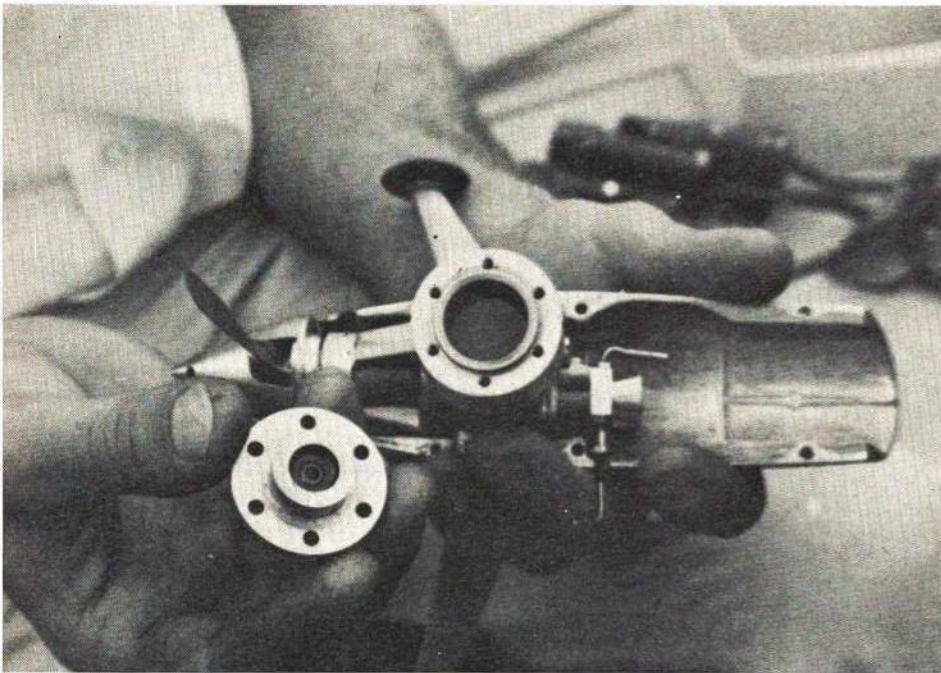
Careful wood selection is important, i.e., just enough strength to do the job and no more. This will do much to hold down the maximum ready-to-fly weight to an ideal figure of 21 to 23 oz. Since the largest volume of wood is in the wing, contest

balsa was used. The first step in constructing the wing is gluing the spars in place with white glue. White glue should be used for maximum strength wherever a hardwood joint is involved. The front and back halves of the wing are then grooved for the Mono-line stem. This can be done by hand with a small X-acto gouge, a Dremel tool or by using a table saw. A Mono-line jet unit was used on the original. This puts the 3/16" diameter music-wire pushrod on top of the wing where it cannot rub on the bladder and possibly break it. There is 1/4" sweep-forward in the Mono-line installation. This cuts down the outward yaw angle and permits a slightly higher airspeed due to the fact that the model is more streamlined as the slipstream is not hitting the model obliquely. Jim says that this model flies very lightly, yet is stable, on the line. Caution must be exercised in increasing this angle, however, or you will run into torque-roll problems on takeoff.

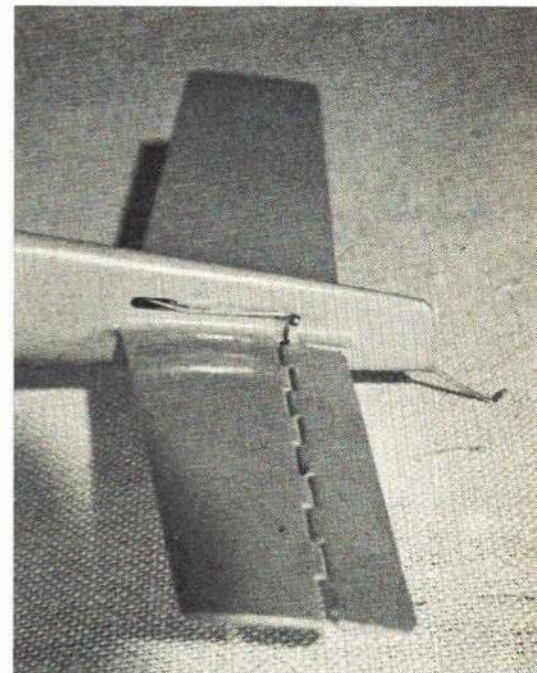
After the Mono-line unit is in place, the front of the wing is glued in place with a wing-tip guide made from a flattened piece of 3/16" diameter brass tubing. Smooth, free-working controls are imperative as any stickiness or binds at 150-plus mph means disaster.

A good tool to rough-shape the wing to its symmetrical airfoil is a small razor plane. A line made with a ballpoint pen, halfway from the top and bottom on the edges of the 3/8" thick wing blank, is an aid in planing a uniform airfoil. A slight amount of washout at tips is desirable.

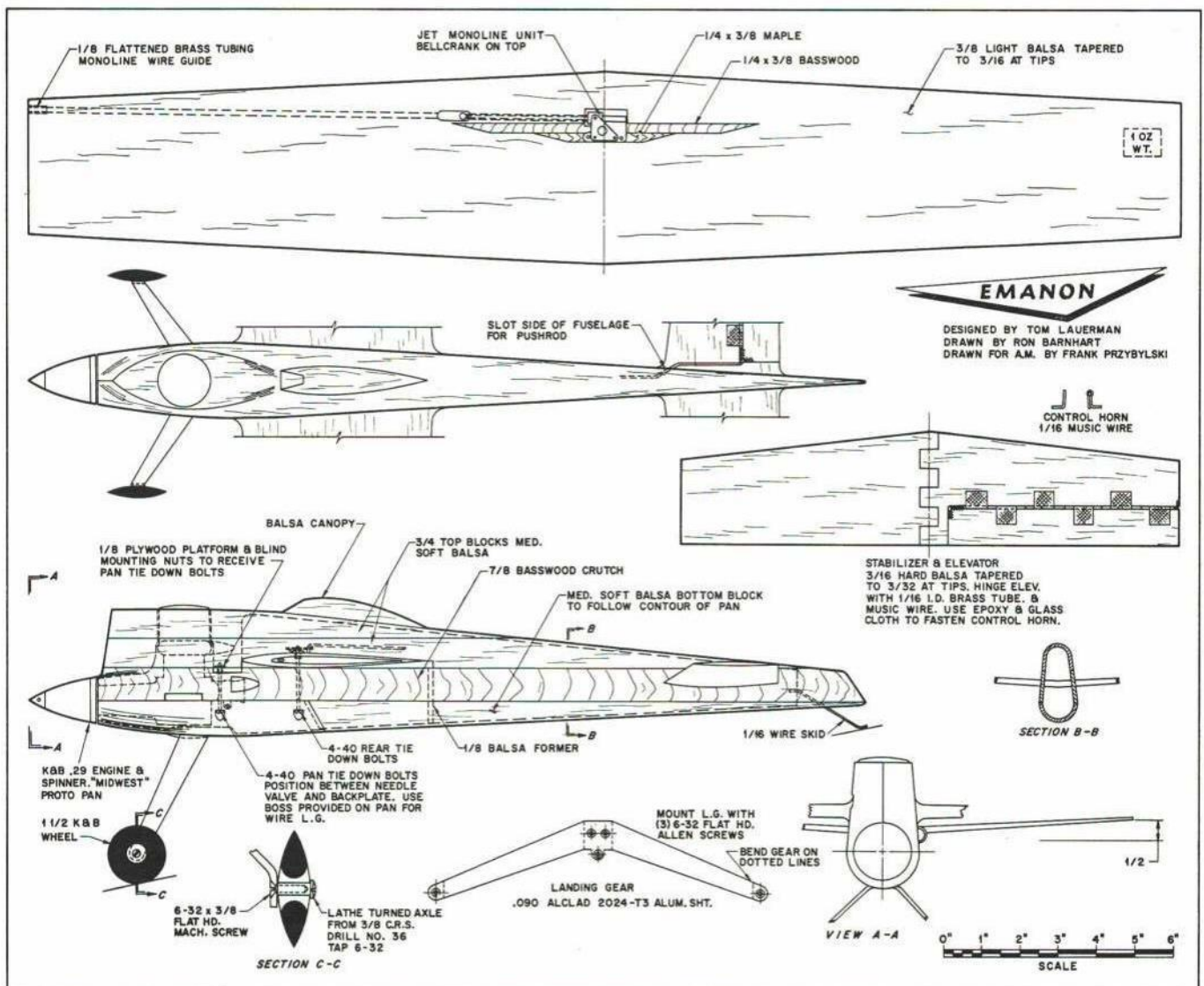
Continued on page 71



The record-breaking Supertigre 29 mounted on cut-down Harter half-pan. Crutch is basswood. Article describes modifications made to engine for perfect mechanical setup.



Hinging of elevator to stab consists of short pieces 1/16" I.D. brass tubing.





SUNBURST

Class-4 altitude rocket uses standard parts for minimum vehicle with maximum power.

TOMM V. ALDRIDGE

THE Sunburst is not a rocket for the beginner. However, for the sake of model airplane readers and other newcomers, the text goes into details which ordinarily would be given for beginners.

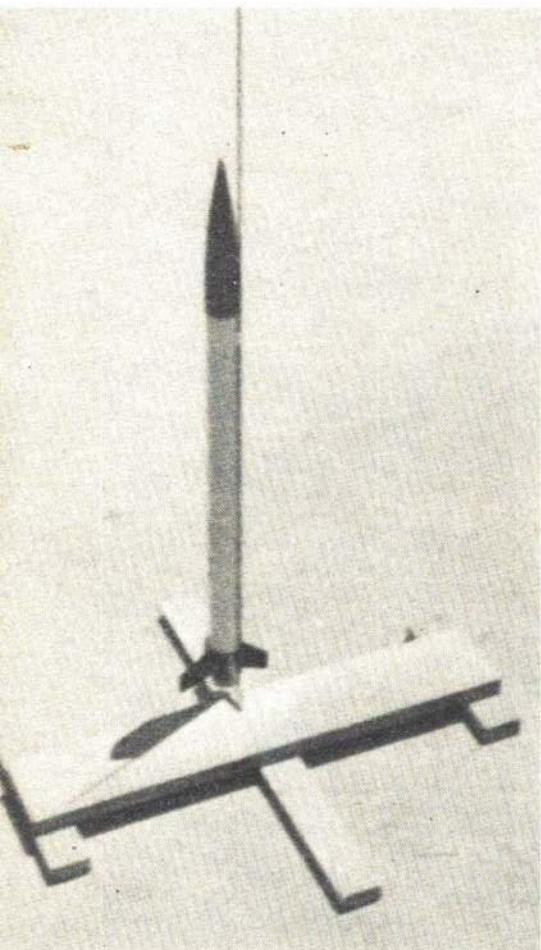
While appearing very simple, its high-performance characteristics make a precision construction job mandatory. The Sunburst is designed to use a maximum of power with a minimum of vehicle. It has been test-flown many times to check out details of construction and especially the very critical relationship between CG (center of gravity) and CP (center of pressure).

Since the Sunburst is designed to fly in the high subsonic and transonic speed ranges, some design compromises were made. A four-fin arrangement was used because the aerodynamic force coefficient is higher than on a three-fin arrangement;

this makes it possible to use smaller, lighter and stronger fins. On a rocket traveling at 500 mph plus this is a very important feature. Other details such as a small-diameter launch lug, high-performance nose shape, and the very potent F 18-8 propulsion system make this a very competitive rocket.

The total length of the Sunburst is 23.25". When loaded with the Flight Systems F 18-8 engine for which it was designed, the CG is 17" aft of the forward end of the nose cone. The CG (center of gravity) was found by balancing the loaded rocket on a knife edge. In order to have a stable rocket the CG must always be forward of the CP (center of pressure).

The CP on the Sunburst is 19.1" aft of the forward end of the nose cone. This is less than two calibers (two body diameters)



One important feature is use of four fins rather than normal three larger ones.



Top of page: Author-designer prepares Sunburst for launching. Although performance is highly competitive, design is simple. Above: Dad and author before blast-off.

behind the CG. This is enough to give the required stability. The CP is a point on the rocket body where the wind pressure from the side is balanced or equal. That is, pressure of the wind is the same above this point as it is below this point. This is an over simplification but will do for our purposes here.

For a full discussion we suggest Centuri's TIR-30, *Stability of a Model Rocket In Flight*, or *Basic Rocket Aerodynamic Stability* by Luther W. Gurkin for MAR Technical Service, or Centuri's TIR-33, *Calculating the Center of Pressure of a Model Rocket*. This latter is also available from NASA as the *Barrowman Report*.

Construction of the Sunburst is simple and straight forward. The parts list is as follows: (It is strongly recommended that parts be purchased ready-made because of accuracy of dimension and strength.)

- 1—1.22" outside-diameter (1.15" inside dia.) body tube, 17" long (Centuri #LT 115-B)
- 1—5.75" balsa nose cone (Centuri #BC 115-B)
- 1—1.15" outside-diameter paper engine stop (Centuri #FM-115)
- 2— $\frac{3}{16} \times \frac{1}{2}$ nylon launch lugs (Centuri #LL-1)
- 1—screw-eye (eye should be $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$)
- 1—6" length .049 braided steel cable
- 1—36" length of $\frac{3}{8}$ " elastic sewing tape (from the local 5 & 10) for shock cord
- 1—medium-size snap swivel (from your fishing kit or nearby sporting goods store)
- 1—18" silk parachute (construction details follow)
- 4 fins cut from $6 \times 12 \times \frac{1}{16}$ plywood (SIG)

1—Borden's Epoxy or White Glue (suggest Epoxy for engine stop).

Construction can begin at almost any point; however, the base of the vehicle is the body tube. Inasmuch as none of the commercially made tubes come in the 17" length, it will be necessary to cut the tube to length. A very simple way to do this is to use the V-notch found on the front of a drawer of a bureau, dresser or kitchen cabinet. This V is formed where the front facing of the drawer is fitted to the drawer body. Measure a point 17" from the end of the tube, lay the tube in the V and hold a pencil so the point touches the tube at the 17" point. Rotate the tube slowly until a mark is made all the way around it 17" from the end. Now, replace the pencil with an X-acto knife (preferably a straight cutting edge) using a gentle pressure as you rotate the tube several times to sever the tube.

Next, prepare the engine stop for mounting. The engine stop performs two functions. It is a thrust-ring for the engine and an anchor for the recovery system. Start by drilling a .0625" hole .25" from the end of the engine stop. Then thread through this hole about 2" of the 6" length of .049" braided steel cable. Twist the cable around itself very tightly, cover with epoxy and wrap with thread. Make a similar loop in the free end. (See diagram.)

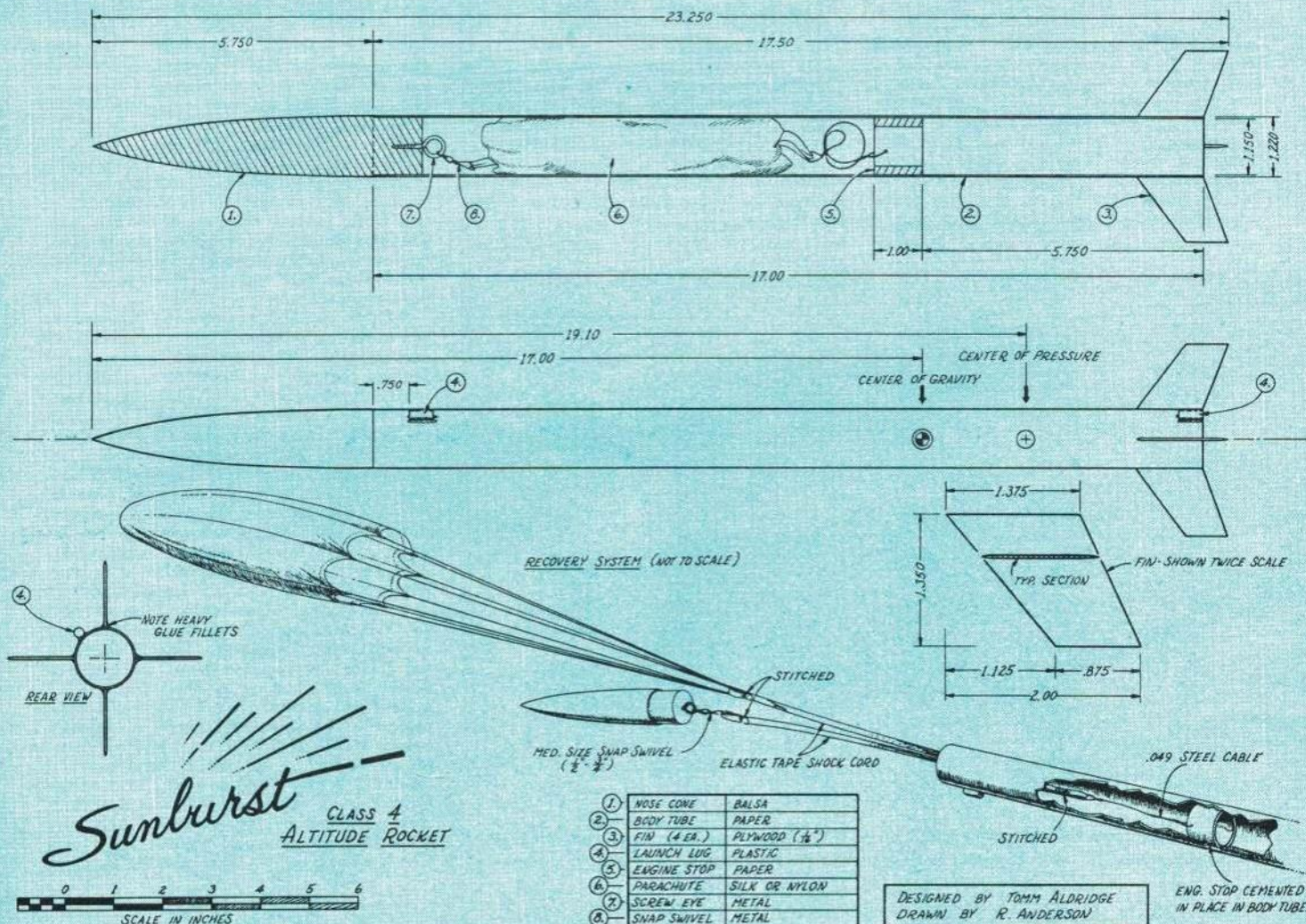
After the epoxy has dried, thread the 36" elastic tape through the free loop. You should have two ends each 18" long. Sew the tape together just in front of the free loop. On one 18" end attach the snap swivel by pushing about one inch of the elastic tape through the ring at the end of the

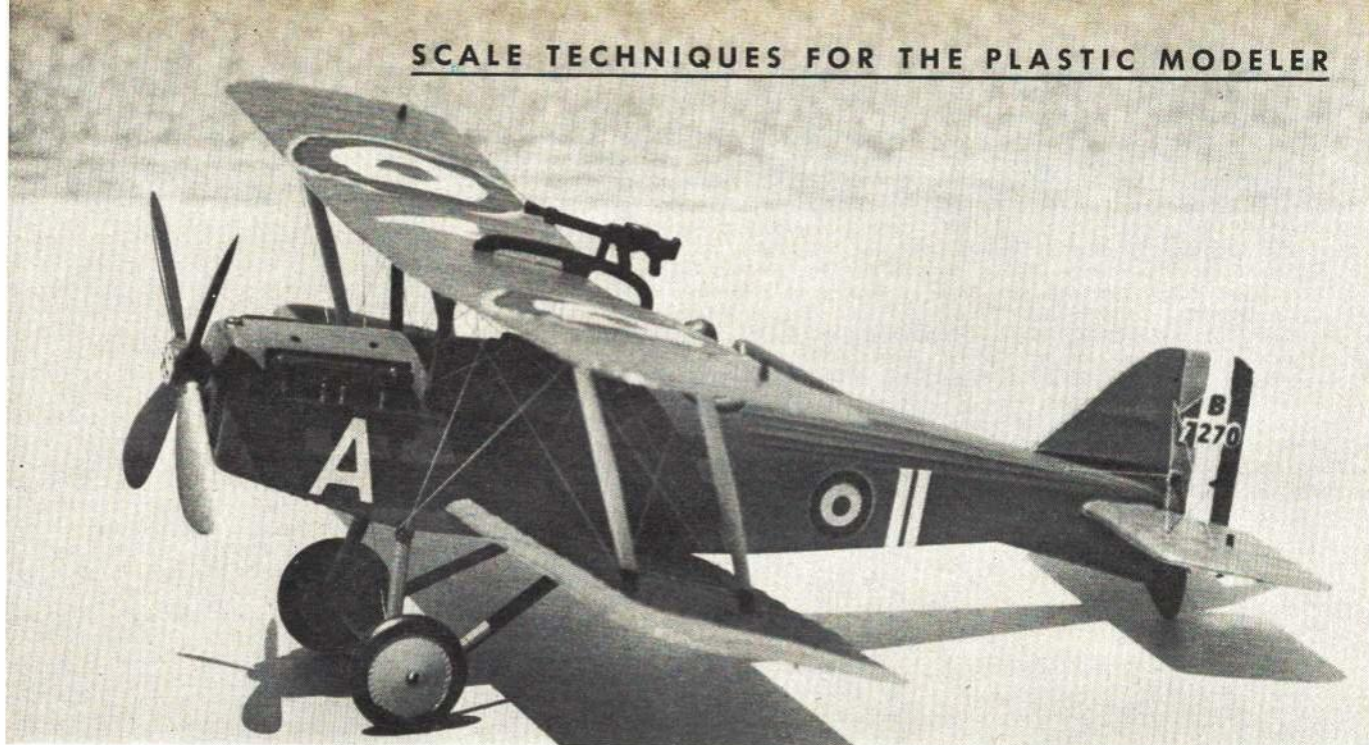
swivel and sew together. This is the part of the shock cord for attaching the nose cone. The other 18" portion of the shock cord is for attaching the parachute. This will be explained later.

Now comes a very delicate operation that must be done swiftly and accurately the first time. This is the installation of the engine mount into the rocket tube. Equipment needed is an old brush (medium size water color brush or similar) and glue or epoxy, and an FSI F 18-8 engine or casing. Use epoxy if you feel very deft and sure of yourself. Otherwise stick to white glue. If you goof this one then you start over again. Mark the brush handle so that you can swab glue on a band between 5.75" to 6.75" up inside the tube, being sure to coat the tube wall thoroughly. Now, drop the shock cord into the tube so that it hangs toward the long end, insert the engine mount and use the F18-8 engine or old casing to push the mount into position. The engine should be marked to show when the lower end of the mounting ring is 5.75" from the lower end of the body tube; .25" of the motor should extend from the body tube. When the ring is in place, withdraw the engine quickly, otherwise you might find it glued in place.

It might seem that you have an abundance of fin material, however, it is better to have too much than too little. Using a piece of tag board or other stiff paper, draw and cut out a fin pattern. Lay this on the wood and draw the fin on the wood. Use the pattern for all four fins—do not use one fin to lay out another fin. Sand so that the top edge is rounded and taper to a point at the lower edge. The root edge (the

Continued on page 53





Falcon of the Air—the S.E. 5a

This tough, powerful WW I English fighter had uncomplicated coloring and markings—some variety is possible.

JOHN N. TOWNSLEY

THE S.E. 5 series of aircraft was designed by H. P. Folland, J. Kenworthy, and Major F. W. Gordon of the Royal Aircraft Factory. The first prototype S.E. 5 carried Serial No. A-4561—this type went to France on April 7, 1917 for service with the famous 56th Squadron. Major Blomfield, the O.C. of the 56th made a number of changes: the celluloid greenhouses which covered the cockpits were replaced with flat Triplex wind-

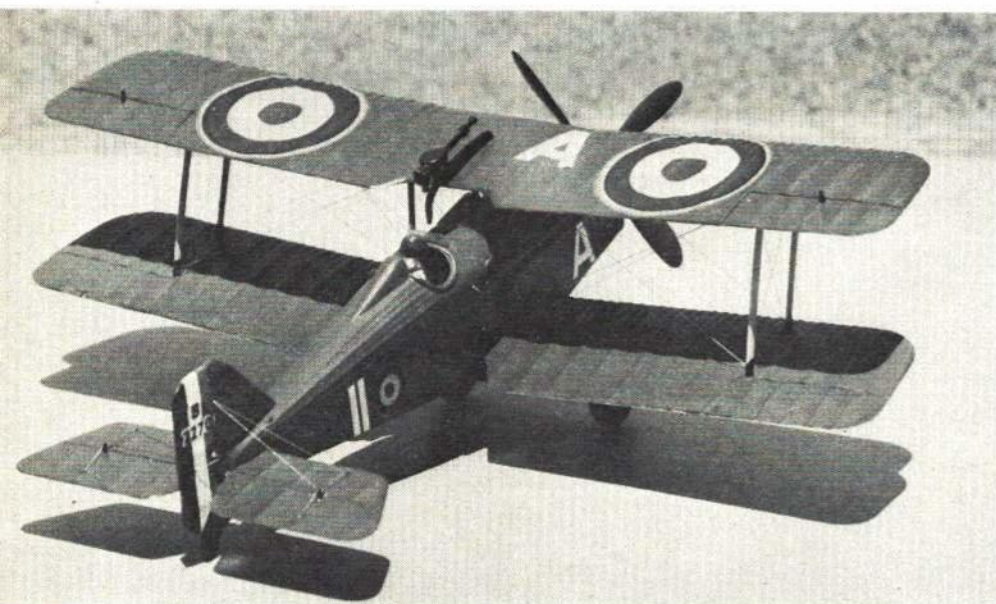
screens, the gravity tanks were moved from the top of the wing to a position inside the center section, and a few of the aircraft had faired headrests.

The basic difference between the S.E. 5 and the S.E. 5a was that the latter had a 200-hp Hispano-Suiza geared engine in place of the 150-hp engine and the aircraft also was fitted with all-steel undercarriage in place of the wooden undercarriage. The original undercarriage was very susceptible to breakage in anything other than a perfect landing.

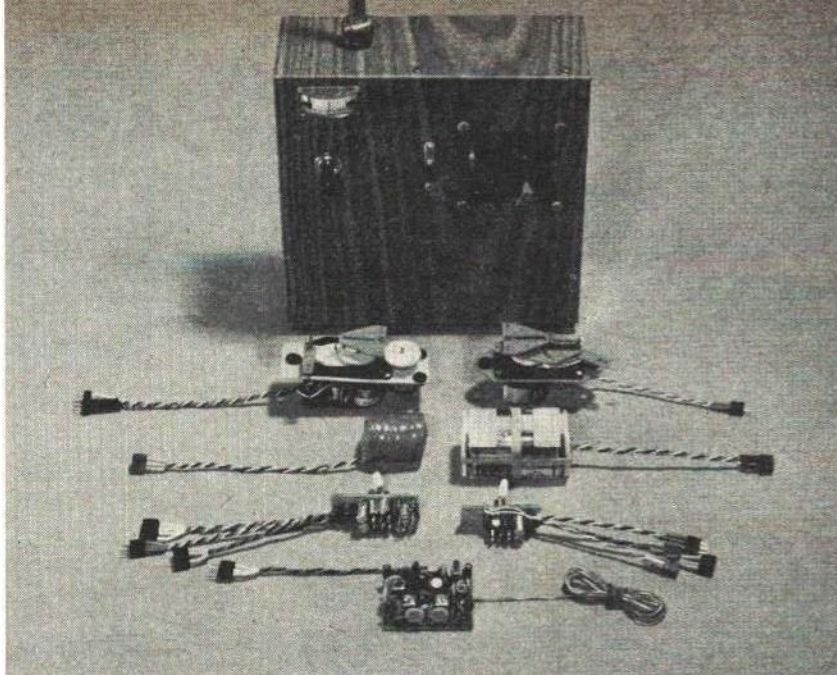
The model featured in the article is a 1918 series S.E. 5a from the 41st Squadron. This Squadron received the S.E. 5a's as replacements for D.H. 5's in November 1917. The 41st operated largely over the Somme area and when the German offensive began in 1918, the Squadron was with the Third Army at Lealvillers. The Squadron markings from November 1917 until March of the following year consisted of two white vertical bars in front of and behind the cockade, but in 1918 this was changed to two white vertical bars aft of the cockade. The 41st Squadron markings may be used on your model, or those of other Squadrons, notably the 56th, which is given in following paragraphs.

Number 56 Squadron was the first squadron to be equipped with the original S.E. 5's and in June 1917, the first S.E. 5a's; many famous aces flew with the 56th. Capt. Albert Ball commanded "A" flight from April 1917 when it arrived on Western Front until his death during the following May; Capt. Ball's S.E. 5 had a large windscreen, no headrest, and was serially numbered A-8907. The serial number appeared in white on the fin with the letter in line with the figure. Capt. "Jimmy" McCudden commanded "B" flight of the Squadron from August 1917 until March 1918 when he returned to England. The serial number on McCudden's aircraft was A-4891 and carried the numeral "6" in white just aft of the cockade and above the starboard wing. The "6" beneath the lower part of the wing was painted black. A-4891 had no headrest, but sported a large red spinner from a captured L.V.G. aircraft. The Squadron markings current before March 1918 were used and consisted of an 18-inch wide white band painted around the rear fuselage just ahead of the tailplane. In March 1918 these markings were replaced by two sloping white bars with the tops innermost painted just ahead

Continued on page 75



The model featured this month is a 1918 series S.E. 5a from the 41st Squadron. Instead of the 150-hp engine of the S.E. 5, the 5a had geared 200-hp Hispano-Suiza.



Two versions of Versapro single-servo system are shown with Versapulse transmitter. You can start with very inexpensive pulsing servo set on right, and later modify it to lighter, more-powerful feedback system using 250-mah batteries.



Go-around feedback Rand servo gives smooth non-wiggling action and throttle control. Tri-angle and gear removed to show filed-down shaft.

PART I: AMPLIFIER FOR RAND LR-3 AND SINGLE-SERVO SWITCHER/FILTER.

VERSAPRO SS-1

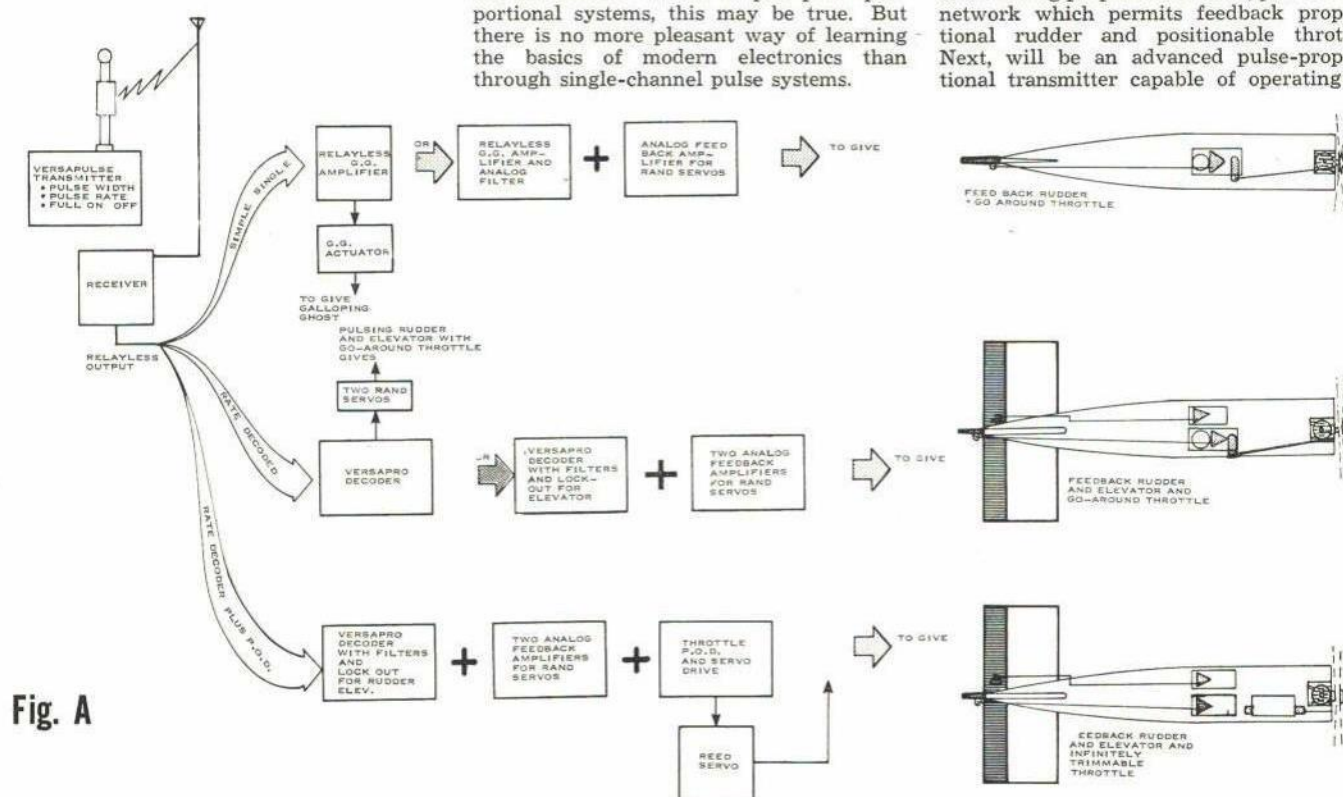
Versatile single-channel system for pulse and feedback operation with Rand servos is light, compact, expandable.

FRED M. MARKS

IT is often said that the presentation of material for the experimenter, not including kits, has been lacking in model publications. The passing of the popular Grid Leaks from the scene and the tremendous rise of digital equipment has largely been responsible. The usual question from many who are more interested in flying than in learning how equipment works is: "How can scratch-building or experimentation possibly compete with modestly priced new equipment or kit systems?" For the person who is not interested in tinkering and who has not invested in the simpler pulse proportional systems, this may be true. But there is no more pleasant way of learning the basics of modern electronics than through single-channel pulse systems.

There has been a number of good, simple pulse-proportional systems marketed in recent years, ranging from rudder-only to electronically decoded proportional systems. Many have used the Rand servo, a pulse-width/pulse-rate transmitter, and a straightforward relayless receiver. During the coming issues of this magazine, a series of developments designed to permit maximum use of existing or inexpensive new equipment will be presented.

The first, presented here, will be the basic conversion of the Rand HR-2 or LR-3 servo to an analog proportional servo, plus a filter network which permits feedback proportional rudder and positionable throttle. Next, will be an advanced pulse-proportional transmitter capable of operating in



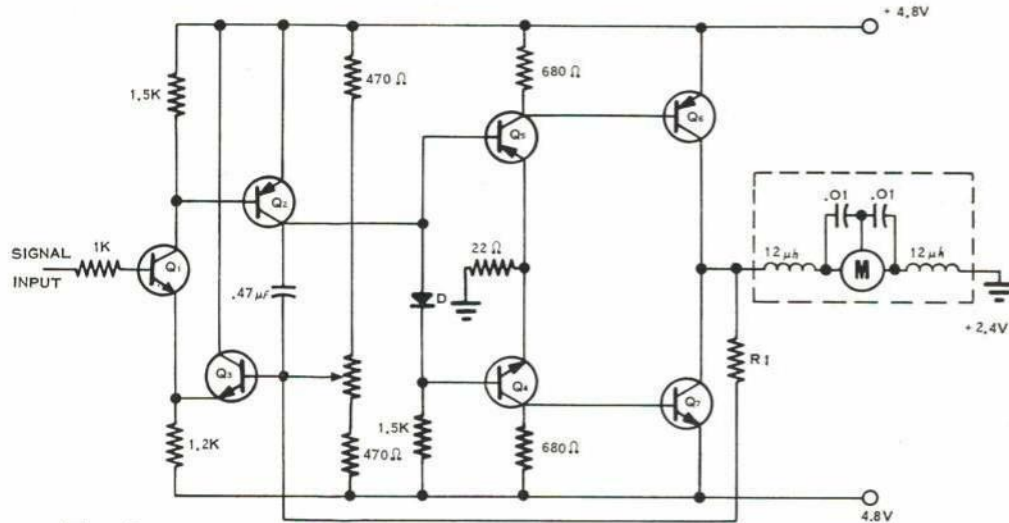


Fig. B

any pulse-proportional mode ranging from magnetic actuators requiring up to 95-to-5 pulse-width ratio at rates as low as 4 pps, to analog feedback systems requiring a repetition rate of up to 50 pulses per second and 70-to-30 pulse-width ratio. The third item will be a decoder designed to operate from standard single-channel receivers and pulse transmitters to provide pulse-servo operation or analog-proportional operation of rudder and elevator with trimmable throttle. See Fig. A for a family tree of these systems.

The approach is one of simplicity and ease of reproduction without use of special equipment. All items will be complete in one presentation; no need to wait for endless bits and pieces. Parts procurement and trouble-shooting will be simplified. Above all, the equipment will be versatile and flexible.

A readily available Galloping Ghost servo

used for only proportional rudder and trimmable throttle with a feedback amplifier has almost no current drain except in transit to a rudder position or during throttle changes. Hence, use of the following feedback Rand servo for rudder and motor control will give extremely long battery life or permit using very small 225 mah cells. Conventional relayless superhet receiver drives a squaring amplifier and filter to operate the servo. This system gives 2-lbs. thrust with $\frac{1}{2}$ " travel on the rudder control, perfect for boats, cars, big sailplanes, small gliders, and power planes. The trimmable function offers throttle or elevator trim in a plane, brakes in a car, or sail winch in a sailboat, etc. With 225 mah batteries, Commander DE superhet receiver, filter, and converted Rand servo flying weight is under 6 ozs. This system is ideal for radio-assisted-free-flight and light-weight thermal-soaring gliders.

Rand conversion: The development of good analog feedback servos has been almost eclipsed by the wildfire development of digital equipment. Hence, it is not generally realized that there are a number of analog servo amplifier designs which are capable of essential digital servo performance. In addition, failsafe operation is attainable simply by locking the servo input to the servo supply center tap. This feature has almost totally disappeared from digital servos.

The basis for this relatively new improved performance is the use of silicon transistors in the differential and driver stages of the servo amplifiers and an improved differential amplifier which places amplification in the feedback path. The amplifier design is shown schematically in Fig. B. The transistors are inexpensive and not difficult to obtain. The germanium output transistors Q_6 and Q_7 are heavy-duty units with the

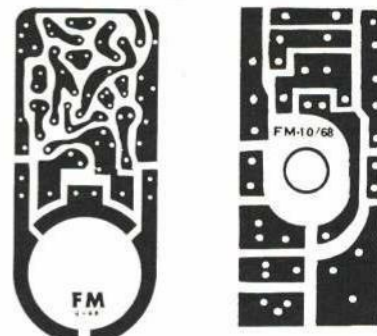
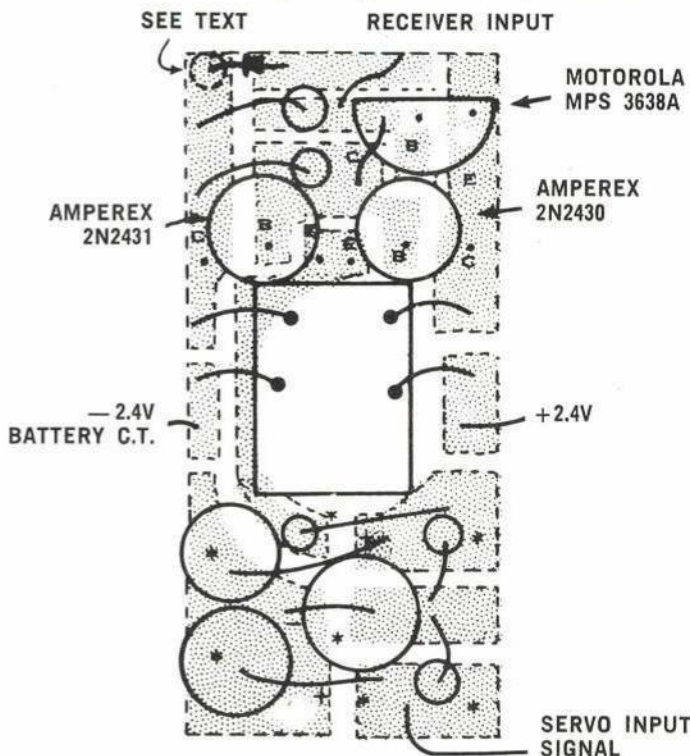
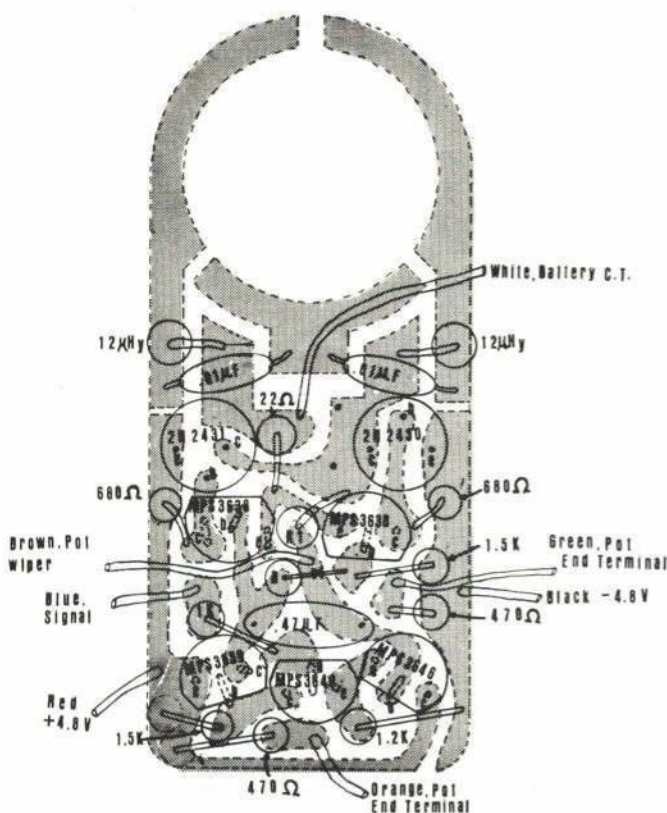


Fig. C

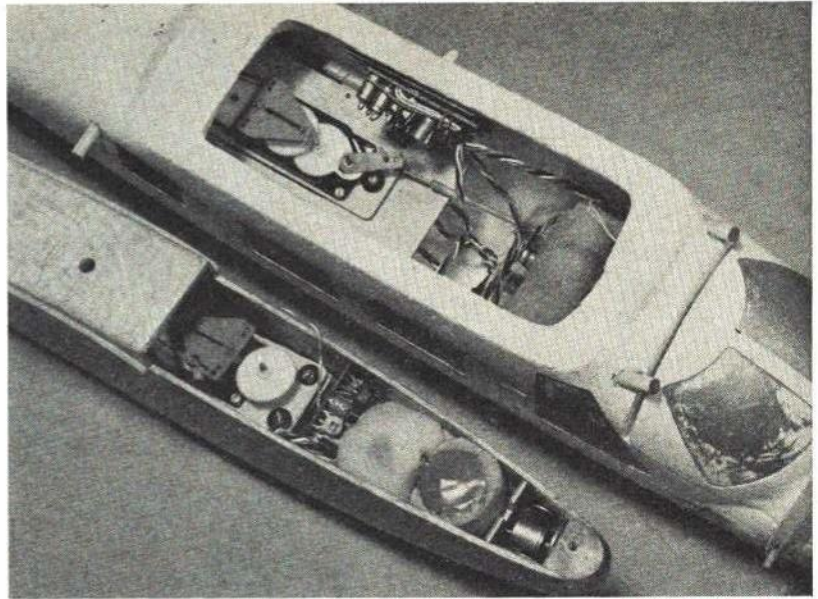
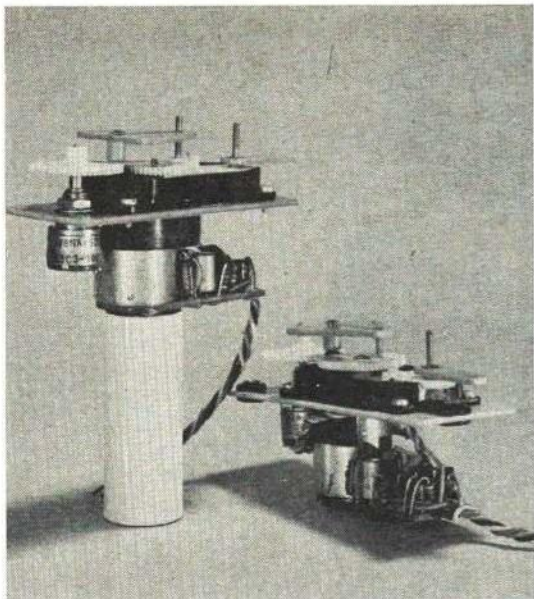
Full-size copper-side printed-circuit layout for servo amplifier and switcher/filter. Circle on left board is cutout for mounting amplifier to servo motor. Circle on right board is for on-off switch mounting.



ALL RESISTORS 330Ω
ALL CAPACITORS 80MF 2.5V AMPEREX
* DELETE FOR MECHANICAL SERVO DRIVER

Fig. D

Component placement for the amplifier and switcher-filter. Square area on right is the on-off switch with which the board is mounted in your plane, boat, or car.



Pot is positioned so that its gear meshes with idler gear of Rand servo. Strain-relief routing of wires under resistor leads at front of board recommended.

Above: SS-1 in MRC MU2 foam plane for rudder and throttle. Below: A very light Nordie A2 glider with SS-1 operating rudder by cable, and also giving trimmable elevator by servo throttle arm. Less than 6 oz. installed weight!

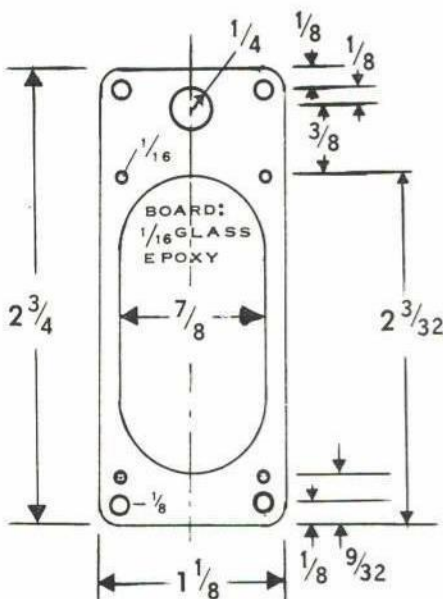


Fig. E

gain required for analog operation, which have come into general acceptance in a number of applications. (I first found them in a Heathkit phonograph amplifier designed for three watts.) A few features of the circuit bear explanation, however, it is not felt that detailed description and calculations are necessary. Q_1 and Q_3 form the differential amplifier stage. Q_2 is an inverter stage. The DHD806 diode reduces the deadband, or neutral width, of the servo. The 0.47 MF capacitor and resistor R1 provide dynamic damping and prevent high-frequency harmonics which cause transistor heating and high current drain. The 22 ohm resistor is there to provide a load for Q_4 and Q_5 via Q_6 and Q_7 , otherwise there would be a "lightning path" which could cause these transistors to fail. R1 may be adjusted to provide proper damping with any analog proportional system.

First drawing of Fig. C presents the full size layout for the $1/16$ " thick glass-epoxy printed circuit board. The circular section within the copper lands is removed after the board is made to permit it to fit on the Rand servo motor.

The component layout is the first part of Fig. D. The existing arc-suppression chokes and capacitors are removed from the Rand servo and placed on the amplifier PC board. If a PC board with these components is on

the Rand servo, remove it. It is important that the servo amplifier board be constructed using the highest gage of resin solder you can obtain (No. 22 Ersin Multicore is recommended) and a fine-tipped iron, otherwise solder bridges will result in later headaches. It is recommended that components be soldered to the amplifier board working aft toward the servo motor.

At this point the builder must decide if the servo is to be used simply for feedback operation or if the go-around throttle will be used. The first permits the most compact arrangement and is more desirable in any system not requiring go-around throttle operation. The potentiometer for the first arrangement is a 5000 ohm heavy-duty Mil Standard $1/2$ watt hotmolded carbon pot Clarostat part No. RV6NAYS502A. The only difference for the go-around throttle conversion is selection of a 1000 ohm pot of the same type; part No. RV6NAYS102A. In either case, two simple changes are made. First, the shaft is turned or filed from $1/8$ " diameter to $7/64$ " diameter by chucking it in a drill or lathe and carefully turning it down, starting at the C ring and working out for at least $3/16$ ". Cut off the excess shaft length. Next, the back cover and element are removed to expose the plastic wiper holder. Remove the C ring from the wiper assembly shaft and with-

Continued on page 78

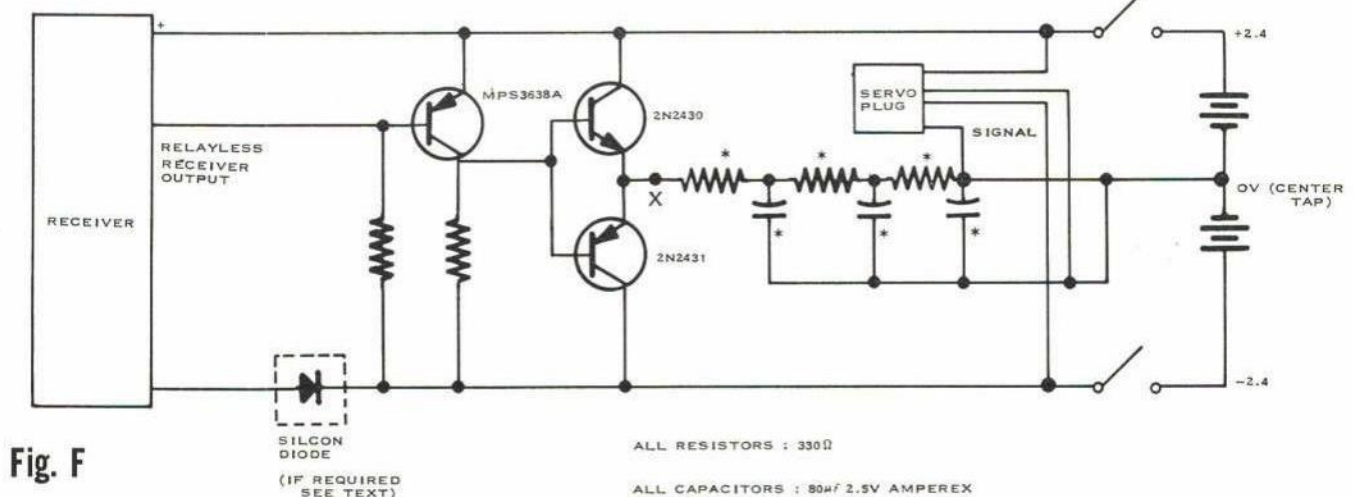


Fig. F



A sure prize-winner, design goes back ten years!

Down-Draft Dodger

This hand-launch glider gets its winning performance by design, finish, trimming, and practice, not from just a mighty heave.

KIT BAYS

OF all the free-flight events that beckon the trophy-seeking contest flyer, hand-launch glider undoubtedly offers the greatest penny-for-penny reward. For the beginning flyer, HL glider also provides more practical experience in the basic mechanics of flight trim than any other type of model. In trimming a free-flight model, the beginner is faced with a barrage of technical jargon—moments of inertia, decalage, wash-in, wash-out—the list is endless. But these seemingly obscure concepts take on real meaning when the neophyte is challenged with adjusting the most basic type of free-flight model for consistent stable flight. The bounty of experience gained in flying HL glider is directly applicable to the more "sophisticated" types of free flight. And the experienced contest flyer who pooh-poohs HL glider as somehow not worthy of his time, might be better advised to take advantage of this staple of basic free-flight knowledge.

The Down Draft Dodger is the latest in a series of designs dating back to 1959. Over the years many combinations of size, weight, airfoils, etc. have been used in the attempt to develop a design that would combine the virtues of easy adjustment and consistently high contest performance. Many have been built and the design has been quite successful in the hands of both experienced flyers as well as relative novices.

Construction is relatively straightforward but a few critical points warrant mention.

Wings: Light quarter-sawn wood is a

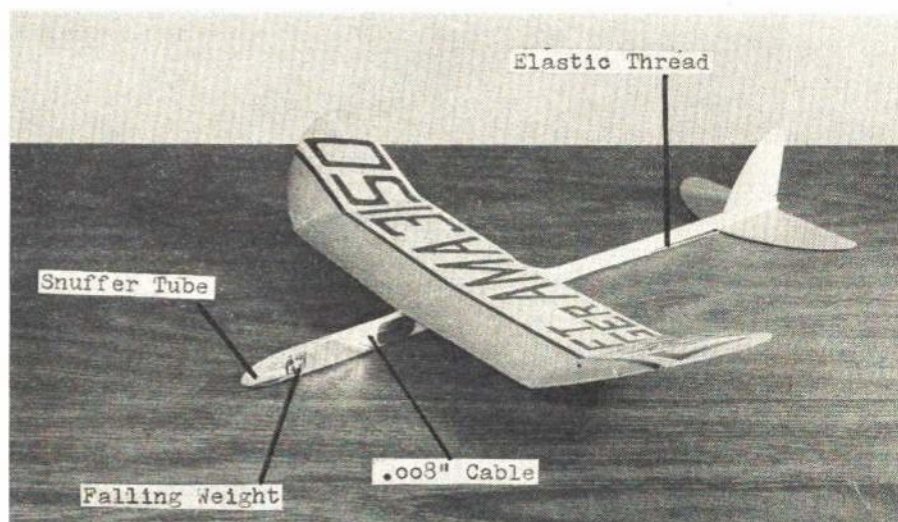
necessity, preferably stock of 4-6 lbs./cu.-in. density. It is frequently impossible to get this quality of wood in 4" widths, so it may be necessary to join 1" and 3" widths with white glue. After cutting the blank to the proper outline, glue the $\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{1}{16}$ spruce leading edge after tapering the edges as shown so that they may be fashioned to the tip shape.

Before shaping the airfoil, trace the highpoint line on the blank with a soft

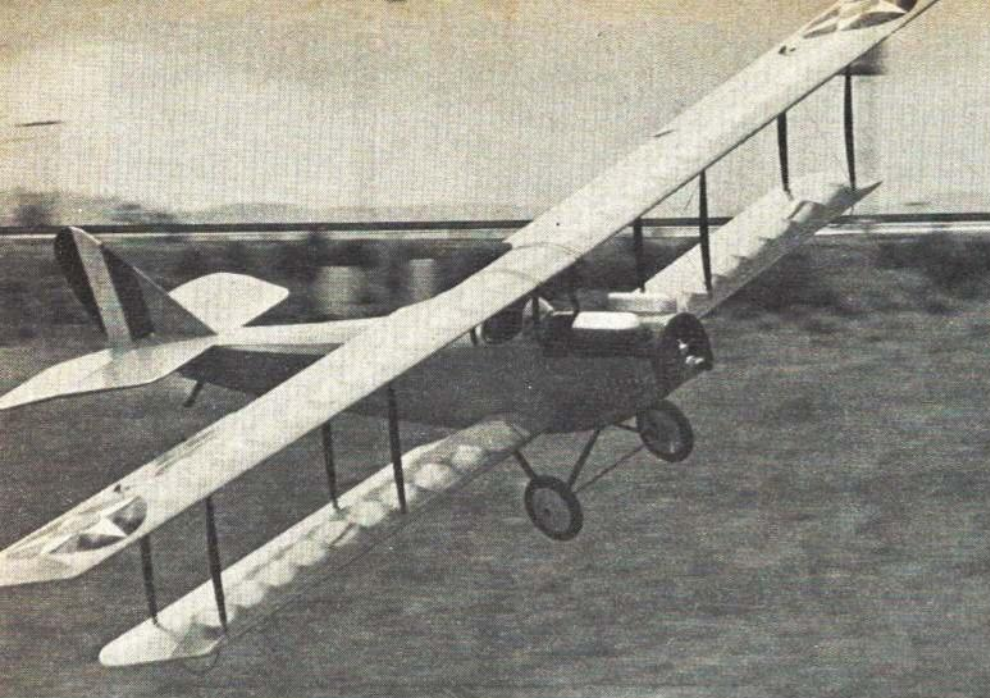
dull pencil being careful not to score the wood. In carving and final sanding, be certain to maintain this high point consistently throughout the span. Check this airfoil frequently when sanding—a sanding block is indispensable.

Putting in the dihedral breaks is the most critical step in the operation; the need for exact alignment cannot be overstressed. Again use a sanding block with medium

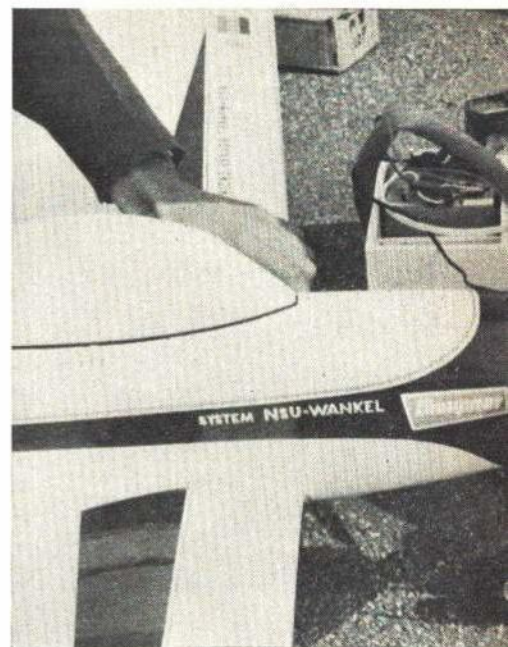
Continued on page 68



A dethermalizer is worthwhile on efficient model. This one operates by throwing ship drastically out of trim. Will escape strongest "lift." Seldom seen idea, but it really works.



Dick Hansen's near-scale Curtiss Jenny JN-4D has been flying for several years. Slow and steady, big bipes easier to photograph. Flying wires and struts are functional. Sure catches attention.



Graupner name on this plane, but photo was taken in Japan where O.S. is also developing a Wankel engine. Here is two-lobe 60 version being started by electric motor.

Technical Notes

50 MHz monitor: Finding no monitor on the market that would allow checking all the AMA-suggested R/C spots on the 50 MHz ham band, we decided the only out was to modify an existing transistor receiver to our needs. Search for one that would not require extensive alterations focused upon the Lafayette "Guardian 11" (stock #99-3534L from Lafayette Radio Electronics, cost \$21.95). It's an 11-transistor unit covering 30-50 MHz on the high band, also has the regular broadcast band.

Unusual in FM receivers (which the high band is), this set has a form of automatic gain control, which prevents overloading on strong signals; it can thus be used to monitor your own transmitter output (leave the antenna fully collapsed for such use). To change the FM section output to AM, suiting our present transmitters, we swiped an idea from Art Morgan (see p. 28, June '66 issue of A.A.M.), simply reversed one of two diodes following IF stages.

A rough layout of the principal parts associated with our mods is seen herewith; the diodes are in a metal shield at lower right. Unsolder corner indicated, carefully bend out the shield side, and remove the diode you'll find close to the edge of the PC board. Reinstall the diode "the other

way around," then rebend shield and resolder the corner. All other changes take place around the variable tuning capacitor. It's necessary to remove the PC board from the case for the diode reversal, then you can reassemble the receiver. Other changes, and dial recalibration, are most easily accomplished with the PC board in its normal place.

Original tuning range was 30-50 MHz; we wish to shift this to about 50-54 MHz (you could make it even less, if you just wish to cover the actual R/C spots). The circuit shows the changes needed. The instruction booklet with the receiver shows the full circuit, so you can compare part numbers with those we have also used on the circuit; components with C and L numbers are those already in the receiver, while the four capacitors with just microfarad values must be added. These four should be tiny silver-mica or zero temperature coefficient ceramic units; actual capacitances as measured on the four units are indicated.

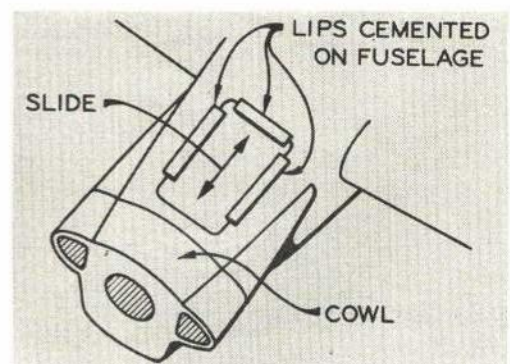
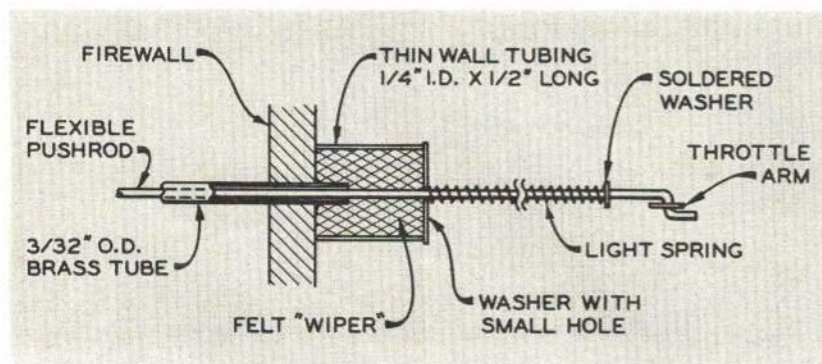
All but the 16 mmf are standard values; a 15 should do here too. The 8 mmf across L3 was removed from the tuning capacitor and reused; however, some receivers may have a different value. The PC board drawing shows connections before mods were made;

remove C6 and C13, and leads C and D from the variable capacitor. L2 is the RF inductor, L3 is osc. inductor. E is ground lead from variable capacitor to PC board (it is retained). The 12 mmf capacitor goes between wire C and lug A on the variable; the 8 mmf cap. goes from junction of C and the 12 mmf, to E. Similarly add the two new capacitors on the RF side, retaining C5 as shown.

Location of the 10.7 MHz VHF IF "cans" is indicated, but our advice is to leave them all alone, except the two at far right, which will need touching up, following the diode reversal. Note location of the two VHF trimmers on the variable capacitor, and turn both to mid-range (you can see the plates through the adjusting screw holes).

For recalibration, we simply cemented a strip of white tape over the original 30-50 MHz calibration. This receiver has a "slide rule" dial, another reason for its choice, since the new markings are easy to add. If you have access to a signal generator, the entire new scale can be fully calibrated, as was the case here. If not, you can check just the R/C spots you need, using R/C transmitters as the "generator." For full calibration, our system was to set CT4 (osc. trimmer) for the desired total frequency

Continued to page 36



Have you been puzzled by fuel residue inside your fuselage when there are no holes or leaks at firewall? There's a leak—through throttle pushrod tubing!

Removable, neat hatch on Lanier Midget by Diefenbach and son slides under plastic lips.



CONDUCTED BY HOWARD MC ENTÉE

Len Purdy's magnificent foam-and-plastic model for Lockheed-Georgia made to test hydrodynamic characteristics of seaplane conversion of Hercules C130 turboprop transport.



An editorial 'There could well be some improvement in the quality of judging, and in the procedures used.'

MOST stunt competition flyers, and most clubs that have run AMA stunt competitions, will agree that judging is one of the biggest and most worrisome problems. It has been a problem in contests all the way up to the Nats! The smaller clubs may have plenty of hands willing to tackle the numerous chores, but finding plenty of competent judges is another matter. Quite a few new proposals have been advanced lately in an effort to solve the dilemma; let's look at several of them. Before doing so, we should note that the progress being made toward developing a competent set of trained judges drawn from the ranks of active R/Cers is very heartening. Such judges have officiated at Recent Nationals R/C events with generally gratifying results. Eventually, we may develop an experienced "Judging Corps" here in the states, comparable to the group from which judges are picked to serve at the R/C World Championships.

Writing in newsletter of the Valley Flyers (San Fernando Valley area, Calif.), Robert Stockwell makes some interesting points. He notes that though sets of judges are rotated at many meets so that every contestant is scored only once by each judge, this can still lead to false results, if say, two sets of judges score consistently higher than all the other sets (as often happens). For our winners are determined upon the two best flights, and barring engine failure and such problems, the two best flights will probably be those scored by the consistently high judges. The solution: It might be worth trying some FAI scoring ideas—say we add up *all* flight scores, possibly dropping the lowest, to determine the winner.

As we noted earlier, some clubs simply can't find a full set of competent judges among their members. Stockwell has an idea to cover this problem too. Let the contest flyers themselves do the judging! Flyers could be lined up in each flight line in a fixed rotation; top man would be the first pilot to fly, next two in line would be in the ready boxes. Next five or so would be judges, any additional entrants would be listed as "waiting" below the judges in the lineup. As the top man finished his flight, he would go to the bottom of the list, the others on the list would all move up one place, etc.

Actually, Stockwell has worked it out so that the different modelers on two or even more flight lines shift places automatically so a fixed rotation takes place in each line and between lines. The idea, of course, is to make sure that all entrants are judged an equal number of times by all other entrants. With five judges in each line, it's suggested that the high and low scores of each flight be dropped, the other three scores totaled. After each complete flight round, the rotation could be randomly reordered, to further prevent repetitious judging of any one flyer by any one judge. No one would be judging more than five flights in any round, and every entrant should have ample time while waiting to fuel up or make necessary minor repairs and adjustments. It sounds worth a try. The Fresno Radio Modelers (Fresno, Calif.) report enthusiastically on the idea in their own newsletter, apparently hope to give it a tryout.

Len Purdy is another who feels there could well be "... some improvement in the quality of judging and in the procedures used. . . ." In the matter of judging, his suggestion is to use three judges on every flight, but only the scores of two judges would be figured for each flight. The idea is to compare the flight scores of the three judges, and retain the two scores which were the closest together. Thus, *either* an excessively high or excessively low score might be dropped. Judging *consistency* would be the criterion for scoring on every flight—and this seems to be what we have been looking for all along. Len further suggests that consultation between judges be eliminated. He suggests the three judges might sit in front of a single recorder, and after each maneuver, each judge would give his score to the recorder via finger signals, not verbally. Having been both a judge and a recorder, we feel this poor character will be awfully busy, but this is a detail that could be worked out.

Yes, there are worthwhile new ideas in judging coming out—it just remains to try them in competition, to find which best suit our needs.

—Howard McEntee

range, then osc. inductor core is adjusted to move the tuning band as desired on the dial. Our calibrated range is 50-54 MHz, and total tuning range is about 49.75-54.25 MHz. Osc core and trimmer tuning are very sharp, of course. RF core and trimmer are broad, but should be carefully adjusted to allow the two circuits to "track" as closely as possible over the entire range. It was found the tuning capacitor spreads the 50-51 MHz area much more than areas higher in the band. Unfortunately, but you can't win 'em all!

It should be quite possible to modify the Guardian 11 VHF range to cover the entire 27 MHz CB range, but this wasn't attempted. The same general procedures would be followed, but the four added capacitors would of course, be much different. Basically, you would need considerably larger capacitors in place of the 8 and 15 mmf units, and smaller ones in place of the 12 and 16 units.

Simple hatch cover. Neat and simple access cover for fuel tank compartment was seen on a Lanier Dart owned by Otto Diefenbach Jr. (2 Streamside La., Timonium, Md. 21093). Idea came from his son—consists simply of cutting an opening $\frac{1}{4}$ " smaller on all sides of the hatch indentation, then cementing $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide strips of the removed piece on sides and rear of the opening. Then cut a hatch cover from suitable material to slide snugly under these three lips. It stays in place well, is easily removed; you can quickly refuel the plane through this opening, handy feature on fully cowled engine.

Throttle rod cleaner: Fuel has a way of working its way rearward through throttle pushrod tubes and messing up whatever area is at the back end of the tube. We even heard one case where the fuel dribbled on top of—and into—an engine control servo, putting it out of business! There are probably several ways to stop this

nuisance, but one that does work is shown here. It consists simply of a close-fitting felt wiper on the pushrod, housed in a metal protective cover. Felt is put inside a piece of thin aluminum tubing, and holds tubing centered on pushrod. A washer with close-fitting hole is held against front of tubing by a light spring (spring was originally closely coiled—was pulled out to length needed). The felt will soak up quite a bit of the oil; should be squeezed dry occasionally.

Vibration problem: We all have 'em, but Dale Root (6036 Telegraph Ave., Oakland, Calif. 94609) has a new one. Any motorized servo could be afflicted. The aileron servo of Dale's stunter (and the elevator servo of a pal's plane, both of which were powered by the high-revving Veco 61) would just go dead at full engine speed. All other controls operated normally.

Dale tried several replacement servos and different air loads on the ailerons, to no avail. Deciding the brushes of the servo motor were simply being shaken clear of the commutator by the vibration, the 11-7 propo was replaced with a 12-6. This slowed the engine a bit, and the servo worked perfectly. Apparently the smaller prop and higher RPM (an 11-8 was just as bad) produced a resonant vibration in the brushes. Now Dale uses double shock mounting—use the regular mounting grommets between servo case and a piece of ply; also attach ply to wing or fuselage with more grommets or servo-mount tape. This cured the problem in both planes, regardless of engine speed.

Water-going Hercules: Dubbed the C130 HOW (Hercules On Water), a concept developed by Lockheed engineers was felt to require scale model testing before they went further with the project. A $\frac{1}{16}$ th sized scale model was built by Lanier Industries at a cost of \$9000; proved that two areas of concern were really no problem.

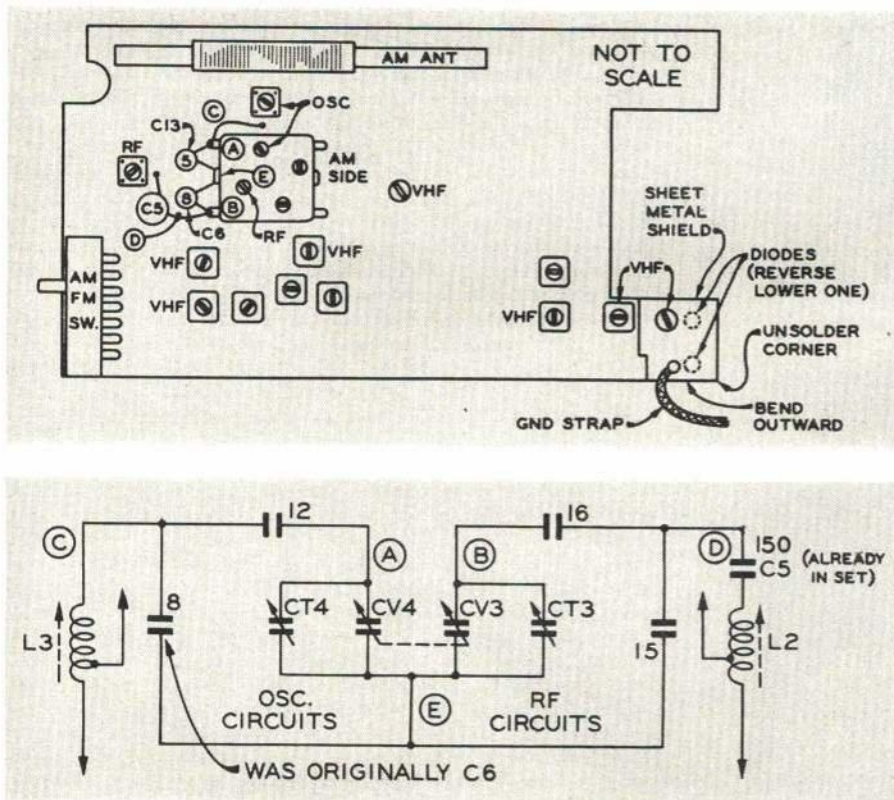
The engineers feared that water spray would kill the engines, and might envelop the tail surfaces.

Model has 8'3" span, is built of laminated plastic over styrofoam core. It weighs 32 lbs., is powered by four Supertigre .40 R/C engines. All four throttles were operated together. Over 40 flights were made in a three-week test period, and the model performed beautifully. From a standstill on the water, the model would take off in 200' (story in The Atlanta Constitution said that "ski-unporting"—a term not familiar to us, but which we presume means "getting on the step"—took place within 100'). Air speeds were estimated at 30-40 mph, and all flights were kept under 25' altitude, since performance on and near the water surface was the main interest. Tests were conducted by Roy Lange, manager of Advanced Concepts Dept., Lockheed-Georgia Company. Model aviation comes through again!

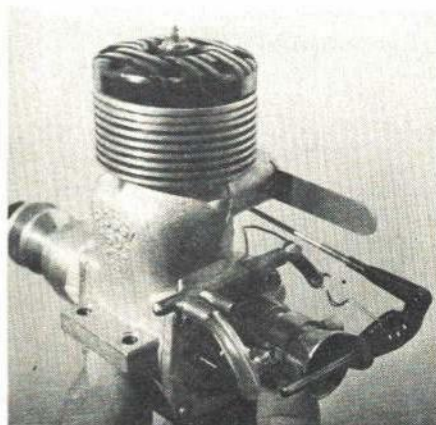
Japanese Wankel engines! Prominent among exhibits at 4th Model Manufacturers Symposium (held in mid-October at Funa-bashi Airport, near Tokyo) were a couple of Wankel-style engines built by the OS concern. There was a single rotor unit of .29-cu.-in. displacement, and a double-rotor .60, both of which performed perfectly in their test planes. OS is apparently tied in with the German NSU-Wankel developers of this style engine. Also, we note "Graupner" insignia on the test planes; this German model concern is also licensed by Wankel (see p. 78, Dec. '68 issue A.A.M. for a recent Graupner-Wankel engine).

One problem with these engines for the model field has been starting; Graupner test pilots often use an electric starter, but the Jap engines were started by a hand pull-cord starter (manufactured by Graupner, we believe!). Pics and info sent to us by Lawrence W. Hoffman, who noted that the Wankel engines had quite a different sound in the air. The double-rotor engine should be exceptionally smooth in operation, and would have a very high-pitched exhaust note, due to the double power pulse each prop revolution. The two upper tubes on engine side are for exhaust, while carb is below them.

Lock that switch! In newsletter of the Dallas (Texas—where else?!) R/C Club is a note relating how a member had crashed his plane, due to knocking the power switch off, while flying. He had been letting a friend fly but friend got plane into awkward attitude; owner grabbed the transmitter, hit the switch—



Parts location and schematic for converting Lafayette Guardian II from 30-50 MHz to monitor our 50-54 MHz band. Modifications are few, tuning is sharp, and new slide-rule-type scale easily installed and calibrated. Also has the broadcast band.



Control-line Carrier flyer Bill Johnson has worked out a very reliable speed engine conversion to throttled operation. Uses slide valve in exhaust stack, variable pressure, no throttle barrel, and wide-open venturi.

totaled the plane! Another member of DRCC lost a plane when he knocked the switch off while trying to reset a trim lever with plane in flight. Many of us have locks to keep the switch off, but how many have same to keep it locked on? We heard of a glider pilot who launched his own plane on a high-start, turned transmitter off as he grabbed for control stick. Frantic action saved the plane, but these cases prove—it certainly can happen.

Grassroots

Toledo Northwest: Last call for the 4th R/C Conference sponsored by the Seattle RAMS, to be held at Tye Motel (Olympia, Wash.) on Feb. 22, 23. Note this date has been changed from that announced at the 3rd Annual. No agenda has been received, but affair always has big display of models, many manufacturer exhibits, R/C movies, flying demo's if weather permits. Also scheduled are diving demonstrations and free lessons at the Tye indoor pool by R/Cer Ray McClellan. Further info on affair: George Hickson (11809 18th S.W., Seattle, Wash. 98146).

DC/RC Symposium: This pioneer R/C conference will go into its 12th session on May 17, 18, sponsored as usual by the DC/RC, held at the usual spot—John Hopkins Applied Physics Labs, just west of Route 29, Howard Co., Md. As in 1968, the Saturday evening banquet will be held elsewhere (it has outgrown the APL facilities), possibly at the same golf club as in 1968. There will be a short entertainment after the banquet; short is emphasized since the club knows attending R/Cers want a chance to talk shop. It is hoped to have at least one paper on model engines. Those who feel they have material suitable for presentation are urged to contact the Symposium Chairman, Dr. Walter Good (9802 Parkwood Dr., Bethesda, Md. 20014).

Competition

R/C World Champs: We have word that the 1969 R/C World Championships will probably be held July 23-28 near Bremen, Germany. Place is apparently settled, but the date may possibly be shifted a bit. Actual location of the meet is a town called Lemwerder, some ten miles north of Bremen on the Weser River. It is understood that flying will be at the field of a large aircraft plant. Housing for all concerned will be just across the river at Vegesack. It's unfortunate that the apparent date will very likely clash with our '69 Nationals date. A tough decision for quite a few R/Cers to make!

Suggested contest changes: In addition to the changes in judging methods that he has suggested, noted at the beginning of this Column, Len Purdy has some on procedures. In the first place, he feels that there should be two overall categories of Stunt competition, possibly called (for lack of better names) Basic Competition, and Championship Competition. The former would be what we have now, and could include the same split into three classes. While Len suggests we combine the two, thus having three different classes in both Basic and Championship, the six categories this requires might be too many, but this could be resolved in several ways.

For Championship flying, Len would make a Qualifying-Flyoff system mandatory (it has been used in quite a few meets, including the Nats, but is not mandatory at present). Following notes all apply to Championship competition. Qualifying flights could be limited, according to conditions (there must be at least three), but only two fly-off flights allowed. A reduced pattern and time might be used for Qualifying, if necessary. The three-judge system should be used in Qualifying, but for flyoff, at least six must judge each

flight; highest and lowest scores would be dropped, total of the remaining four (or more) would be added to obtain actual flight score. Purdy feels Championship competition should be completed in one day, with Qualifying flights first, then top scorers selected in sufficient number to allow two flyoff rounds. There's food for thought in these ideas.

NRCSS formed: Stands for National R/C Glider Association, formed by a group of California R/C glider flyers in mid-August. Jerry Nelson (at whose flying field the meeting was held) was chosen tentative Chairman, Hans Weiss is temporary Sec./Treas., and Dale Willoughby will be Editor of the Zephyr (proposed voice of NRCSS). Members of the new group must be AMA members and have valid FCC licenses. It was proposed that there be a District Rules Coordinator and a District Representative for each of the 11 AMA districts. Yearly

dues will be \$5, which includes subscription to the Zephyr; dues cost for trade representatives and manufacturers in the R/C glider field may be set at \$25.

It is hoped that rules for a 1969 National R/C Glider meet can be set up for both slope and thermal soaring. Tentative rules so far are for two glider categories: Up to 100" wingspan; Over 100" span, but not more than 16' span; maximum glider weight no greater than 15 lb. Further information may be had from Hans Weiss (1304 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif., 90401), who will also handle memberships.

Frozen glider guiders: As they did last year, a group of DC/RC glider enthusiasts converged on a mid-November weekend on the city of Cumberland, way up in the NW tip of Maryland. Why this far away spot? Cumberland boasts a very active full-scale glider club, and these flyers have discov-

Continued on page 81



Superb true-scale Gloster Gauntlet by Dennis Bryant is powered by geared McCoy 60 driving 16-in. prop. Flying weight of 10½ lb. needs all the power available. Radio is Sprengbrock Digital. Plane is silver, scale texture finish, fully rigged, has complete cockpit.



Unusual Japanese competition stunt plane by M. Kato seems to have everything—thick-section wing tip, functional vortex fences at tip, subrudder, and semi-scale appearance. Uses Enya and new MK-5 Digital control system. Flaps give lift and drag.

TRY YOUR DEALER FIRST

Here Are Some of Our Aces

ALABAMA

Alabama, Birmingham 35211
SPIVEY STORES
1301-03 Tuscaloosa Ave.
Alabama, Huntsville 35805
HUNTSVILLE HOBBY SHOP
2100 Triana Blvd.

ARIZONA

Arizona, Phoenix 85012
WEBSTER'S HOBBY SHOP
521 E. Camelback Rd.

CALIFORNIA

California, Burbank 91505
T & A HOBBY LOBBY
3512 West Victory
California, Covina 91724
COVINA HOBBY CENTER
140 North Citrus
California, El Cajon 92020
MIKE'S MODEL SHOP
229 E. Main
California, Eureka 95501
KING'S HOBBIES
318 W. Harris
California, Los Angeles 90019
COLONEL BOBS
3707-09 West Pico Blvd.
California, Pleasant Hill 94523
OAK PARK HOBBY CENTER
1902 Oak Park Blvd.
California, San Diego 92103
HILLCREST HOBBY CRAFT
3921 Fifth Ave.
California, San Jose 95128
HUSTON'S HOBBY SHOP
930 Town & Country Village
California, Watsonville 95076
MCKELL DRUG CO.
Alta Vista Shopping Center
40 Mariposa Avenue

CANADA

Canada, Richmond, British Columbia
D AND R HOBBIES
1130 Williams Road
Canada, Calgary, Alberta
CALGARY HOBBY SUPPLY
Box 3173 Postal Stn. B
Canada, Prince Rupert B. C.
PRINCE RUPERT R/C CENTRE
936 6th Ave. East
Canada, Saskatoon, Sask.
SASKATOON RADIO CONTROL CO.
Box 1625
Canada, Toronto, Ontario
KLEIN BROS. SPORTS & HOBBIES
3187 Bathurst
Phone RU 7-0631

COLORADO

Colorado, Denver 80220
TOM THUMB HOBBY CENTER
7020 East Colfax
Colorado, Pueblo 81001
D & S PAINT CENTER INC.
217 West 9th Street

CONNECTICUT

Connecticut, Bridgeport 06605
BOB'S HOBBY SHOP
1542 Wood Avenue
Connecticut, Bridgeport 06610
FRED'S VARIETY
184 Success Ave.
Connecticut, Hamden 06514
HAMDEN HOBBIES
1564 Dixwell Ave.
Connecticut, Windsor Locks 06096
SKIPS ELECTRONIC SERVICE CT.
9 Spring Street

DELAWARE

Delaware, Wilmington 19803
SIMPSON'S HOBBIES INC.
709 Faulk Road
Faulk at Murphy Road

FLORIDA

Florida, Ft. Lauderdale 33301
HOBBY HOUSE MODELS & CRAFTS
33 S E 2nd Street
Florida, Jacksonville 32211
ART'S HOBBY SHOP
10224 Atlantic Blvd.
Florida, Miami 33142
ORANGE BLOSSOM HOBBY SHOP
1975 N. W. 36th St.
Florida, St. Petersburg 33712
BUDD ANDERSON'S HOBBY WORLD
Central Plaza Shopping Center
3380 1st Avenue South
Florida, Tampa 33605
FARMERS SUNDRIES & HOBBIES
4926 East Broadway

HAWAII

Hawaii, Honolulu 96814
PETE'S MODEL CRAFT FUN SHOPPE
1042 Ala Moana Shopping Center

IOWA

Iowa, Monona 52159
ELMER'S RADIO-TV-HOBBY SUPPLIES
104 West Center St.

ILLINOIS

Illinois, Barrington 60010
LANGE'S BIKE SHOP
120-A West Main Street
Illinois, Chicago 60630
STANTON HOBBY SHOP
4736 North Milwaukee Avenue
Illinois, East St. Louis 62205
EAST SIDE HOBBY SHOP
2303 State Street
Illinois, New Lenox 60451
RADIO MODELS
321 Willow Street

KANSAS

Kansas, Shawnee 66203
KEN'S R/C HOBBY SHOP
10915 W. 59th Terrace

MARYLAND

Maryland, Baltimore 21204
LLOYD'S HOBBY HEADQUARTERS
1012 York Rd.

MASSACHUSETTS

Massachusetts, Attleboro 02703
HOBBY HUT
170 Pine St.
Massachusetts, Cambridge 02138
CROSBY'S HOBBY CENTER
1704 A Massachusetts Ave.
Massachusetts, Lynn 01904
DICK'S HOBBY SHOP
317 Broadway

MICHIGAN

Michigan, Dearborn 48126
JOE'S HOBBY CENTER
7845 Wyoming Ave.

Michigan, Lapeer 48446
CLIFF'S HOBBY SHOP
317 So. Saginaw St.

MISSOURI

Missouri, Affton 63123
AFFTON HOBBY SHOP
8627 Gravois
Missouri, Des Peres 63131
DES PERES HOBBY SHOP
12065 Manchester Rd.
Missouri, Kansas City 64110
K C HOBBY CENTER
5717 Troost
Missouri, St. Joseph 64503
POLLOCK REF. & MODEL SUPPLY
1501 South 10th

NEW JERSEY

New Jersey, Greenbrook 08613
TINY TOTS INC.
U.S. Route 22 E
New Jersey, Red Bank 07701
HOBBY HEADQUARTERS
62 White Street

NEW YORK

New York, Buffalo 14215
FIELDS HOBBY CENTER
3177 Bailey Avenue
New York, Rochester 14623
COMMUNITY HOBBY CENTER
1475 E. Henrietta Rd.
New York, Syracuse 13202
MODEL RAILROAD AND
HOBBY CENTER INC.
219 East Fayette Street

NORTH DAKOTA

North Dakota, Minot 58701
MYRLE'S HOBBY SHOP
124 1st Street S. E.

OHIO

Ohio, Cleveland 44129
NATIONAL HOBBY INC.
5238 Ridge Road
Ohio, Columbus 43211
LINDEN HOBBY & BIKE
2458 Cleveland Ave.
Ohio, Lancaster 43130
SLATERS INC.
1141 N. Memorial Dr.
Ohio, Ohio City 45874
GLENMORE HOBBY SHOP
RR #1
Ohio, Willoughby 44094
KIRTLAND HARDWARE & HOBBY SHOP
Route 305 Kirtland
Ohio, Youngstown 44512
BOARDMAN HOBBY CENTER
7411 Market Street

OREGON

Oregon, Portland 97217
HOBBYLAND
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

PENNSYLVANIA

Pennsylvania, Harrisburg 17110
HEN'S HOBBY HOUSE
2955 N. 7th St.
Pennsylvania, Monroeville 15146
LORESKI'S HOBBY SHOP
"Miracle Mile" Shopping Center
Pennsylvania, Philadelphia 19143
RICHARD FRANCIS HOBBIES
5815 Woodland Avenue
Pennsylvania, York 17404
SKELLY SPORTING GOODS
2227 West Market St.

SOUTH AMERICA

South America, Bogota 2, Colombia
AEROMODELOS BRITANNIA, LTDA.
Apartado Aereo 21030

TEXAS

Texas, Austin 78704
LEW'S HOBBY SHOP
1704 South Congress
Texas, Houston 77005
G & G MODEL SHOP
2522 Times Blvd.
Texas, San Angelo 76901
WILSON'S HOBBY SHOP
2205 W. Beauregard
Texas, Victoria 77901
ANN'S HOBBIES & ART SUPPLIES
1308 Peik off N. Laurent

VIRGINIA

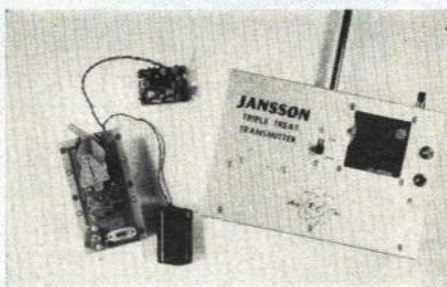
Virginia, Richmond 23221
BOB'S HOBBY CENTER
3002 West Cary Street



ACE R/C

SERVES YOU FOR ANY R/C NEED
SERVING YOU SINCE 1953

NEW!



GG PACKAGE #2

The Ace GG Package #2 is the lightest and most reliable Galloping Ghost unit on the market today. Thoroughly flight proven, the package uses Don Dickerson's See Saw Switcher which is unique in that it develops full power with only 2.4 volts.

The See Saw Switcher was expressly designed for use with the Ace Commander DE Superhet receiver which is winning critical acclaim from R/C fans all over the world.

Add to this, the updated Jansson transmitter which has been revised to provide clean RF output and you have a truly outstanding package.

The airborne pack has the Switcher, charging jack, on-off switch and Rand LR3 mounted on an epoxy PC panel measuring 2 1/4 x 4 3/4". The receiver and battery are connected to this board by cables. This allows best weight distribution. Total airborne weight is 5 1/2 ounces, yet the GG #2 works for engines up to .19 and has been successfully used with larger aircraft.

Batteries furnished are the GE 600 mah sintered self sealing vented cells for flights of approximately one hour per charge.

By buying the package you save almost \$20.00 over the individual component costs—AND you get the assurance of a matched and tested rig that will give you hours of pleasure and let you fly, fly, fly!

No. 10G2—Ace GG Package #2 \$109.95
(Specify frequency desired. All 27 MHz, except 27.255.)

COMING SOON!

The Versapro system to be featured in American Modeler will be available on a parts package and component basis. Watch our ads and newsletters for availability.

NOW MORE-CRAFT

GOODIES

ARE GOODIER

And there are more of them! From Fair-its and Edge-its to T pins; from 4 and 6 pin connectors to finest grade hookup wire in ten different color packs; from breakaway motor mounts, base materials, nylon bolts, wing mounts, servo mounts to almost any other accessory not available from other sources. These are More-Craft Goodies—Now produced at Higginsville.

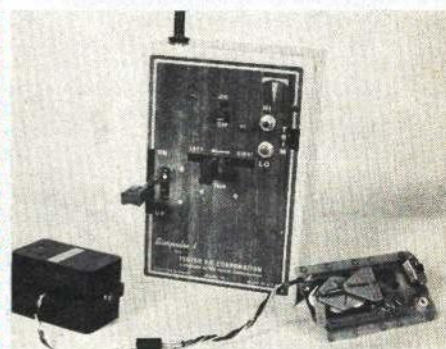
ACE

Accessories Components Equipment

Whether it's Tufline fuel tubing, or a 2/56 x 1/8 machine screw, or an item from almost any major manufacturer, the chances are good that Ace has it in one of the most comprehensive lines of Accessories, Components or Equipment available anywhere. Our own designer-approved radio kits are added to by lines from E-K, Bonner, Lanier, Midwest, Bee Line, SPL, Coverite, Jensen, Rocket City, Su-Pr-Line, Sterling, MRG, Enya and Webra, etc., etc., etc.

NEW!

DICKERSON—TESTOR CONVERSION KITS



Although intended primarily to convert the Testor Skyhawk to GG operation for rudder and elevator (motor if desired), the kits below are among the most versatile ever offered.

The plane conversion kit will give GG for the Skyhawk, but also may be adapted for airplane up to .19 power! May also be used with almost any other type of receiver—relay or relayless.

RECEIVER CONVERSION KIT

The Dickerson conversion kit for the Skyhawk receiver utilizes some of the components already in the unit, but adds a switching decoder to convert signals for a Rand LR3. Kit consists of PC board for housing switcher, LR3, switch and charging jack on a 2 1/4 x 4 3/4" deck. Contains all transistors and resistors. LR3, connector, switch and charging jack are not supplied.

No. 15K53—Dickerson Skyhawk Rx Conversion Kit, \$11.50

TRANSMITTER CONVERSION KIT

While foregoing may be used with any GG transmitter, this kit makes the conversion of the Testor Simpulse Tx into a two stick GG transmitter easy and simple. Only hand tools required. Basic kit contains all pots, brackets, extra stick assembly (SPST push switches for motor available as extras.)

No. 11K5—Dickerson-Testor GG Tx Conversion Kit, \$11.50

No. 30K3—SPST push switch for motor control (2 required) each, \$.45

COMMANDER PULSE TRANSMITTER

The Commander Pulse Transmitter is designed expressly for magnetic actuators. Unlike most GG units, which are difficult to convert for Rudder Only, this unit makes effective rudder control with magnetic actuator possible by a width variation of 95/5 instead of the usual 65/35 ratio. Engineered as a complete package, this is not a conversion unit or add-on.

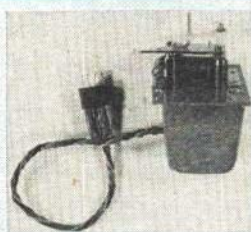
RF section uses powerful silicon transistor. Pulser section uses stable unijunction. Has a electronic centering adjustment to fit your installation in the airplane. Once set, does not require readjustment or constant trim adjustments.

Housed in exclusive Alumina-Sheen anodized finished metal case measuring 6 1/4" tall x 3 1/4" wide x 2 1/4" deep. Uses large 9 volt battery of the M1603, D6 or 276 types for extra long life. Has base loaded antenna which collapses to 9 inches. Nicely balanced for easy-to-fly feel. Spring loaded stick is internally mounted.

Designed expressly for the Commander DE Superhet receiver. With 2 nickel cads and an Adams magnetic actuator, this makes an ideal beginners package.

Quality throughout, rugged reliability, custom crafted; completely assembled, tested and guaranteed.

No. 11K1—Commander Pulse Transmitter \$39.95
(Specify frequency: 26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145 or 27.195)



R/O PULSE MOTOR CONTROL

Now you can add motor control to your Commander RO Packages. May be used for Testor System. The High Pulse Rate Motor Control by Ken's R/C uses four wires to hook up to your pulse installation, and is complete with a three position spring wound escapement to give you high, medium and low motor control on a throttle valve engine.

Entire unit weighs 1.1 ounce with leads, completely wired and tested. The high pulse rate required is approximately four to seven times the rate normally put out by your pulse transmitter. For the Commander RO Package, a simple conversion kit, which consists of an extra capacitor and a pushbutton switch allows the high pulse rate to be added economically and easily. Motor command does NOT affect rudder positions.

No. 16K63C—Ken's Motor Control with escapement, \$19.95

COMMANDER R/O TX CONVERSION KIT

Conversion kit for the Commander RO transmitter, as described above, complete with instructions, and all components required.

No. 15K62—HPR (High Pulse Rate) Kit for Commander, \$2.50



COMMANDER PULSE

DE SUPERHET RECEIVER

This is the first superhet receiver to be produced by Ace R/C! And it is a first in many respects: Small—measures only 1 1/4 x 1 3/4 x 3/8"; Light-weight is about .8 ounce; Relayless—but double-ended (DE) with 1 amp transistors in output for hookup direct to dual coil actuators; Low voltage—works reliably at maximum range on just 2.4 volts; Versatile—works with most any transmitter of from 400 to 1400 hz; Pulses—exceptionally fast.

Manufactured by Ace exclusively under license agreements with designers—several circuit breakthroughs found only in this unit.

Works with only minor change on Dickerson Skyhawk GG Conversion kit. Uses highest grade miniature components—completely assembled tested and guaranteed.

Not only is the Commander the smallest and lightest superhet available today—it is also the lowest priced at this special introductory offer.

No. 12K1—Commander DE SH RX Pulse Assembled\$26.50

(Specify frequency: 26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145 or 27.195)

Ace H-D Charger—powerhouse for large nickel cads. Up to 1 amp. Internal adjust with meter and ventilated case. Assembled.....\$13.95

Ace Dual Vari-Charger. Combines features of both above chargers in one. BOTH ranges are metered; BOTH adjustable. Assembled...\$17.95

GE Nickel Cadmium HEAVY DUTY batteries in all sizes. Low prices.

COMMANDER R/O PULSE PACKAGES

Ideal for Beginners and Sport Fliers

Get one of the Ace Commander R/O packages and you get the Commander DE Superhet Receiver, Commander Pulse Transmitter, Adams Actuator of the size you want, along with matching nickel cads, and completed wiring harness, AND you save up to \$10.00 over buying singly.

We have the packages as matched sets in three basic offerings to suit your every R/C sporting need from the smallest to the larger sized aircraft. Ready for easy installation.

The Baby Pack is for the .010 and .020 jobs although it can be used with tame .049's. Package has two GE 225 ma BHL nickel cadmium batteries and Baby Adams. With wiring harness and switch, completely assembled.

The Standard uses the LV Single Adams for more power for .049 to .07 size. Is furnished with two GE 500 ma BHL nickel cadmiums. With switch harness, assembled.

The Stomper uses the LV Twin of the Adams line for up to .15 or even .19 size jobs. Comes with two GE 600 ma cylindrical cells. With switch harness, assembled.

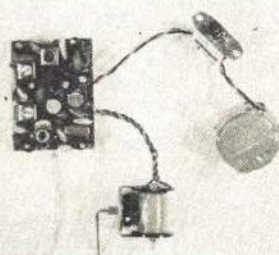
(Charging equipment not furnished.)

No. 10G15—Commander R/O Baby pack.....\$69.95

No. 10G16—Commander R/O Standard Pack 71.95

No. 10G17—Commander R/O Stomper pack 74.95

(Specify frequency: 26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145 or 27.195)



PROVEN WINNER!

ACE VARI-CHARGER



IN KIT FORM OR ASSEMBLED

Will charge nickel cadmium batteries—20 mils to 150 mils. Capable of charging up to 12 volt packs. Indexed dial & simple chart for correct milliamp reading for charging different size battery packs. Completely isolated from AC line supply. An extra deluxe item. New transformer of highest quality. UL approved line cord. On-off switch. 500 milliamp diode. Full instructions.

No. 34K21—Ace Vari-Charger assembled\$8.95

No. 34K22—Ace Vari-Charger Kit 7.50

NEW HANDBOOK-CATALOG FOR 1969!

For the Fun Flyer and Tinkerer

Our 1969 Handbook-Catalog is bigger and better than ever. We specialize in equipment for the Beginner, Sunday and Fun Flyer. More items for the do-it-yourselfer; more products from most major manufacturers, in addition to many Ace exclusives. Greatly enlarged HANDBOOK section. Last year this was called "bible for R/C." "A MUST!" by R/C editors. Price is just \$1.00 POST-PAID. This is completely refundable on your first order! And that order also puts you on our mailing list for our newsletters and R/C Data Service—acclaimed the world over. You can't lose—send your buck on a round trip today. It could be the best dollar you ever spent!



It's Bigger!

It's Better!

ACE RADIO CONTROL • BOX 301 • HIGGINSVILLE, MISSOURI 64037

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

QUANTITY	STOCK #	NAME OF ITEM	PRICE	TOTAL

Important: For overseas delivery on catalog or Binder please add 50¢ for additional postage.

Guaranteed delivery anywhere. Orders over \$5.00 sent prepaid. Orders under \$5.00 please add 50¢ for postage and packing.

NEW!

NEW!

NEW!

AAM FEEDBACK COMPONENTS for Rand actuators as detailed in American Aircraft Modeler. All components available individually or in packages. Send stamped self addressed envelope for price list.

SERVO MECHANICS—Controilaire S-3 and S-4 and Kraft-Hayes KPS10. For the tinkerer to make his own digital or analog servo. All are complete with motor, feedback pot, gears, shafts, output hardware, etc. S-3 and S-4 in easy to assemble kit form; KPS10 preassembled. Mechanicals only, no electronics. No. 14K17—S-3 \$9.98; No. 14K18—S-4 \$8.98; No. 14G55—KPS10 \$13.95

LAHTI ANALOG SERVO ELECTRONICS—Complete kit of all electronics needed to make an excellent analog servo with highest resolution from S-3, S-4 or KPS10 mechanics. Use it with the AAM decoder for simple rudder only NON-FLAPPING control. No. 15G31—Lahti Analog electronics only kit, \$11.95

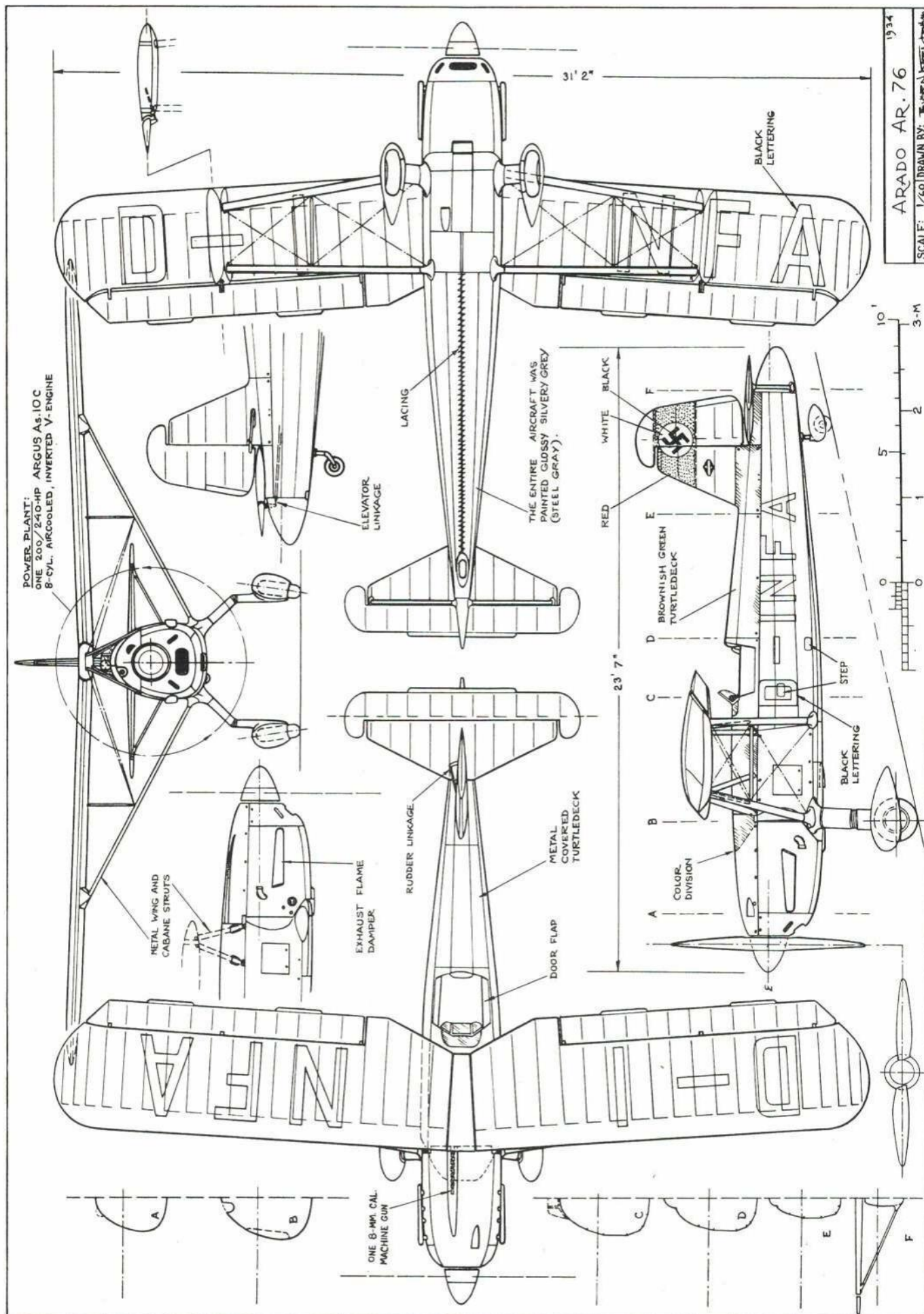
AAM PULSE AMPLIFIER-FILTER provides the analog signal required from the Commander DE receiver for use with analog servo. This provides proportional with no flapping of the surface. Much more powerful and uses current only when servo is in motion so smaller batteries may be used. Kit contains PC board, transistors and components for filter. No. 15G24—AAM Analog Pulse Amplifier Filter \$6.95

PREVAL SPRAYMAKER can be used for any dope or epoxy mixed to spray consistency. PREVAL combo contains 3 oz. power unit with nozzle, good for spraying up to 16 ounces of liquid, with 4 oz. container. No. 24L17—Sprayer combo \$1.29; Extra 3 oz., power unit with nozzle, No. 24L18 98¢; No. 24L19—Extra 4 oz. container with lid, 35¢.

VOGT THROTTLE RESTRICTOR for Cox .010 is now available! Much sought after unit lets you cut the power of your screamer for small micro scale jobs. No. 16K105—\$2.00

D & S PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT contains 2 sizes sensitized epoxy PC boards, Ruby masking sheet, solution, etching solution, rubber finger covers and complete instructions. Allows you to make your own photographic type precision bases. No. 28L78—\$6.95

Other sizes sensitized bases materials and additional chemicals are available separately. Listed in our 1969 catalog.



1946 Taylorcraft 1/4 Size Kit

9' WING SPAN



KIT IS SHIPPED IN
2 SEPARATE BOXES

\$79⁹⁵

KIT FEATURING

- 25 hr. assembly
- Moulded Windshield
- Moulded Cowling
- Pre-assembled Plywood Formers
- 3/16" Pre-formed Landing Gear

See your Hobby Dealer
or

Send Check or M.O.
All Kits Postage C.O.D.

Vic's Custom Models

618 Cowpath Road, Lansdale, Pa. 19446.

Phone: 215 368-0916

Getting started in R/C?

START TODAY — order

Howard McEntee's
"GETTING STARTED

IN R/C." Nineteen
chapters of this
informative series

are now in a single
volume at the low
price of \$1.25 ppd.

Use this book as a
firm foundation for a
start in Radio Control.
Use the coupon below.

B&N MUFLERS MINIMUM POWER LOSS EFFECTIVE SILENCING

One year warranty against manufacturing defects

Available Models

\$10.00 POST PAID or YOUR LOCAL DEALER

MERCO	ENYA	FOX
.35, .49, .61	.29, .35, .45, .60	.59

SUPER TIGER	WEBRA
.45, .51, .56, .60, .61, G.61, G.71	.61

O. S. MAX	K&B	VECO
.58, H.60, H.80	.35, .40, .45	.45, .61

Replacement Mounting Hardware Kit

Muffler Mounting Springs and Hardware \$1.19 each

Muffler Mounting Strap and Hardware \$1.19 each

B&N MODEL ACCESSORY CO. 94 Cedar Dr., Plainview, N.Y. 11803

SIMPROP DIGI 2+1—Ideal for R/C Gliders, Planes, Boats and Autos

The most effective digital command system for scale models is now available from Nelson Model Products. Superb German engineering gives you three independent channels with precise control of soaring gliders, sport aircraft, boats and cars. Special two-stick single axis sealed control levers are standard. Local service and replacement parts immediately available for all SIMPROP systems. Write for detailed information.



SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
3 Channel SIMPROP R/C system, including three servos, battery charger and one set of interchangeable crystals, 27 MHz only \$279.95

All units completely tested and assembled to exacting professional standards.

NELSON MODEL PRODUCTS, INC.

BOX 2027 • DUBLIN, CALIFORNIA 94566 • (415) 828-6350



NELSON MODEL PRODUCTS SCALE GLIDER K46 SHOWN. SEND FOR DETAILS.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT MODELER

733 Fifteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005

I've enclosed \$..... for copy(s) of GETTING STARTED IN R/C.

Hurry — so I can start in Radio Control right away!!!

RUSH TO

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Note: The \$1.25 price applies only to U.S. and Canadian orders (APO's and FPO's too). Add 25c for handling and delivery to foreign countries.

NEW PRODUCTS CHECK LIST

Write the manufacturers for more data; tell them, "I saw it in American Aircraft Modeler."



Sterling Models/Messerschmitt Me-109 R/C. Sterling's almost-ready-to-fly, profile Mustang (R/C) seems to have been a hit—first production run sold quickly and another run soon started. Now their second kit in this series will be the Me-109 seen above. Kit contents are similar; only change being that the German fighter's wing is covered in a high-gloss red plastic instead of the white. With WWII markings, you are practically guaranteed to have the flashiest model on the field. R/C dogfights are a near reality with rugged craft as these. Price to be announced soon. **STERLING MODELS**, Belfield Ave. & Wister St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19144.

AMT Corporation/Six New Plastic Kits. That's the number of new aircraft now available from AMT. And all are in 1/2nd scale. Topping the list is the MIG-21 with both Russian and Czech markings. The NATO code calls it the Fishbed. Cat. No. is A263, and price is \$1.00.

Next is the German Junkers JU-88 A-4, backbone of the Luftwaffe. Fifteen thousand were produced and used as light bombers, day & night fighters, etc. Cat. No. A626, has a price of \$1.00.

England's Wooden Wonder, the de Havilland Mosquito Mark IV mated powerful engines to the smallest practical airframe. It had no defensive armament but could outrun any foe. The U. S. used it for photo-recon. Cat. No. A631 at \$1.00 retail.

McDonnell-Douglas' F-4 Phantom jet flies nearly 2.5 times the speed of sound with a crew of two and an 8-ton payload. Cat. No. of this fighter is A655, price \$1.30.

World's largest/heaviest, single-seat fighter is Republic's F-105D at 14-tons empty. It will carry 6-tons of bombs at subsonic speeds. With USAF and Vietnam decals, Cat. No. A656 costs \$1.30.

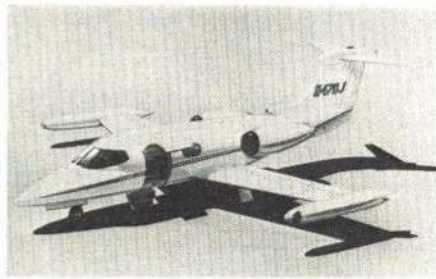
Last is Japan's Rita Bomber. Known as the Renzan Strategic Bomber, it was a last-ditch attempt to develop a long-range, land-based attack bomber. Only four were completed. Even in 1/2nd scale this one has a span of nearly 18". Cat. No. is A680 and the price is \$3.00. All of these kits feature de-

tailed control surfaces, crew figures plus various armament, bombs and guns. Many have optional position landing gear, etc. Decal insignia are included too. **AMT CORPORATION**, 1650 10th St., Santa Monica, Calif. 90404.

Pettit Paint Co./Fire Orange Hobbyoxy. Does anyone doubt that Hobbyoxy's Pettit Paint Co. is a colorful concern? Well, right now Pettit is fluorescing (whoops—we mean glowing) over their new color, Fire Orange. It's high-visibility and fluorescent. Military aircraft use it. You use it, too, for trim and stripes and other decoration. Same price as the other colors: 1/4 pint at 90c and 1/2 pint at \$1.40. Remember, though, to use a white undercoat for maximum visibility—then you'll effervesce. Info: **Hobbyoxy, PETTIT PAINT CO.**, 507 Main St., Belleville, N. J. 07109.



Midwest Products Co./Das Little Stik R/C. Ugly for looks but nice for flying, that's this design by Larry Leonard and Bud Anders. It's a smaller version of the Ugly Stik by Phil Kraft. Construction is easy; only flat sheet stock is used. The 46" span model is a fine trainer when used with small multi systems or a sport flyer for the experienced. Kit includes Nylon hardware, formed gear, alum. engine mounts and Micro-Cut balsa. Use a .19-.23 in it. Kit price is \$22.95. **MIDWEST PRODUCTS CO.**, 400 S. Indiana St., Hobart, Ind. 46342.



Industro-Motive Corp./Gates LearJet in Plastic. IMC's first advanced scale model aircraft is the top-selling business jet, the Gates LearJet. They've included many unusual features—vinyl tires, chrome parts, opening doors and inspection panels, moveable control surfaces and a completely detailed interior. You must see the kit of parts. It's easy to understand why IMC does not recommend the kit for beginners. But experienced plastic modelers will rave. Price for the 1/2nd model is \$2.00.

Here's another innovation from IMC. The 72nd Combat Group is their new series including the RF-4B Phantom II, F-100D Super Sabre, F-105D Thunderchief and the A-1H Skyraider. And each kit contains extra, battle-damaged parts so you can individualize your own model. Build it factory-fresh or as a battle-scarred veteran. All are in 1/2nd scale and at a price of \$1.00 each. Write: **INDUSTRO-MOTIVE CORP.**, 1291 Rochester Rd., Troy, Mich. 48084.



Dumas Planes/Douglas DC-9 Jet. Here's a model of a jet that really flies. Unique and clever catapult glider design of the DC-9's in service with Hawaiian Airlines, it has a card tube fuselage to give roundness and take it out of the profile class. We suspect that is where the swishing sound comes from in flight. Parts are die-cut for the

balsa wings, the tail and the 1/16" plywood nose. Ailerons and elevators are adjustable for trim, even though, this isn't an endurance model but a flyer for fun. Kit includes trim and markings plus the shock cord for launching. Price is \$2.95; be a jet-getter. **DUMAS PRODUCTS, INC.**, P. O. Box 6093, Tucson, Ariz. 85716.

Control that Engine

Inexpensive three-wire control-line system
uses available parts.

G. B. TELFAIR

WHEN my son and I were introduced to control-line Navy Carrier flying, the sport immediately produced an interesting by-product. We found that controlled-engine flight with almost every type of control-line model is fun! This is particularly true for the Junior who may not yet feel ready for stunt, but who can get much satisfaction from taxiing, taking off, and landing with throttle control. For us, it has become so much fun, in fact, that practically every model we build has to have throttle control. Very early in our enthusiasm, however, we were faced with a basic problem. Commercially produced engine control bellcranks were not always available from the local hobby shops. When they were available, it seemed a shame to bury an expensive piece of mechanism in the innards of a trainer or Sunday-flyer model. So, I cast around for a bellcrank design that could be easily built, was inexpensive, and would be compatible with the three-line systems commonly in use for control-line engine control.

The result was the simple mechanism shown in Fig. 1, which can be assembled quickly from a couple of standard elevator-control bellcranks for about 50 cents. For the past three years, we have operated Guillow II and III trainers equipped with this type of crank with great success, both in practice and in contests. It would be ideal for profile Carrier models such as, Howard Mottin's Starjet or John Herndon's modified Skystreak (A.A.M., April, 1968).

The widespread enthusiasm for control-line Navy Carrier and the emerging interest in engine control for control-line stunt has pointed to the need for a simple, inexpensive engine-control bellcrank mechanism readily adaptable to trainers and a variety of engine throttles.

Fig. 1 shows such a throttle-control assembly for three-line operation that can be assembled from a couple of standard elevator-control bellcranks.

The upper crank in Fig. 1 is the elevator control, while the lower crank controls the engine. The elevator control is pivoted on one arm of the engine-control crank, which in turn is bolted to the bellcrank platform in the model. The centrifugal force on the model and control lines is carried by the engine-crank pivot bolt. Both cranks must move freely with no binding. The mechanism is operated from a J. Roberts-type handle.

In operation, pulling the engine-control-line (the third line) rotates the engine-control crank, actuating the engine throttle through the connecting pushrod. At the same time, the elevator crank is displaced half as much in the opposite direction. The control-handle mechanism follows this motion, keeping the lines evenly loaded. Prop-

Assembled unit must operate freely in all combinations of positions. Engine crank stop limits both high- and low-speed positions.

erly rigged, this mechanism has no noticeable effect on the longitudinal trim of trainers and other slower models during throttle changes.

The heart of the mechanism is the engine-control crank, because its dimensions control the movement of the entire mechanism. The engine crank is made from a Perfect brand, 3" standard bellcrank (or equivalent) as shown in Fig. 2 sketch. Standard store-bought bellcranks are recommended because they come complete with pivot bushings and attaching hardware.

Notice, in Fig. 2, that the arm supporting the elevator crank is half the length of the arm to which the engine-control wire is attached. This relationship divides the centrifugal forces evenly among the three control wires. It also matches the movement of the mechanism to the relative movements in the J. Roberts handle.

The length of the throttle-actuating arm of the engine crank is equal to the length of the arm to which the engine-control wire is attached. Drill additional holes in the throttle-actuating arm to adjust the pushrod travel to the motion range of the specific engine throttle being used.

The elevator-control crank shown in Fig. 1 is a Perfect 2" standard bellcrank (or equivalent) used just as it comes from the package. Actually, any size elevator-control crank can be used, picked according to the elevator control sensitivity desired.

If you can tolerate a somewhat bulky assembly, the cranks can be assembled with the pivot bushings and other hardware just as they come from the package. Add a few washers under the elevator crank pivot bushing so that the elevator crank will clear the head of the screw attaching the engine crank to the model.

If space is at a premium, the height of the assembly can be reduced appreciably

Continued on page 58

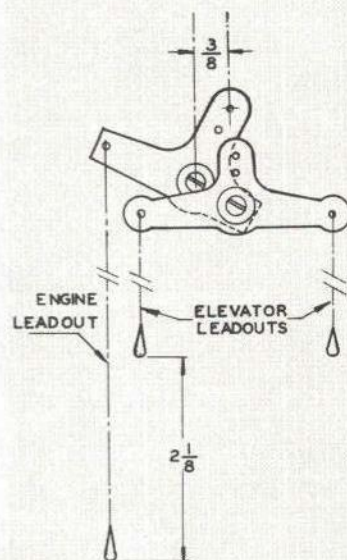


FIG. 3 — RIGGING DIMENSIONS

Complicated geometry of three-wire control unit maintains equal tension on each line. Both cranks should have no-slop bushings.

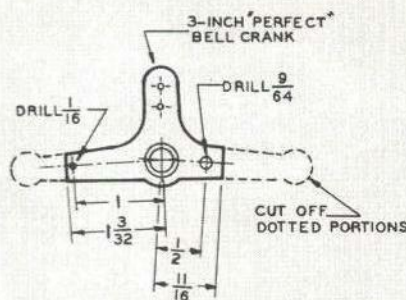
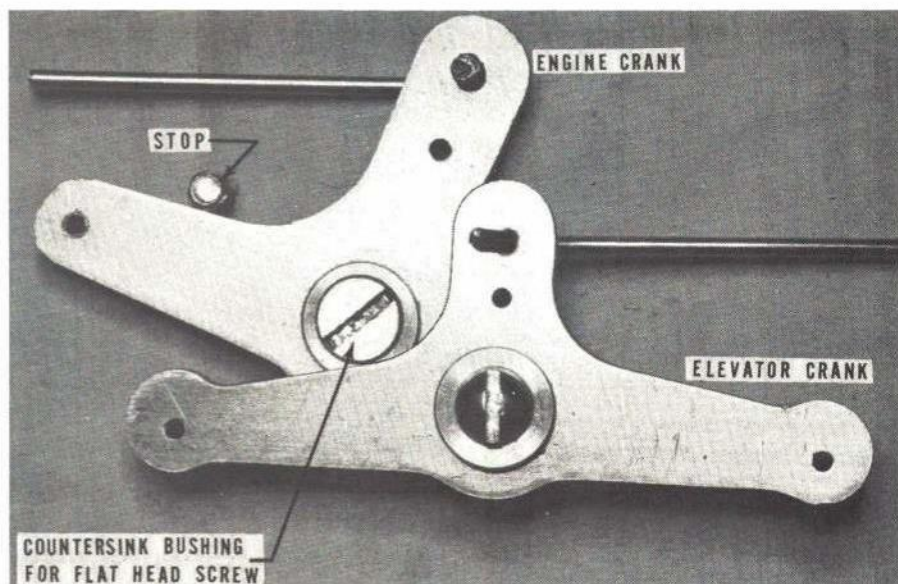
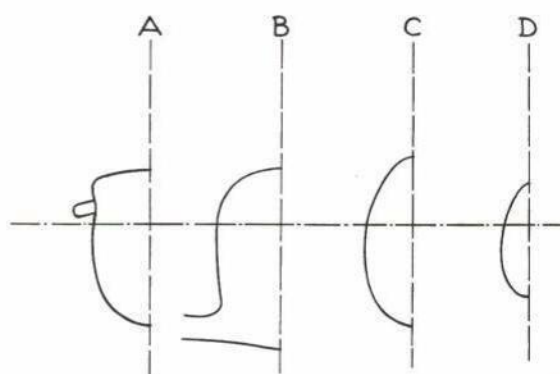
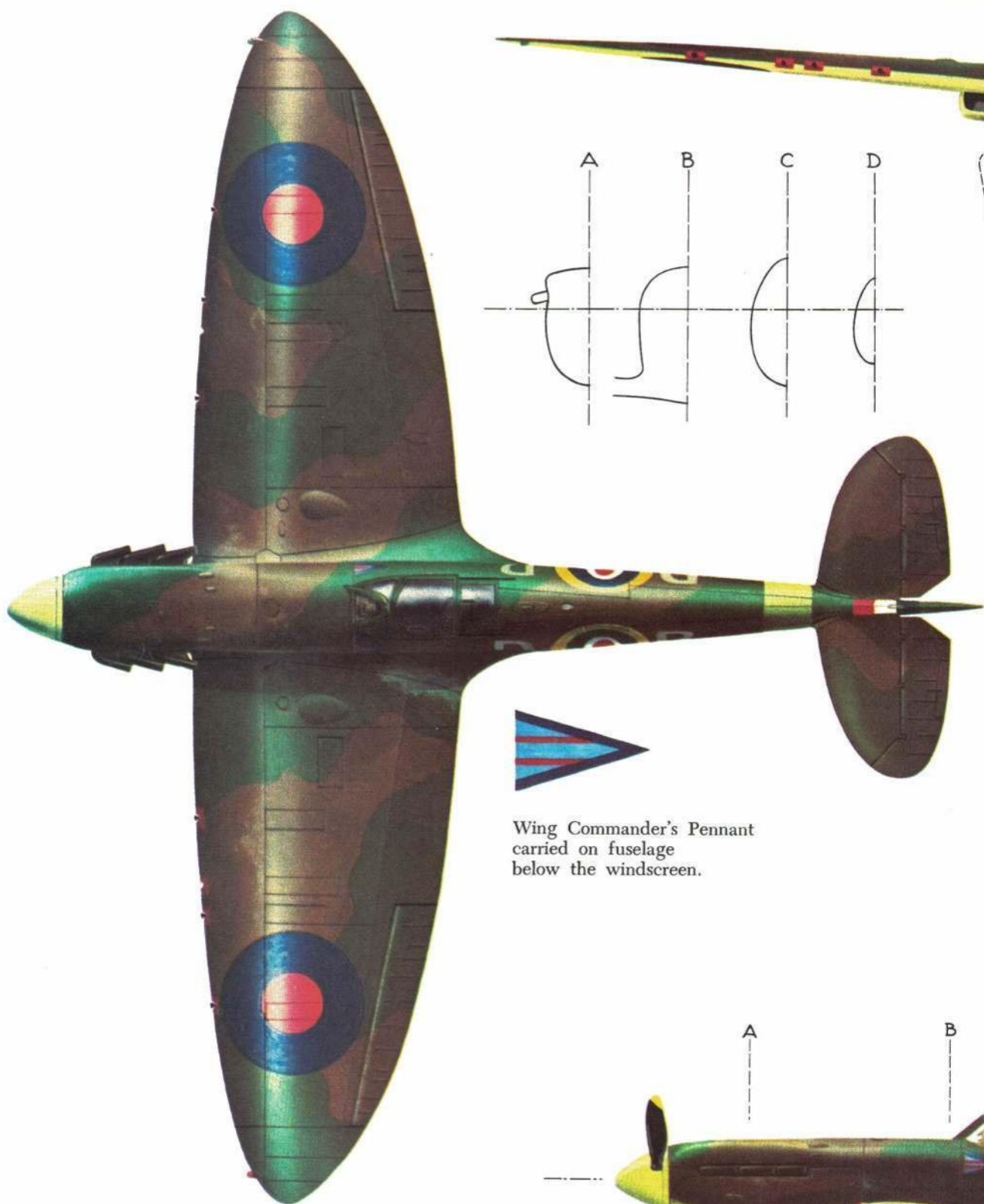


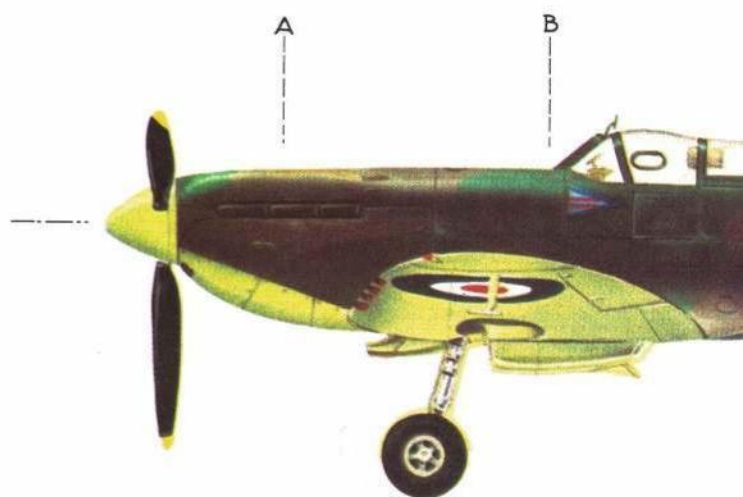
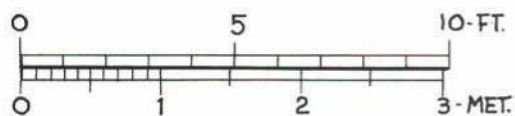
FIG. 2 — ENGINE CRANK

Engine crank is modified from standard elevator unit. The two holes to be drilled are not on a common line through center bolt.





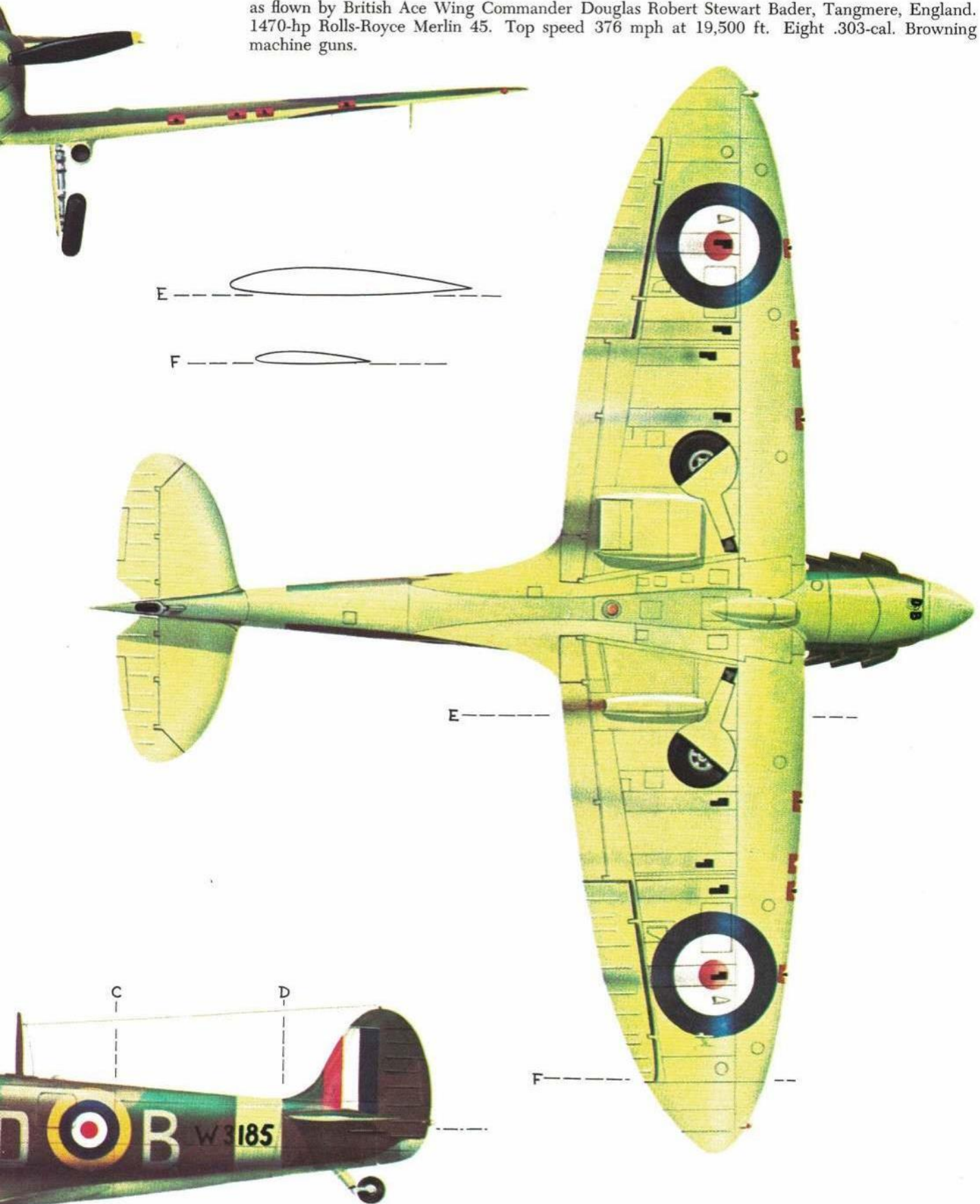
Wing Commander's Pennant
carried on fuselage
below the windscreen.



American Aircraft Modeler album of all-time favorites:

1941 SUPERMARINE SPITFIRE Va

as flown by British Ace Wing Commander Douglas Robert Stewart Bader, Tangmere, England.
1470-hp Rolls-Royce Merlin 45. Top speed 376 mph at 19,500 ft. Eight .303-cal. Browning
machine guns.



JOHN KATZ

FLYING

GLUE TWO PENNIES TO LEFT SIDE OF NOSE, AND FASTEN ONE TO RIGHT SIDE WITH A D.T. SIZE RUBBER BAND. NOW HAND GLIDE. WITH THE OFFSET WING, AND THE TILTED STAB, THE SHIP SHOULD TURN TO THE LEFT. 6" TRIM WITH CLAY.

ALUM. FOIL
THIS SIDE IF
D.T. IS USED

PENNY BALANCE

4" 1/2
6 1/2
4" 1/2
1" 1/2
8

1/8" OFFSET

1" x 1/4" FIRM

3" x 3" SOFT

CLOTH REINF.
NOW TRY A FEW GENTLE THROWS TO THE LEFT TO LOOK AT THE GLIDE FROM 20' OR SO. IF ALL IS WELL TRY SOME REAL HEAVES.

TAPER

2 1/2"

SLIGHT TAPER

REAR VIEW

STAB GLUED ON PARALLEL TO WING

FOR HARD LAUNCHES THROW STRAIGHT UP. PLANE SHOULD ROLL OUT UPRIGHT ON TOP, AND INTO THE GLIDE. TRY TO GET THE SHIP FLYING WITHOUT WARPING THE SURFACES. USE BITS OF MATCHBOOK COVER UNDER THE STAB TO CONTROL RECOVERY, AND SHIM IN RIGHT RUDDER TO PREVENT PREMATURE ROLL OUT. LOOK AT THE D.T. SKETCH, IF YOU CARE TO USE ONE.

NOTE: PLANE IS SET UP FOR A RIGHT-HANDER REVERSE WING OFFSET, STAB TILT, THREAD ON LEADING EDGE OF WING, STAB & RUDDER.

GOOD LUCK 3"

1/16" x 3" FIRM

Patty Jo

HANDLAUNCH GLIDER

By John Thornhill

BUILDING

SLIP A SHEET OF CARBON PAPER UNDER THE PLAN AND TRACE OFF THE WING, STAB AND RUDDER TIPS ON LIGHT CARDBOARD. CUT OUT AND TRACE ON THE Balsa WITH A MARKING PEN

GLUE THE WING PARTS WELL SEE SKETCH

SPRUCE FUSE

BEVEL AND DOUBLE GLUE.

CUT AND SHAPE THE STAB AND RUDDER WHILE THE WING IS DRYING.

CARVE, SHAPE, SAND AND GIVE ONE COAT OF DOPE TO THE WING BEFORE CUTTING THE DIHEDRAL JOINTS. THIS HELPS PREVENT WARPS.

I USE THREE COATS OF CLEAR ALL OVER, SANDING BETWEEN LIGHTLY. TRIM WITH A BRITE COLOR.

D.T. SKETCH

SHORT LENGTH OF RUBBER BAND (2')

SPRUCE

PENNY IS HELD TO NOSE WITH D.T. RUBBER BAND. 4-THREAD FUSE HAS TIP WRAP WITH ALUM. FOIL FUSE BURNS RUBBER, COIN SWINGS FREE. PLANE STALLS DOWN (I HOPE)

GLUE SKIN

STRAIGHT TAPER TO TAIL

10 1/2"

8"

3"

FIN

FULL SIZE TIP OUTLINE

DO NOT GLUE LAST 1/2" SHIM FOR TRIM

STAB

WING

GETTING STARTED IN R/C

More on terminology: What is Multi? Proportional? Digital? Pulse? What might you start with?

HOWARD MC ENTEE

CONTINUING the discussion started last month, you'll recall we started out to answer the query of a reader who was confused by R/C system terminology—but we got sidetracked to some extent (and even backtracked) to try and show how system terminology started, and why outmoded terminology is still in wide use.

Our reader wanted to know what is meant by "multi," which we covered last month. He asked next about "proportional," "multi proportional," and "digital proportional." We went rather deeply into proportional way back in Part 2 of this series, but briefly, it's a system allowing an infinite number of positions for a control surface (or throttle or anything else we wish to move) in the remote model. Usually a stick, knob or lever is moved on the transmitter, and the control follows in exact step. Earlier and less precise systems didn't allow this infinite range of control—they often could produce only full movement or none at all. In some, that full movement had to be accepted in sequence—you couldn't just signal for a right turn and immediately get it!

Now let's digress again for a moment. You'll hear the term "pulse proportional"—just what is that? Generally it's any system in which the plane control surfaces can be seen to wiggle or flutter; they are doing so in step with the pulses being sent from the transmitter. Such systems preferably are set up so that the plane cannot wobble in step with the control surface wiggles; this simply requires keeping the pulse rate

above a certain minimum. Pulse proportional generally is simple, relatively low in cost, but can produce fine flying results. And by raising the pulse rate a bit and utilizing the proper servos, that surface wiggle is virtually eliminated—but the system is still basically pulse proportional!

Back to our confused reader, "multi proportional" is a system that allows proportional control of more than one surface in a model. We specify "surface," but today engine throttle is considered quite an important control too; thus a system which allows proportional control of rudder and throttle could be considered to be multi proportional. So could a system that provides proportional control of rudder, elevator, throttle, ailerons, flaps and engine mixture! Again, "multi" is an outmoded term which should be dropped, but doubtless never will be!

Our friend wanted to know what "digital proportional" is. It simply is the presently accepted, best scheme for obtaining a number of proportional controls from a given system. "Digital" denotes a modest similarity to the operating methods of digital computer circuitry; the latter work mostly with either full current flow or none at all. There is no in-between variation. Our digital proportional systems also use much on-off circuitry.

Earlier proportional (or "propo"—one gets tired of writing that long word so often and propo is a widely accepted shortening of the term today) systems operated on the so-called "analog" principle. While digital signifies only two circuit states—full-on and full-off—analog describes a gradual variation in circuit state, which is actually how we move our control sticks, and how we want our servos to move. Digital systems start with the analog movement of the control stick by the flyer, change this to digital action in the transmitter and send it over the air this way, then translate it back to analog action at the servo (sounds very complex but for many reasons we won't go into here, it's considered the best way to do the job at present). Pulse propo systems operate on analog principles; however, serious flyers who wish to move many controls on their models proportionally find that digital apparatus does a better job—and it's about all you can get for such control systems.

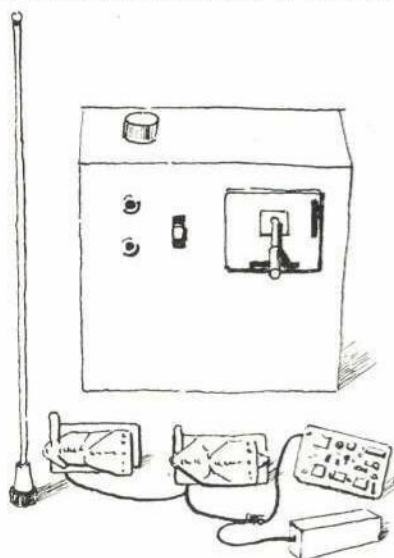
Now just because a system is digital, this doesn't signify that it must necessarily handle two or more servos in a model. Actually, we have on the hobby market today digital systems designed to drive any number of servos from one up to eight. More could easily be handled if there were a need. Needless to say, the single-control digital system is rather low in cost—but more than the simpler pulse propo single-control systems. It offers more, though; the servo is the same as those used in multi digital propo systems and has just as much power and the same precision of action.

When you purchase a multi digital propo outfit, again, you don't have to use all those servos—you can start with just one in your model, add more as needed and as your skill progresses. The receiver of present such systems is about the same size and weight as that for a single-control pulse propo rig; the battery pack supplied with the multi outfit will be larger and heavier than you really need for one or two controls—but if your plane will carry it, this is no problem.

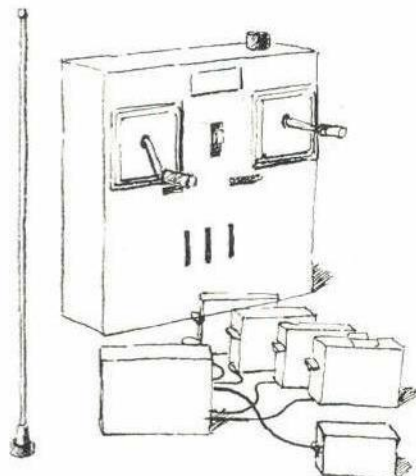
We personally feel that a newcomer to R/C is best off buying a pulse propo system to start with, preferably one of the latest type that allows easy change of pulse rate. Such transmitters and receivers are highly versatile, in that they allow you to start out with a low cost rudder servo or actuator for flying a small plane. Perhaps the plane can also carry the necessary additions in equipment to control the throttle (this might add only an ounce or two of weight). As you grow more adept—and ambitious—you could graduate to Galloping Ghost, then on to use of separate servos for all plane functions.

There are those who feel the newcomer should purchase a full multi digital propo rig right at the beginning; if the modeler knows he will stick with R/C for a considerable time, this larger investment is doubtless justified. You can purchase—say—a five-control digital transmitter and receiver, but only the number of servos you wish to use in your first plane (or as many as you can afford). You can always buy more servos, possibly a larger battery pack, later on when you go to a larger and more complex plane. This way, of course, you will not have wasted money on a simpler rig, which will be of little use to you after you have graduated to a hot multi control model.

We hope our discussion and the several digressions into R/C history, nomenclature and so on will help clear up some of the doubts over terms used in R/C today.



Typical single-channel dual-servo system. Can also be used as single-servo Galloping Ghost. Includes: transmitter, receiver, servos, and battery pack. Dry battery in transmitter but charger needed for airborne nickel-cadmium batteries.



Typical multi digital proportional system. Includes: transmitter, receiver, four servos, battery packs and charger (usually in transmitter case). Basic systems offer four functions with up to eight functions available on the more deluxe sets.

Plenty of WIN-POWER!

from a **Tornado**
PROPELLER

More forward travel per rev when you fly the finest! Try TORNADO... propeller of consistent high quality. Feel its ultra smooth finish... examine the airfoil section perfectly engineered with true pitch.

Delivers more POWER from your ENGINE.



2 Blade Pusher		2 Blade Tractor	
SIZES	EACH	SIZES	Each
5 1/2-3	5 1/2-4	5-3	5-4
6-3	6-4	5 1/2-4	6-3
8-6		7-4	7-6
9-6	10-6	8-4	8-6
			8-8
			60¢
			below in white .too
			9-4
			9-6
			9-7
			9-8
			10-4
			10-6
			85¢
			11-4
			11-6
			11-8
			\$1
			RC 12-4
			12-5
			12-6
			\$1.50
			GRISH
			BROS.
			ST. JOHN 1, IND.

SIMUL LOGIC SEVEN

A new Digital Control System for top performance reliability. Now in full production, to meet unprecedented demand, on all 15 R C frequencies - 27, 50 and 72 MHz.



COMPLETE SEVEN CHANNEL SYSTEM INCLUDING: TRANSMITTER, RECEIVER, FOUR SERVOS, BATTERIES AND CHARGER. \$349.95

Features

- Fully wired system is ready to install and fly
- New miniature servos and receiver - airborne weight 14 oz.
- Industry's most selective receiver has four tuned IF's
- Receiver's triple-tuned RF amplifier uses a field-effect transistor
- Powerful transmitter has a one watt input to the final amplifier
- Transmitter comprised of all Integrated Circuit logic section

Our Free Brochure Gives a Full Description plus Performance Data

Dealer Inquiries Are Invited

Simul Logic Systems Corp.

184 Green Avenue, Woodbury, New Jersey 08096

- ☐ Send me your FREE brochure.
- ☐ My check/money order for a SIMUL LOGIC SEVEN at \$349.95 is enclosed.

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

New Jersey residents add 3% Sales Tax to the above purchase price.



NOW YOU CAN BUILD A REAL AIRPLANE!

Be a part of the nation's builders of homebuilt aircraft. EAA introduces you to their projects, their skills, their accomplishments... leads you to economical, satisfying participation in "grass-roots" sport flying. Membership \$12.00 per year - includes monthly SPORT AVIATION magazine. Junior membership \$6.00 (18 or under). Plans for building EAA Biplane above \$15.00.

Write
EXPERIMENTAL AIRCRAFT ASSOCIATION, INC.
P. O. Box 229

Hales Corners, Wis. 53130
Free details on EAA 1968 scale model contest - write today.

MFG.—JOIN NOW!

The Radio Control Industry Association is an association of manufacturers endeavoring to promote radio controlled model aviation as a sport. We are working with the AMA and other trade associations to try to promote radio controlled aircraft competition as well as a sport and fun-time utilization of our products. We also are mindful of the race car and marine applications of our equipment. Dealers, jobbers, and friends of the sport may join as associate members at the rate of \$10.00 per year. For further information write to John Maloney, c/o R.C.I.A., 8960 Rossash Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45236.

R RADIO CONTROL INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION

MODEL ROCKET KITS

Designed for NAR events. Great for sport flying.

- Egg Lifter
- Parachute Duration
- Exact Scale
- Boost Gliders
- Payloader

Boost Glider Kit, BG-1\$2.75
Fin guides to align and hold fins during gluing, FG-3 2.00
Body Tube Cutter, BT-1 1.00

Add 25¢ for Postage and Handling

Competition Model Rockets
Box 7022 Alexandria, Va. 22307
Send 15¢ for Brochure

MARCH 1969

MODEL AVIATION

Official magazine

A.M.A. NEWS



Academy of Model Aeronautics • 1239 Vermont Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20005

INTERESTED IN JOINING A.M.A.? Over 25,000 did in 1968. Membership details may be had by requesting FREE BROCHURE from above address.

Wash. ANG Academy of Aerospace Science & Modeling

One of the most wonderful aerospace education and modeling centers ever conceived is proposed to be constructed at Camp Murray, Tacoma, Wash. While certain approvals still need to be had, it appears that this venture, estimated to cost somewhat over a million dollars, is well on its way to fruition.

The concept provides facilities for operating radio-controlled model airplanes, model rockets, model boats and seaplanes, control line models, model cars, model railroads, and slot cars. The model railroads and slot cars would be run within the proposed 11,770 sq. ft. Academy building, while outdoor sites for other interests would be developed at Camp Murray.

For RC aircraft, the proposed area is 1,000' x 800', featuring 400' x 100' paved runway with adjacent parking ramp and taxiway. This same area, plus tracking stations, would be used for model rockets.

Model boats and seaplanes would operate along a beach at an existing lake. Allotted space would provide necessary water area for hydroplane competitions, seaplane operation, and cruising with electric and gas-powered scale model boats.

Eight control line circles would be provided according to initial planning, together with adjacent covered pit areas. It is envisioned that three of the circles would be grass of 180-ft. diameter, two paved 180-ft., and three paved 100-ft.

Plans for the model car area call for two paved 70-ft. circles. Here, too, there would be a covered work bench and pit area.

"The idea of a Washington State Academy for Aerospace Science and Modeling was conceived as a logical answer to the absolute need for educational facilities and programs in this field for young people," is the beginning sentence in the ANG's description of the proposed facility. "Not only does the knowledge explosion demand a greater exposure for youngsters to space age technology, but far greater numbers of our youth must be attracted and motivated to this career field if we hope to maintain our leadership as a nation. A center designed to provide both an educational foundation of scientific theory along with the practical application of modeling represents the finest possible approach to learning."

A draft of the purposes of the proposed Washington State Academy of Science and Modeling includes the following:

1. To encourage youngsters to participate in wholesome and constructive activities.
2. To promote development of modeling as a recognized sport and as a worthwhile recreational activity.
3. To introduce today's youngsters to modeling activities as a challenge in problem solving and the attainment of knowledge.

4. To provide a scientific and vocational environment for extracurricular research and experimentation.

5. To provide a facility, second to none, for state, regional, national and international model meets and contests.

6. Provide a place for scientific workshops, seminars and conferences.

7. To motivate youngsters and create new horizons of interest and enthusiasm for learning and scientific or vocational achievement.

8. To establish rapport among youngsters, educators, modelers, civic groups, and people in business, industry and government.

9. To give stimuli and confidence providing constructive direction, experiences, and new ideas.

10. To foster race, religious and ethnic equality, harmony and understanding.

In a statement about the proposal, Major General Howard S. McGee (The Adjutant General, Washington Air National Guard) said:

"The assets of the National Guard, including the skill and knowledge of its members, have long been dedicated to the training and development of American youth. The Aerospace Science and Modeling program . . . offers a unique opportunity to utilize a portion of our facilities to encourage the development of a

broader segment of our youth; preparing them for the future, motivated by the high ideals of duty and responsible citizenship and better able to contribute to the growth of this nation. I view this as an appropriate application of our efforts and use of our facilities.

"The Washington National Guard, by providing space at Camp Murray, can become the catalyst to launch an outstanding civic and educational program complementing existing public education and recreation programs. The value of this concept and enthusiastic support from both private and public agencies is clearly demonstrated by . . . comments from individuals vitally interested in the project."

AMA leaders and the HQ staff have assisted in the Washington state project. Cliff Weirick and Phil Kraft attended meetings and a special workshop program to promote the project, along with local leaders Ralph Brooke, Neil Udell and others. AMA's Dist. XI Vice President Bob Stalick and other district officers also have contributed support. State project officers visited AMA HQ last September to obtain documentation of aeromodeling's contribution to education. HQ has assisted further by obtaining endorsement of the project by the National Aeronautic Association and the National Aerospace Education Council.



AMA leaders participated with the Washington State Air National Guard in a workshop which studied the various aspects of the proposed Washington State Academy for Aerospace Science and Modeling at Camp Murray, Tacoma. The facility envisions flying areas for CL, RC, and rockets.

1969 Program to Pick Indoor Team for 1970

Who's eligible to be on the team? Any AMA member who will be at least 14 years old by the time of the World Championships in 1970.

1. Entry requirements:

a. A contestant who wishes to qualify at a regular sanctioned AMA indoor contest must preregister via AMA Headquarters by remitting a qualification fee (\$3 for Open members, \$1 for Jrs. or Srs.), in return for which he will receive a program entry form. The contestant must then fill out the form, obtain the meet CD's signature, to certify that the information is correct, then mail the form back to Headquarters. Note: the qualification fee mailing must be postmarked no later than midnight of the day before the contest of qualification.

b. A contestant who wishes to qualify via local qualification trials will pay a qualification fee (same as in 1. a., preceding) to the Contest Director at the first trials. Upon receipt by Headquarters of the contest report from the trials CD, with fees, those contestants who did not qualify will be forwarded a program entry form, as per a.

c. Those who qualify by either a. or b. will receive a notice of qualification, certifying eligibility for the quarter-finals.

d. Those with a program entry form from Headquarters may attempt to qualify at either local qualification trials or regular sanctioned AMA indoor contests, without payment of further qualification fees.

e. Contest Directors of qualification, quarter and semi-finals meets may fly in those meets provided that two contestants or other officials time the CD's flights. The CD of the Finals meet, however, may not fly in that meet.

2. Local Qualification Trials:

a. An unlimited number of local Qualification Trials may be held in the U.S., between January 1 and April 30, 1969. Each Trials shall be sanctioned through normal channels as for AMA contests and have a minimum of four entrants who hold a current AMA membership card with FAI stamp. Each contestant may enter any or all the local Qualification Trials in his Zone. FAI Rules shall apply at each Trials, except that "rounds" need not be flown. Any ceiling height may be used for each

Trials. All flyers who score 60% of the top time at each Trials shall qualify for entry in the Quarter Finals.

b. A contestant at a regular sanctioned AMA indoor contest, held between Jan. 1 and April 30, 1969, may qualify by scoring at least 60% of the winning time for that contest. Same AMA membership and FAI stamp requirements. Model flown in the contest must qualify for FAI Indoor.

3. Quarter Final Trials:

Quarter Final Trials may be held in any ceiling height, and must be completed by May 31, 1969. FAI rules shall apply, except that rounds need not be flown. All qualifiers from local Qualification Trials may enter any Quarter Finals anywhere, but only one. Top 80% qualify. Entry fees: Junior and Senior — \$1, Open — \$3.

4. Semi-Final Trials:

Zone Semi-Finals will be scheduled one per zone only. Entry fee — \$5 per entrant and must be completed by June 30, 1969. Any ceiling height may be used, and full FAI rules will apply, including the use of rounds. Qualifiers from Quarter Finals in any zone may enter any Semi-Final in any zone but only one Semi-Final. The top three (3) from each zone shall qualify for entry in the Finals; if less than 5 enter any Semi-Final, the top 50% will qualify for the Finals.

5. Team Selection Finals:

The Finals shall be flown sometime during the summer of 1969, with FAI rules to be strictly observed, at a central U.S. location. Entry fee \$5 per entrant, and the top 3 fliers shall represent the U.S.A. at the 1970 World Indoor Championships.

For more information:

Program administrator is Clarence Mather, 3880 Echochee Ave., San Diego, Calif. 92117. Area coordinators are: Bob Champagne (East), 360 Abingdon Circle, Hampton, Va. 23369; Dick Ganslen (South-Central), 1204 Windsor, Denton, Tex. 76201; Jim Richmond (North-Central), 131 Pamela Dr., Bensenville, Ill. 60106.



Clarence Mather, indoor team program administrator. Shot from 1968 World Championship.

1969 NATIONALS TENTATIVELY SET FOR JULY 14-20 AT WILLOW GROVE, PA. (NEAR PHILADELPHIA). PLAN TO BE THERE.

C.I.A.M. Meeting Results

The 1968 meeting of the Committee for International Aero Modeling (CIAM) of the Federation Aeronautique Internationale (FAI) was held at Paris, France, on November 23. Twenty-two countries attended. Representing the U.S. were Maynard Hill, Walt Good, Leroy Weber, Steve Wooley, Harry Stine and John Worth. The major decisions made at the meeting follow.

Radio Control

The 1969 World Championship is to be in West Germany at Lemwerder, July 23-27. Simultaneously with the Aerobatic WC, at the same site, will be the 1st International RC Scale Contest, sharing air time and frequencies on a coordinated basis. Some of the WC details:

a. Two circles for Aerobatics, plus one for Scale.

b. Four rounds will be flown.

c. Only four frequencies will be allowed for Aerobatics. Each team must use three (one each per team member) from this selection: 27.045, 27.095, 27.145 and 27.195 MHz.

d. Two frequencies are allowed for Scale; either may be used: 26.995 and 27.255 MHz.

e. Entry fees: \$40 for team members, \$60 for supporters.

A new rule adopted requires the use of an "effective silencer" for all models entered in FAI RC competitions (all the meets on the FAI calendar). The proposed requirement of silencers in other categories (FF and CL) was tabled, pending study by the subcommittees.

Free Flight

The 1969 World Championship is planned for Austria at Wiener Neustadt, August 12-17.

New for '69, three models may be flown in FF events. The various parts of the three models may be interchanged provided the resultant complete model conforms to the rules.

Coupe D'Hiver rules have been accepted by the CIAM on a provisional basis. However, no R.O.G. is required, and the number of flights has been changed from three to five.

Control Line

Only two-line systems are allowed for FAI Speed (mono-line no longer permitted) starting in 1969. Minimum diameter of each line is increased to .3 mm (.0118 in.).

For Team Racing WCs, a 100-lap semi-final race is added.

General

The two Jim Walker trophies, donated by the '66 U.S. CL team, were officially accepted by the CIAM. They are awarded on a perpetual basis to the team and individual CL Stunt World Champions.

The first Model Rocketry World Championship is scheduled for 1970 in Yugoslavia. Events will be for Scale and Altitude.

New CIAM officers:

President: S. Pimenoff — Finland
V. Pres.: R. Cerny — Czechoslovakia
Tech. Sec.: R. Moulton — England
Secretary: J. Ganier — France



The AMA Headquarters staff, responsible for servicing over 25,000 members and 459 clubs in 1968. L to R: Helen Costello, chartered club secretary; Carl Wheelley, Publications Director; Gretchen Contrell, membership clerk-typist; Lisa Kotel, membership/film library clerk-typist; Jocelyn Cardinale, FAI/Contest/Records secretary; Giselle Jackson, accountant; Frank Ehling, Technical Director; Pamela Walker, membership clerk; Lucille Ward, Office Manager; Lesley McGill, Mail/Supplies secretary; John Worth, Executive Director; Dorothy Severson, addressing clerk-typist; Jim Stoneback, National Meet secretary. About two-thirds of those shown are full-time employees — most do at least two basic jobs and share several responsibilities.

Profile Carrier Tips

Ed. note: Control line Carrier is fun both to fly and watch. If you're not familiar with Carrier Flying, here's how it is.

Models fly from a simulated aircraft carrier deck curved to fit the flight circle, either on the ground or elevated a few inches above — with all but the deck area considered to be water! Idea is for such a model to take off from the carrier deck and fly at high speed for a half mile (as if on a simulated strike mission). Then it is slowed down by the pilot to be clocked for a half mile at minimum speed (simulating approach for a carrier deck landing). Finally, the model is landed on the simulated deck — either with or without the engine running — utilizing an arresting hook and lines stretched across the deck just as with full-size U.S. Navy planes.

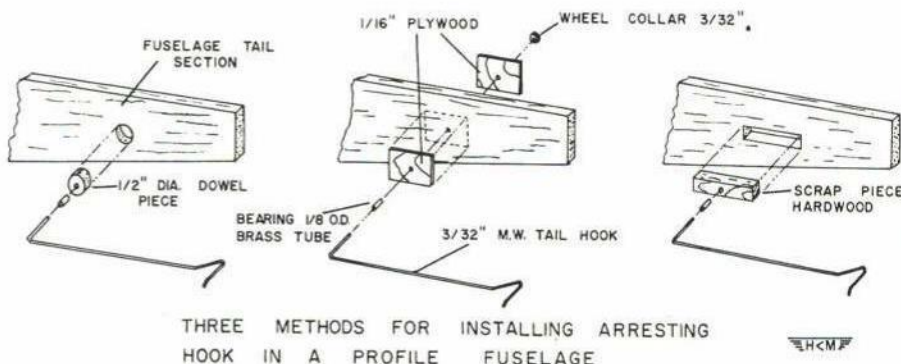
It's exciting! That's why competitions for Navy Carrier scale models have been conducted for many years. Now, a new class has been introduced which makes practical the use of simple sport models with just the addition of an arresting hook. Maybe there's something here for you — if so, read on.

Profile Carrier events have been held in various areas throughout the country without the benefit of official rules. Now these models have their own official event with a special set of rules. This should have particular appeal to the younger flyers and the average "Sunday flyer" as far less sophistication than for Navy Carrier I and II "scale classes" is required. You don't need to have a super-detailed scale plane with racing engine and exotic fuel system to compete in Profile. In fact the rules prohibit these specialized systems.

Basically the rules call for a semi-realistic type of plane with a profile fuselage, 300 sq. in. minimum wing area, and a 35 RC plain bearing engine. No cowls or pressure fuel systems are allowed. Paint the plane in your favorite Navy colors, and you are in business. Three .015" diameter lines are required for flying.

These rules are the first attempt at providing rules for Profile Carrier, and undoubtedly will not please everyone. But they are a good beginning. The primary idea was to set up rules that would allow anyone to go down to the local hobby shop to get the items needed for the event, rather than encourage special "expert-only" equipment. The second reason for the event was to have a "slowed down" version of Carrier rather than the 100-plus mph birds presently flying. Therefore, certain restrictions were necessary to achieve this, while at the same time providing a general rules structure.

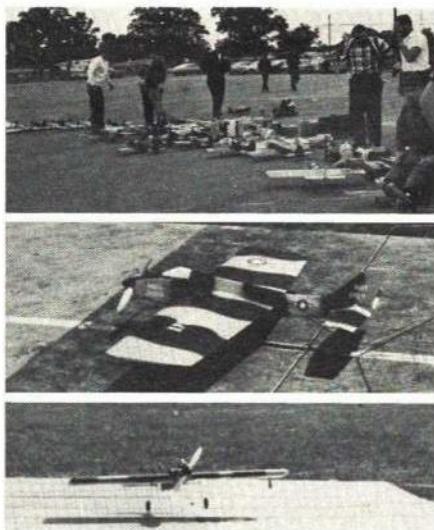
The 300 sq. in. minimum wing area requirement is important. This one point caused many hours of careful consideration before the final decision was made. This was a case of providing enough size so that the plane would fly well at low speed; it also works against encouraging "speed" models. The biggest problem with this rule is that the very popular Sterling Skyshark, a kit designated as a Profile Carrier plane, is prohibited if built according to the instructions. The wing on this plane comes out around 220 sq. in. if built stock. The main reason that the rules were not reduced to this small size was because this would then discourage use of a greater



number of kits with larger wings. To name a few: Goldberg's Buster, Shoestring, Cosmic Wind; Sterling's Ringmaster, F-51 Mustang, Yak-9; Top Flite's Flite Streak; plus many more. This was a case of fitting the rules to the greater number of available kits, plus the fact that the larger wing size will help to reduce speeds. An added advantage is that with a 300 sq. in. wing, it is not necessary to use flaps for added lift on low speed. This makes for simpler construction and uncomplicated control linkages. It is possible to get a sustained speed below 20 mph with a 300 sq. in. wing.

The requirement for a 35 RC plain bearing engine is another case of providing for the use of readily available equipment. The use of custom throttles, fuel regulators, and pressure fuel systems for maximum performance has become a specialized art in Navy Carrier Class I and Class II. Banning pressure systems and requiring factory production throttles makes Profile Carrier a slower and less sophisticated event. The reason for three .015" diameter lines is the same; these are available at most hobby shops already made up to the correct lengths. Two-line systems have been tried many times, and most have been unsuccessful. As long as everyone is competing with three lines as a base, there is no need to provide a loophole for the two-line "Mickey Mouse" systems. The primary way to win in Navy Carrier is to have good reliable equipment and to know how to use it consistently — not find a loophole in the rules to achieve a "technical breakthrough."

The foregoing was based on information provided by Howard C. Mottin, Chairman, Control Line Section, 1968 AMA Contest Board.



Photos by Howard Mottin
Michigan Carrier meet and typical Profile Carrier plane. Note adaptation of sport model.

1970-71 Team Selection Planning Underway

Selection of U.S. teams for the various FAI World Championships (eight of them, altogether) is a continuing effort even though the WC takes place only every other year. This is because some of the team qualification programs are spread over a two-year period, and it also allows time for the volunteer committees to reexamine previous programs with a view to improving them if possible.

Details for the free flight and control line programs were almost complete at press time. If finalized in time, details will be announced in AMA News Extra in this issue.

Radio Control. Tom Rankin (10317 Crestmoor Dr., Silver Spring, Md. 20901) has been appointed by the AMA president as administrator of the program to select the 1971 RC team. Joining Rankin on the committee are Betty Stream, committee secretary (3723 Snowden Ave., Long Beach, Calif. 90808), Dave Burt (3048 Central St., Evanston, Ill. 60201), Alex Chisolm (615 E. Belmont Ave., Fresno, Calif. 93701), Dr. Bob Lien (1430 Tulane, New Orleans, La. 70112), Randy McGee (2401 Huntleigh Ct., Oklahoma City, Okla. 73120), Bill Kempton (9207 East 118th, Puyallup, Wash. 98371), Cliff Piper (Highland Rd., Atkinson, N.H. 03811), Nate Rambo (1158 Baywood Ave., Camarillo, Calif. 93010).

Modelers are urged to contact the nearest RC committee member and offer suggestions for program improvements.

Free Flight. Dave Linstrum (12411 Leigh Lane, Maryland Heights, Mo. 63042) has named a panel of ten modelers to assist in developing and carrying out a program to select U.S. team members for the 1971 FF World Championship. They are Ed Dolby (112 West Mission Lane, Phoenix, Ariz. 85021), Mike Des Jardins, acting chairman (718 Seventeenth St., Denver, Colo. 80202), Bill Hartill (7513 Sausalito Ave., Canoga Park, Calif. 91304), Hugh Langevin (4854 Aldrich Ave. South, Minneapolis, Minn. 55409), George Lewis, Jr. (29536 Bonnie Dr., Warren, Mich. 48093), Floyd Miller (1313 Brookridge Dr., Columbus, O. 43221), Robert Siffert (6720 Fox Meadow Rd., Baltimore, Md. 21207), Pete Sotich (3851 W. 62nd Pl., Chicago, Ill. 60629), Robert Stalick (2807 South Oak, Albany, Ore. 97321), and George Xenakis (223 Viceroy, Houston, Tex. 77034).

Indoor. Clarence Mather, San Diego, Calif., is team selection program committee chmn. Next WC is planned for 1970. See separate program details.

Control Line. Steve Wooley (821 4th St., Marietta, Ohio 45750) is program administrator for picking the 1970 U.S. CL World Championship teams. Three events are involved: speed, stunt and team racing.

AMA-HIAA-Navy Regional Program Report

The 1968 AMA-HIAA-Navy regional program introduced about 1,000 youngsters to model aviation and provided expense-paid trips for eighteen winners to the National Model Airplane Championships. Despite being initiated on a crash basis the program was highly successful and is being succeeded by an expanded program for 1969.

The programs are a combined effort of the Academy of Model Aeronautics, the Hobby Industry Association of America, and the United States Navy. They feature meets with special events, tailored to youngsters with little or no previous model airplane competition experience.

Participation requirements are minimized. Regular AMA membership is not required of contestants. In some events it is not even necessary to build a model—plastic ready-to-fly control-liners, for example, may be used. The objective of the programs is to expose youngsters to model aviation and competition.

It is also intended that adults get involved with helping youngsters. This is difficult to do at conventional AMA meets which are basically adult-oriented; so much so that the oldsters are too busy doing things for themselves. The 1968 meets were outstandingly successful in this regard—many adults found out that helping young contestants was fun.

Eleven meets were held in 1968, and twice as many are anticipated for 1969. Since the '68 meets were successful, practically all of last year's sites and Contest Directors are expected to be available again in 1969:

San Francisco, Calif., Karl Gies, CD
Phila., Pa., Tom Keer, CD
Dallas*, Texas, Bill Lank, CD
Meridian*, Miss., Al Wright, CD
S. Weymouth*, Mass., Dave Cook, CD
Fentress*, Va., A. K. Anderson, CD
Twin Cities, Minn., Jeff Welliver, CD
Los Angeles, Calif., V. Cunyningham Jr., CD
Pensacola*, Fla., Russ Verbael, CD
Miami, Fla., Jerry Wagner, CD
Seattle*, Wash., Don Zipoy, CD

Originally, it was planned to have all meets at naval air stations. But there were problems of schedule conflicts, site suitability, and awkward location. However, Navy cooperation in shifting some meets to civilian sites solved the problems and did not greatly compromise the goals—the promotion of Navy interest in model aviation and the Nationals.

Six of the meets (shown by asterisk in the list) were held on naval air stations. In the other areas meets were generally held closer to downtown. It was found that many of the non-Navy sites, because they were closer to the cities, were able to attract larger participation—transportation was much less of a problem. Yet Navy connection with the program was maintained by having naval personnel on the contest scene, sharing in the award presentations and the publicity. The same principle is being applied to the 1969 program so that more non-Navy sites may be utilized, although it is also hoped that additional naval stations may be included.

The hobby industry participation provides two key ingredients, prizes and promotion. Seventeen member manufacturers of the HIAA provided \$6,000 in merchandise awards for 1968. They also contributed direct financial support which enabled about 40 youngsters from the National Meet to spend a day at sea on an aircraft carrier cruise. This included flying from the Nats to Pensacola, Florida, then back.

The HIAA office in New York City also provided promotional help in distributing publicity kits to hobby dealers and distributors, and by issuing press releases. The AMA and HIAA offices worked very closely together in coordinating the effort, particularly in producing the publicity kit materials. The same teamwork will operate in the '69 program.

AMA's HQ staff designed the '68 program and promoted the operation of meets by AMA Contest Directors and Chartered Clubs. Meets were sanctioned without charge. Special instructions were provided to Contest Directors along with frequent bulletins to interchange information from CD's.

Local AMA people in each meet area agreed to sponsor at least one winner to the National Meet. Several areas actually sent more than one—the Philadelphia group, led by Tom Kerr of the Delaware Valley Federation of Model Airplane Clubs, sent eight youngsters to the Nationals! Acceptance of this travel obligation at the local level is the key to the program's success—the most successful local efforts obtained the help of dealers, civic or business groups to absorb the transportation cost.

The special events used in the meets included four free flight and four control line events. Each meet had to hold at least five events so that a mixture of free flight and control line was assured. This was intentional in order to ensure attraction of both interests. This event planning worked so well it is being repeated for 1969 with

only minor changes. The events were described in the July '68 issue of American Aircraft Modeler and will be covered again in the official 1969 program announcement to come in a future issue.

The free flight events are designed for small field use; even a shopping center can be a suitable site for hand-launched glider or AMA Cub models. The same two free flight events may be flown indoors. In some cases it is possible to use only one or two control line circles plus a gymnasium or auditorium-type building, so that comparatively small facilities can be utilized. A hangar and the ramp in front, for example, is suitable; as is some combination of school gym and playground.

One important lesson was learned in the 1968 program. This was that such special Junior meets need not be held as part of larger conventional meets. It was easier and better in practically all cases for the special meet to be run on its own. This was the best assurance that enough officials would be provided so that newcomers could be given full attention. It also assured that more dads were available to help since they weren't busy with other events.

The 1969 program is currently in final development. It is expected to be an expanded version of the 1968 program. Since the program is no longer restricted to using only naval air stations, the potential for more meets is greatly increased. It is expected that more commercial sponsorship of meets is likely, using such community centers as shopping centers or ballfields.

While 1969 program details are to be announced shortly, AMA is interested in hearing right now from those who might be interested in hosting a meet in their area. The following basics apply: if the host sponsors a winner to the National Meet (to be held in the Philadelphia area in '69), the HIAA will supply the contest prizes, (expected to include a cruise on an aircraft carrier) and meet promotional material, the AMA will supply all competition details (rules, free sanctions, special entry), the Navy will assist by publicity and making sites available. AMA Contest Directors and clubs in local areas will direct and assist meet operation.

New for '69 will be a closer tie to the National Meet. In 1968 those who won trips could only enter conventional events at the Nationals. In 1969 the special events are expected to be part of the Nats contest. And instead of being lost in the overall Nats activity, the regional winners are to receive special publicity and identification—with events to be held in prime time



Pictured are three young contestants who were entered in the AMA-HIAA-Navy Regional Meet at Fentress, Va. The free-flight portion was

directed by the Brainbusters Model Club. The kids got in a lot of flying—some with AMA Cubs (or Racers) built on the field.

Photos by Don Orr and Bill Conkling

and location.

Perhaps the most significant aspect of the AMA-HIAA-Navy program is the joining of forces in a common effort. The 1968 program proved that there were great mutual benefits to be gained. The 1969 program is intended to increase the participation of each group for greater effectiveness. Watch for announcement of 1969 program details in these pages.

Fun with Juniors

The following report by John Pond, AMA's 1968 district vice-president from California, gives a picture of the enthusiasm and excitement which was typical of the 1968 regional meet program.

Tired of trying for that elusive umpteenth "max flight"? Has your black box been giving you fits lately? If you are looking for new enjoyment in model aviation, put your latest creation aside and give a Junior some of your time.

If you have never had 50 kids tagging after asking for help, then you haven't lived. Most modelers are allergic to the idea of spending their time with Juniors, but the results are more than rewarding. The enthusiasm of kids is absolutely infectious. Before you know it, you are getting a bigger kick out of the Junior activity than the young ones.

The 1968 Northern California AMA-HIAA-Navy Regional Contest held on June 11 at Milpitas was no exception. When you see a die-hard like Joe Bilgri sit in a chair for better than three hours and do nothing but encourage and time kids, you know there is something to this Junior program.

Perhaps the happiest guy on the field was Karl Gies, the Contest Director. For six months prior to the HIAA Elims, Mr. Gies, as an industrial arts teacher, had been running classes in the hows and whys of model construction. Naturally, when the opportunity came to stage a local Jr./Sr. elimination contest, Karl was in an excellent position to handle the meet.

With this particular elimination, there was a considerable amount of anxiety. The Northern California area was not scheduled to have an elim., and when asked to stage a local meet, time was of the essence. One of the big problems was to stage the contest before the school semester ended. This entailed moving the date up even shorter.

However, with some prodigious efforts in publicity, the S.F. Bay area was flooded

with notices. Then the tough breaks set in. Presidential aspirant Robert Kennedy was assassinated. All publicity promised by radio, TV and newspapers completely evaporated as the entire news media was concerned with the assassination.

On the humorous side of things, the writer discovered the announcement of the contest in the want ads of the S.F. Chronicle! An announcement of the contest on radio was made at 12 o'clock at night. Some time for those early-to-bed type of kids!

Regardless, the word did get out to the majority of kids highly interested in competing. Notices sent to various hobby shops helped as did all the notices posted in all school bulletin boards. In short, a concerted effort was made to offset the lack of the news publicity.

Perhaps one of the trickiest gimmicks employed by the Contest Director to attract kids was the promise to teach kids on the spot to build and fly models. Karl had arranged for several of his teaching colleagues to man the classrooms on Saturday for those kids desiring to build a model. The promise in the publicity was made to the kids that all they had to do was to bring 25 cents for an AMA Racer kit. The rest the teachers would handle.

Despite all the handicaps, the months of efforts paid off. Kids who didn't know a wing rib from the motor stick were winding and flying models with all the assurance of the experts.

Ever see a kid's expression when his Racer does over a minute outdoors? You will find yourself pitching in to try to get two minutes for the boy.

This particular elimination contest featured a "double-header"; i.e., outdoor flying in the morning and indoor flying in the afternoon. This was done to take advantage of that fabulous early morning California air that makes FF so popular. The indoor portion was staged in the afternoon as the wind arrives like clockwork at 11 a.m.

One other advantage in holding both types of events is the equalizing of chance. If you didn't have a good indoor flyer, you might get lucky in the outdoor events and vice versa. In addition, this made the determination of the overall winners much simpler, as the big winner of one or two events had to demonstrate versatility in more events.

One thing for sure, if you helped run this contest, you had a tremendous feeling of having contributed to the welfare of at least one boy's future. Not enough credit can be given to Contest Director Karl Gies and his school associates, and acknowledgement is made to the 900 Club whose members were of invaluable help.

"Father" of the Gas Model Engine Visited

Reprinted, with minor changes, from The Lake Erie Gas Model Club Newsletter, Parma, Ohio, Richard Woodward, editor.

Earlier this month, this editor had an opportunity to visit the man who has become known as the "father of the gas model airplane engine." Operating in a small but complete workshop located next to his home in State College, Pa., Bill Brown is still active in the model airplane hobby.

As a junior in high school, Bill produced his first operating miniature gas engine, a .29 cu. in. displacement ignition mill. In his early work with model airplane engines, Bill was encouraged and assisted by his shop teacher, Mr. Victor R. Fritz. A two-week article giving a full description of this engine appeared in the Philadelphia newspaper, *The Evening Bulletin*, in the May 30th and June 6, 1931, editions.

One of the earliest applications of the new miniature engine was to power a small surfboard. With the surfboard submerged from view, Bill really managed to confuse the lifeguard at the local swimming hole as he scooted about the lake with no apparent effort and a tremendous swimming speed!

The .60 cu. in. displacement "Brown Junior" engine, which is so well known to engine collectors, first entered into production in 1933, and was produced by the Junior Motors Corporation. Regrettably, the controlling people in the Junior Motors Corp. had little interest in developing other engine designs for future markets. With this obstacle, Bill was forced to continue engine experimentation on his own resources.

This further work on engines paid off, with the appearance of the Lykens Brown .12 engine in 1938. Bill considers the Lykens Brown to be the first "really successful" model engine. At the time of the Lykens Brown engine there were several other engines on the market; however, the Brown's running ability was far superior. The Lykens Brown was short-lived, for with the coming of the Second World War, Bill dropped the engine business in 1939. More recently, Bill Brown was the man behind the Campus CO₂ piston engine.

Presently Bill Brown has yet another "Brown Junior" engine in the works, with emphasis on the junior! This newest engine is a .005 cu. in. version of his earlier CO₂ engine. Everything is small about this engine. It has a special tank which is charged from a standard CO₂ cartridge with a charge gun. Weighing less than 1/2 oz., engine and tank combined, it is capable of running for about 30 seconds. A rocket engine using the same tank and charge unit, but with an exhaust nozzle instead of the piston engine, has also been developed. This latter combination is reported to give a 5-sec. run with the small tank. The small piston engine should be ideal for powering some of the small scale models, such as the rubber-powered biplane kits. The engine is designed to power a model weighing up to 2 1/2 ounces.

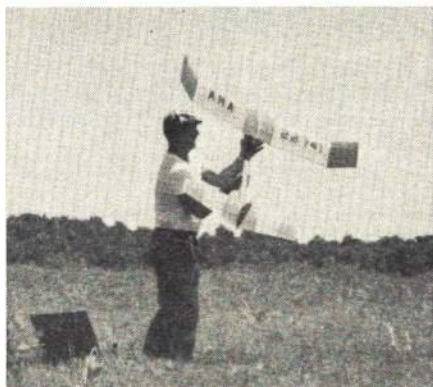
A unique feature of these engines is the ability to connect several tanks to one engine, or even combinations of several tanks and several engines. Using a central control valve for the tanks, it would be possible to make a multi-engined model with all engines running at equal power and all engines quitting at the same time.

It is expected that these new Brown CO₂ engines will be produced for sale, but time of availability and price is not known.



The Bruce Hannah family, from Sacramento, arrived in force at the Northern Calif. AMA-HIAA-Navy Regional. Little Chris Young, right, was indefatigable — never quit trying. Meet director Karl Gies.

Bob Gutai (L), Bethlehem, Pa., won A and BC gas events at Maxecuters' Croom meet. Bob Sifleet (R), Baltimore, Md., waits out good air for HL glider. Meet used special small field rules. Photos by John Sites



Small Field FF Rules Used

Reported by Ernest Violet

A change of flight rules to seven-second engine run and two-minute maximum flight was successfully used by the D. C. Maxecuters AMA Chartered Club in its July 21 meet at Croom, Md. Although this was unorthodox and was with little local area precedent, the club felt there was ample justification for the change because of small field conditions. Limitations on other events were also employed—2-min. max for towline and 2½-min. max for rubber and HL glider.

The Maxecuters had originally planned its Class AAA-AMA-sanctioned meet for an excellent free flight site at Dickerson, Md., but the field owner subsequently withdrew permission for its use. Rather than abandon the meet, which had already been granted AMA sanction and was listed in the contest calendar, the club set out to find a new field. After weeks of fruitless inquiries and site inspections, permission was obtained to use the Croom site, public land controlled by the Maryland-National Capital Park and Planning Commission. At that time, it was recognized that the field was not ideal, approximately 2,500 by 4,700 feet with densely wooded perimeters, but it was the only contest site available in the area.

Trial flights by club members were not reassuring, particularly when using ten-sec. runs and three-min. maxes under windy conditions. Pre-contest appraisals and brainstorming sessions brought about the decision to reduce engine runs and flight times. Chief among the motivating factors was the desire to reduce or eliminate lost models—and hopefully improve contestant satisfaction. By noon of contest day the wisdom of this decision was confirmed! There were no lost aircraft; the contestants accepted the restrictions and praised their use.

Model performance, regarding the number of ships maxing out, was about the same as usual when a ten-sec. run and three-min. max is used. The only exception was FAI-class power models; these heavy models did not reach maximum climb rate on the seven-sec. run, and thus fared badly against lighter AMA-rule models.

Flyoffs were inevitable, just as with contests using full engine runs. However, to extend the flight time for successive flyoffs was inviting lost models, contrary to the initial concept. Therefore, it was decided to retain the two-minute max and to reduce the engine run from seven seconds to six, five, etc., in order to produce a winner. It works!

Featured prominently at the contest was a special event for youngsters under age 12. For this event, youngsters constructed

AMA Cubs on the site, and then flew them for duration (total of four flights). The kits were furnished free, and all construction tools (white glue, pins and building boards) were provided. This event so thrilled the youngsters that plans are sure for a repeat at future contests.

Once Over

Soars with RC Pylon Racer

The Tulsa (Okla.) Glue Dobbers News Letter reports that Meyer Gutman removed the engine and landing gear from his delta-wing Hustler, converting it to a sailplane, and succeeded in putting in a 45-minute slope-soaring flight! This was, according to Wes Duncan, "to the disbelief of all the purists." He adds, "I'm sure this proves something, and I'm trying very hard to figure out what."

Plastic R-t-F Clinic

With an estimate at hand that only 5% of the ½A plastic ready-to-fly models sold are flown, the Cholla Choppers MAC has helped to improve the situation in the Tucson (Ariz.) area. By means of posters in all stores selling these models, youngsters who received them as Christmas presents were urged to attend a clinic last December 29. Club members taught the youngsters how to start, care for, and fly their models. No doubt they signed up many new members, too.

MMM Gets Good Publicity

The Magnificent Mountain Men club is to be complimented for working with *The Denver Post* (Colo.) in promoting the MMM-sponsored Rocky Mountain 3rd Annual FF Championships last September. The Oct. 1 *Post*, sent to us by Bill and Annie Gieskieng, has a full page of photos devoted to the meet—good credits to MMM, NFFS, and AMA.

Spins and Loops

The Long Island (N.Y.) Drone Society gave recognition at its October 20 club contest for the RC flyers who did the most spins after one minute's climb, the most loops in one minute, and the worst crash. Tops for spins was Joe D'Amico, followed by Bob VanWymers, Bill Fuori, Angelo Lanci and Len Hauff. Loopers finished in the order of Bill Grant, Ray Jacabelli, Tom Biaco, Vince Veltry and Al Holmes. Dick Saggese was the unlucky one to get the worst crash award. Oscar Weingart, editor of the *Lidsletter*, is reported to be moving to San Francisco. Bill Fuori is slated to take over his post.

Flying Site Recommendations

The Cholla Choppers MAC is assisting AMA by preparing recommendations on flying sites for control line models which could be reproduced and used as part of a kit in promotion of flying sites. The club became aware of the need when AMA HQ put it in touch with a local agency interested in flying site information. By means of its *Hangar Talk* newsletter, Ed Hagerlin, editor, the Cholla Choppers recommend that clubs throughout the nation prepare their recommendations (for all types of flying activities—RC, FF, CL, etc.) and send them to AMA HQ. In this way HQ could provide flying site recommendations which would take into account a variety of existing conditions.

Oregon Club Reduces Dues

Due to the decrease in the AMA charter fee for clubs, the Willamette Modelers Club has also reduced its annual dues. The AMA charter fee for those 21 or over was reduced from \$1.50 to \$1.00, eliminated completely for Juniors and Seniors. The WMC reduced its annual dues to \$6 for Open, \$4 for Sr., and \$2 for Jr.—a saving of 50c for Open and Jr., and \$2.50 for Sr. WMC members.

Dutch-built AMA Cubs



Photo by A. L. Aarts

Some of the AMA Cub models have gotten as far as The Netherlands—not in flight but in kit form. A. L. Aarts writes that he has given the kits to several boys who have never had a piece of balsa in their fingers. "They all built the model without problems in 1½ to 2 hours, and the flying is very good." Aarts indicates that he favors adding nose ballast to make the models glide better.

Fast-Slow Pylon Race

An unusual fast-slow RC pylon race was a part of the Radio Control Club of Rochester's (N.Y.) final club contest on October 6. In this event two laps were flown wide open, then two laps as slow as possible. The winner, Gene White, was the contestant with the widest time spread between the fast and slow laps. He literally floated his Kraft-equipped Taurus around the slow-flight portion. Ed Keck was second, Larry Downing third.

Rat Race Too Fast?

Richard Ellis, reporting on the Golden West Championships last October at Garden Grove, Calif., says that it was the best contest that the Orange County Thunderbugs has sponsored. But, he says, Rat Racing is getting too fast. For instance, due to crashes none of the teams finished the 140-lap race. Ellis promotes .15 cu. in. engines for the event, saying it would be more fun and less hazardous.

Old-Timer TLG and Rubber

There has been a surge of activity for old-time "gassies," usually pre-WW II

Continued on page 52

AMA News Extra

1969-70 FAI FREE FLIGHT PROGRAM TO SELECT 1971 USA WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP TEAM

Three-man teams for Wakefield rubber, FAI power and A-2 towline glider will be chosen to compete in the 1971 World Championships. (Model and flight specifications for these classes are in the AMA rule book.) The program begins with qualifying, which may be done at meets throughout the country this year from March 29 thru August 3, progresses to regional Semi-Finals to be held over the 1969 Labor Day weekend, and culminates with a single Team Finals to be held Labor Day 1970.

QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS

1. Entry: Open to any AMA member who has a valid FAI stamp. (FAI stamp available from AMA HQ with membership for \$1 extra; \$1.25 extra if purchased later.)

2. Entry fee: \$4.00 per event for Senior and Open AMA members--no charge for Junior members. Entrant is provided with a Qualification Performance Affidavit which entitles him to enter as many qualifying meets as he wishes until August 3, 1969, or until he qualifies for the S/F's. The entry fee is payable as follows:

a. In advance, by sending entry fee to AMA HQ. (Juniors send in request for free entry with stamped, addressed, return envelope.)

b. At an AMA sanctioned Q/T, by paying the \$4 fee plus a \$1 late fee--total of \$5 (no late fee for Juniors). Fee must be paid before flying.

3. Qualifying meets: Fly in either regularly scheduled AMA sanctioned FF meets with scheduled FAI events by paying entry fee according to 2.a, or in AMA sanctioned Qualifying Trials by paying entry fee according to either 2.a or 2.b.

4. Performance needed to advance to Semi-Final. The only requirement is a seven-flight total of 14 minutes or better, with model specifications and timing in accordance with FAI rules for these events. The use of "rounds" is not required for qualifying. When the flyer has succeeded in qualifying, the Contest Director certifies to the achievement by means of the Qualification Performance Affidavit.

SEMI-FINALS

Those qualified as above may enter one of the regional Semi-Finals Aug. 30-Sept. 1, 1969. There are expected to be 5 to 7 of these throughout the country. Entry fee for the S/F's, payable at the site, is \$5 per event for Senior and Open, \$2 for Junior. Rounds will be flown; other details and method of advancement to Team Finals will be announced in early August, 1969.

TEAM FINALS

A single, country-wide T/F will be held in 1970 at a site to be selected. T/F entry fee is \$12 per event, for all ages, payable at the site. The top three modelers in each event will be U.S. team members for the 1971 World Championships (tentatively scheduled for Sweden). T/F site will be announced in Fall of 1969.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, contact Dave Linstrum, Program Administrator, 12411 Leigh Lane, Maryland Heights, Missouri 63042.

By special arrangement with the publisher this page is produced at the very last minute, just before the magazine is printed, to bring you the latest news concerning current Academy of Model Aeronautics events of national significance.

Once Over

Continued from page 50

spark ignition types. Now the Southern California Antique Model Plane Society has tried pre-1943-design events for outdoor rubber and towline glider at its November 17 contest. Rubber models were required to use the propeller shown on the original plan; TL gliders could use an auto-rudder if it was used originally.

Whitehead Memorial Meet?

Dick Meyer, chairman of AMA's Junior Committee, has proposed to the Greater Pittsburgh Aero Radio Control Society that it sponsor a memorial model meet in honor of Gustave Whitehead. Those who read the November *American Aircraft Modeler* will recall the growing wealth of data that Whitehead may have flown before the Wrights. Some of his experiments were conducted in Pittsburgh's Schenly Park where Meyer would like to stage the memorial meet.

NFFS Experiments with PUFF

The National Free Flight Society has come up with an experimental event called PUFF (penetration up-wind free flight). The event is for rubber models, duration, 2-minute max. What makes it PUFF is that the entire flight and landing of the model must occur up-wind of the launch line.

SAM Award to Pond

John Pond (San Francisco, Calif.) was presented with a commemorative trophy and honorary lifetime membership in the Society of Antique Modelers in a ceremony during the Second Old Timer Championships at Denver last July. This was for

"his years of unselfish and untiring efforts in bringing great waves of old time flyers out of the woodwork," according to *Shoc Talk*, published by the Sky Hoppers of Orange County (Calif.).

Northwest RC Conference

February 22-23 is when the Fourth Annual Northwest RC Conference will be put on by the RAMS and SMYC at Olympia, Wash., Tyee Motel. The conference features an exhibition of RC planes and boats (with judging for best finish and best of show), manufacturers' displays, RC home movies, raffle of Kraft equipment, banquet (Walt Schroder, guest speaker), dancing, and even a fashion show for the ladies. For more information contact the conference chairman, Ronald Champoux, 6306 47th Ave., S.W., Seattle, Wash. 98116.

Record Roundup

The following new national AMA records have been established since the previous listing.

Outdoor Free Flight

Wakefield Op. J. Lenderman	20:39.0
Unlim. Rubber Op. R. White	22:07.0

Indoor, AMA Ceiling Cat. I

B. Stick Jr. R. Dunham II	9:44.0
B. Cabin Jr. R. Dunham II	5:26.0
FAI Stick Jr. R. Dunham II	9:15.6

Indoor, AMA Ceiling Cat. II

B. Stick Jr. R. Dunham II	15:58.2
---------------------------	---------

Indoor, FAI Ceiling Cat. II

FAI Stick JSO Stan Chilton	19:16.8
----------------------------	---------

Newest Life member Points Way to Others

AMA has had only four "Life" members until now. The obvious reason is that among those who are inclined to support the organization beyond the basic membership dues, there are not many who are able to commit in a lump sum the \$1,000 that a Life membership requires.

But recent Executive Council action in response to a proposal by AMA's legal counsel, now makes it easier to make a Life membership contribution. It is now possible to spread the \$1,000 donation over a two year period, in three payments: a down payment, another payment a year later and a third payment two years after the first. This eases the financial strain at any one time and also provides tax benefits in three consecutive tax years.

The Executive Council voted 11-0 in favor of the proposal and it is now in being. To apply, you need only to send a check for at least one third of the \$1,000 Life membership fee. Showing his faith in this proposal, our counsel accompanied it with his down payment. So we welcome him with enthusiasm as AMA's fifth Life member and hope that through his action other Life memberships may result.

Originally—about four years ago—AMA's counsel was retained to look after AMA's radio frequency problems. He has secured for us a frequency allocation from the FCC. He also helped in establishing AMA as a tax-free non-profit organization; and is now initiating a project to aid AMA clubs and individual members in the obtaining of flying sites.

The latter project is of vital interest to our future because without sites our activity cannot endure. AMA needs legal assistance in cases of threatened site loss due to noise or annoyance type complaints, in the establishment of legal guidelines to insure that site operation has a maximum protection of the law, and in the promotion of the use of government property for model flying purposes.

We, of course, share our counsel's oft-repeated views that the Academy of Model Aeronautics does an exceptional job—which needs greater appreciation and support—in directing the energies of young people into productive and challenging channels; and that AMA uses its dues income well for maximum membership benefit. It is our hope, therefore, that through the new Life membership plan others may contribute more substantially to our organization.

CONTEST CALENDAR

Official Sanctioned Contests of the Academy of Model Aeronautics

Feb. 16—Lincoln Park, N.J. (AA) 9th Annual Snowbird Challenge Meet for CL. Site: Club Field, Two Bridges Rd. A. Cangialosi CD, 131 Horseneck Rd., Fairfield, N.J. 07006. Sponsor: Garden State Circle Burners.

Mar. 23-24—Ft. Worth, Tex. (AA) Ft. Worth Thunderbirds RC Club Meet. Site: West Shore, Benbrook Lake. R. Lutker, 3105 Cockrell Ave., Ft. Worth, Tex. 76109.

May 3-4—Dallas, Texas (AA) 4th Annual Dallas RC Club Contest. Site: North Lake City Park. C. Summers CD, 7132 Shook Ave., Dallas, Tex. 75214. Sponsor: Dallas RC Club.

May 25—New Castle, Pa. Open RC Fun Fly. Site: PORKS Field. Z. Allerton CD, 124 Richelle Ave., New Castle, Pa. 16101. Sponsor: P.O.R.K.S.

June 7-8—Nashville, Tenn. (AAA) Mid-South RC Championships. Site: Edwin Warner Park. R. Reuther CD, 216 Vaughns Gap Rd., Nashville, Tenn. 37205. Sponsor: Middle Tennessee RC Society.

June 14-15—Ft. Worth, Tex. (AA) Ft. Worth Thunderbirds RC Club Meet. Site: West Shore, Benbrook Lake. R. Lutker CD, 3105 Cockrell Ave., Ft. Worth, Tex. 76109.

June 21-22—Denver, Colo. (AA) 11th Annual Mile Hi RC Meet. Site: Lowry AFB. W. Kessler CD, 4765 E. Eliff, Denver, Colo. 80222. Sponsor: Mile Hi RC Club.

Airplane Data:

Design--original
Wingspan--24"
Stab Span--12"
Fuselage Length (incl. spinner)--21 3/4"
Prop--9 5/8"D x 12"P, Stegens
Tank--pen bladder
Weight--42 oz.

Engine Data:

Make--Roselle & Frye original
Type--Schnuerle with boost port and two-stage needles
Disp.--.645 cu. in.
Bore--.968 in.
Stroke--.874 in.

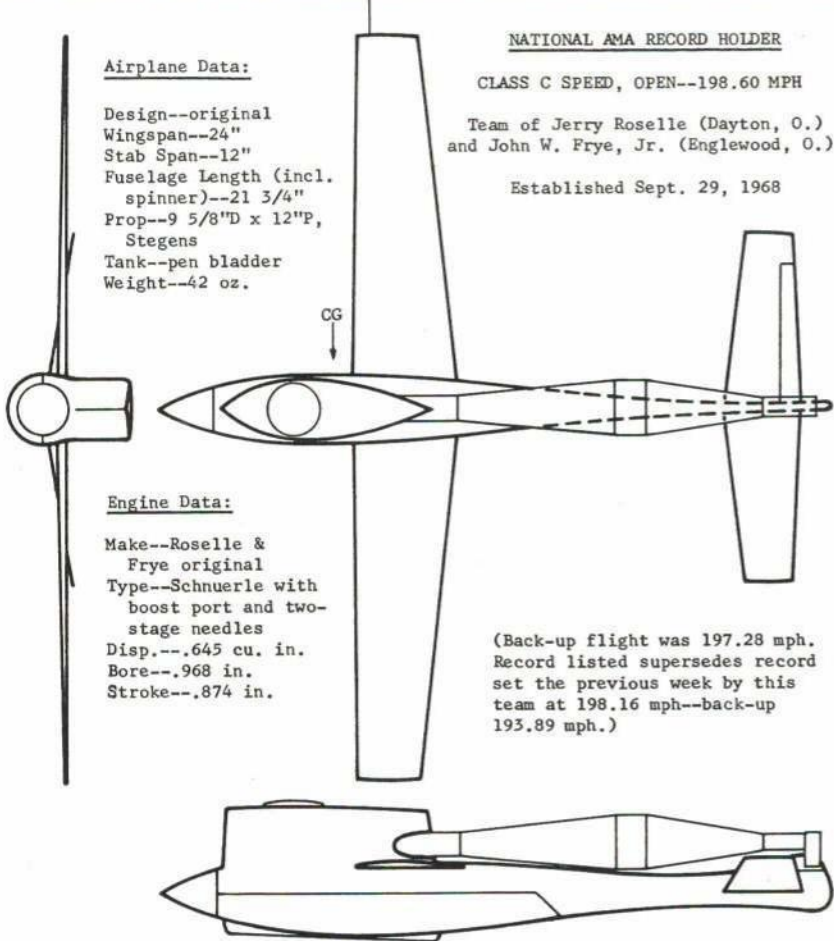
NATIONAL AMA RECORD HOLDER

CLASS C SPEED, OPEN--198.60 MPH

Team of Jerry Roselle (Dayton, O.) and John W. Frye, Jr. (Englewood, O.)

Established Sept. 29, 1968

(Back-up flight was 197.28 mph. Record listed supersedes record set the previous week by this team at 198.16 mph--back-up 193.89 mph.)



Sunburst

Continued from page 27

1.375" edge) should not be sanded except to flatten knife marks. Use epoxy to secure these fins to the body tube. Be sure to mount fin before you paint the body tube, otherwise the force of the takeoff will pull the fins off.

As shown in the drawing, the fins are mounted at 90-degree intervals around the body. A good way to do this is to take a compass and draw a circle slightly larger than the size of the O.D. of the body tube and draw two lines perpendicular to each other through the center of the circle, set the tube on the circle and mark it where the lines extend beyond the circle. Use an ordinary machinist's square or carpenter's tri-square to make a $1\frac{3}{8}$ " mark up the side of the tube for fin placement. After fins are secured to the body tube, it should sit about 24 hours to allow the epoxy to set completely.

While the fins are drying, construct your parachute. Use a 19" square of light-weight nylon or silk. Cut into an 18 $\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter circle. Then prevail on mother, sister, or wife to sew a .25" seam around the edge. Divide the outer circumference into eight segments and mark with chalk or soap. Now cut four 30" pieces of nylon cord (we use the twisted type about .0625" in diameter) or heavy show makers linen thread. Sew one end of the cord to the parachute, then sew the other end to the point opposite on the chute. Don't be afraid to use a little thread to sew on securely.

Now, hang the parachute line loops over your finger so that the chute hangs free and the lines are of even length. Make a loop in the end of the lines and push about one inch of the shock cord end (the one without the snap swivel) through the loop and pull the loop tight. If you wish additional security, you can sew the free end of the shock cord back to the shock cord just below the loop.

The launch lugs are simply two .5" long pieces of ordinary small size drinking straws. Epoxy one lug flush with the bottom of the body and midway between two fins, now epoxy the other one about .75" from the top of the tube, making sure that it is directly in line with the lower one. These lugs serve as a guide for the rocket to ride on up the launch rod.

Prepare the nose cone by sanding, coating with sanding sealer, resanding, put on one more coat of sealer, and then re-sanding. Screw the screw eye into the center of the rear end of the nose cone, remove the screw eye, squirt some glue into the hole it made, and then screw the eye back into the hole. Hook the snap of the snap swivel into the screw eye and the rocket is completely assembled.

At this point, before painting, many modelers wish to test fire their rockets. (It is OK to paint first, if you wish.) To prepare for launching, put a wad of fireproof tissue or fiberglass into the nose end of the rocket and push down so that room is left for the chute (about 1" of wadding is all that is needed). Fold the chute into a packet that will go into the tube, put the chute lines down the tube, followed by the chute. Then insert the nose cone.

Insert the motor by putting masking, freezer, or scotch tape around the engine about 1" from the top and about 1" above the nozzle. Enough tape should be used to insure a tight friction fit. This is necessary to keep the engine from ejecting when the recovery system ejection charge fires. In competition launchings, if the engine ejects the flight is not counted.

There are several good commercial igniters on the market. The FSI F18-8 engine

model rocketeer

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ROCKETRY
1239 Vermont Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20005



USAF ACADEMY TO HOST NARAM-11

Unless unforeseen complications occur, the U. S. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo., will be the site of NARAM-11 (National Association of Rocketry Aeromodeling Meet), eleventh national model rocket competition. NAR President Al Beetch announced in November by letter to Association officials, trustees, and other interested persons, that the USAF Academy confirmed the request sent in by NAR Trustee Dr. William B. Rich (who is also USAF Reserve Officer).

Honorary Trustee William S. Roe, of 1225 N. Weber, Colorado Springs, Colo. 80903, has enthusiastically accepted the post of NARAM-11 Contest Director. Our latest report on progress for the Aug. 11-15, '69 competition indicated that meetings with Capt. Harry Kepner of the Academy Department of Astronautics were underway December-February. In attendance were NAR's Bill Roe, Larry Loos, Mel Severe (Metro Denver Rocket Assn.), plus representatives from Estes Industries and Flight Systems, and 1st Lt. John Wilson, Commander of Civil Air Patrol's Colorado Springs Composite Sq.

The Academy, in an ideal location for the Nats, will benefit from fact that exactly ten years earlier, NARAM-1 was held at Den-

ver's Hogback Rocket Range, July 16-19, 1959, with NAR's G. Harry Stine, as Contest Director. More important, NARAM-4 was hosted by the Academy in Aug. '62. More details forthcoming.

NAR BY-LAWS ACCEPTED

Senior members attending NARAM-10 at NASA's Wallops Island Station last August approved the new NAR By-laws. A major change in the By-laws extended voting privileges to Leader members in all NAR affairs which include such items as By-laws revisions and election of both Trustees and Leader Administrative Council (LAC) members.

Meanwhile, Pascack Valley Section's Jim Barrowman has received high praise for his efforts before, during and after NARAM-10. As the 10th Nats Contest Director, Jim handled every detail of the project, with able assistance from his home section and other local NAR sections on the East coast. He was commended especially for his excellent launch system which completed all firings on time except for one day when second flights were flown.

A very active NAR Senior member, Jim as a trustee also serves as an advisor to the LAC and its members (for 68-69): Robert

Continued on page 54



Estes Cameroc/Delta is presented by G. Harry Stine, right, a trustee of NAR, to Eino Latvala, Chairman of American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics.

DUMAS SKI BOATS

PUT YOU AT THE HEAD OF YOUR CLASS



No matter what class you're in—from A through E—from .049 through a .60 engine, Dumas has a ski boat that's just right in size, weight, and overall specifications.

These rugged and dependable radio control ski boats make multiple boat and straightaway racing the most exciting hobby-sport you can get your hands on.

As versatile as they are fast, they can be used for display, and lower power free running, too.

Constructed of the highest quality aircraft grade plywood, mahogany and selected hardwoods, they are easy to assemble and offer more hours of way-out hobby fun than you ever imagined possible . . . and oh what tremendous speed.



KIT SK-2

SK DADDLE TOO
27" long, 10 1/2" beam
For .15—.29 engine\$11.95

KIT H-2
Complete running hardware for SK-2.....\$6.95

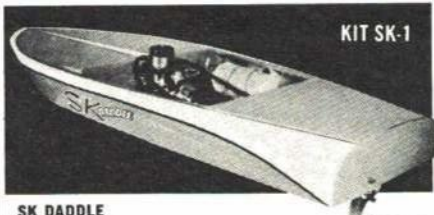
KIT H-2E
Complete running hardware for SK-2
For use with Enya .19 engine.....\$6.95



KIT SK-3

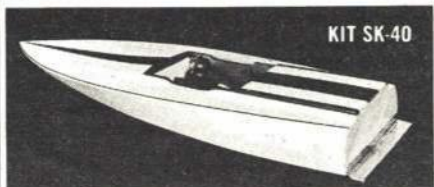
SK DADDLE JR.
18" long, 7 3/4" beam for .049 engine or electric motor\$6.95

KIT H-3
Complete running hardware for SK Daddle Jr. For use with .049 gas engine.....\$4.50



KIT SK-1

SK DADDLE
36" long, 14" beam for .29—.60 engine.....\$22.95
Kit H-1 Complete running hardware for SK-1.....\$9.95



KIT SK-40

SK DADDLE 40
32" long, 12" beam
For .29—.40 engine.....\$24.95

Dumas
boats

a division of dumas products, inc.

P.O. BOX 6093,
TUCSON, ARIZONA 85716

Solid Wood Models of HISTORIC TRAINS



No. 1848-G Pioneer

No. 1831-G
De Witt
Clinton



BUILD YOUR OWN CUSTOM MADE TRAINS OF GENUINE WESTERN PINE. IDEAL FOR BEGINNER, COLLECTOR, AND EXPERT BUILDER

3 BIG SUBJECTS AVAILABLE

Send for
Catalog Sheet

\$150

p.p. in U.S.A.

BERSTED'S, Box 40, Monmouth, Ill. 61462

comes with an igniter. If it fails, use a piece of 32 gauge nichrome wire about 2.5" long and about a 2" piece of Jetex. Wrap three or four turns of the nichrome wire around the Jetex so that an equal amount sticks out on both sides. Thrust up into the engine so that about .5" of each of the nichrome leads hangs below the engine. Use a piece of fireproof wadding or Kleenex to make a plug to hold this igniter in place in the engine.

This article is too short to go into the construction of a launching device. A good one can be obtained from any of the rocket supply companies. Now that you are loaded and ready to launch, place the rocket on the launch pad, be sure that it is pointed straight up, return 25' to your launch switch, if the wind is gusty wait for a lull, then count down at least 5 seconds and press the switch. If you have followed instructions you should get a successful flight.

When you have recovered your bird, finish by painting. Your color scheme should be one of high visibility. All balsa and plywood surfaces should be gone over several times with sanding sealer and sanded as smoothly as possible. Do not sand the body tube. Decals with designs, numbers, and letters can be obtained from the supply houses. Decals add much to the appearance. After the desired colors are brushed or sprayed on, and any decals are in place, go over the entire rocket with a coat of clear lacquer and then wax to give a smooth finish. The smoother the rocket, the less drag; the less drag the greater the altitude.

The Sunburst is actually a design evolved in competition within the Apollo Rocket Society of Village Meadows School, a section of the NAR. The competition here between the advanced members is hot and heavy. In the last several shoots, ancestors of the Sunburst have proven themselves real high flyers. In the second language of our southwest — Buena Suerte!

Model Rocketeer

Continued from page 53

Mullane, John Belkewitch, Jr., J. Talley Guill, Joseph V. Persio, Patrick Staken, Elaine Sadkowski (secretary), and Jay Apt (chairman).

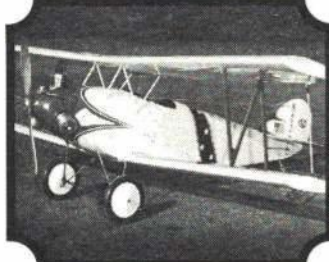
TWO CONVENTIONS PLANNED FOR SPRING

NAR members should plan to attend at least one of the two conventions set for this spring. The first will be the fourth annual Pittsburgh Spring Convention, March 14, 15 and 16, to be hosted by the Steel City Section, 1824 Wharton St., Pittsburgh, 15203 (write for details, include stamped envelope).

Second gathering of NAR members this

R/C SPERRY MESSENGER \$38.95

A BRAND NEW ANTIQUE



JACK STAFFORD MODELS
12111 BEATRICE CULVER CITY
CALIFORNIA 90230

PLEASE SEND POSTAGE FOR INFORMATION ON ALL R/C MODELS

- ◆ EXACT SCALE ◆ FULLY ACROBATIC
- ◆ INJECTION MOLDED COWL
- ◆ DUMMY ENGINE CYLINDERS
- ◆ ALL SHEET CONSTRUCTION
- ◆ FORMED GEAR ◆ ALL BOLTED ASSEMBLY
- ◆ 44 IN SPAN ◆ .35 to .60 ENGINES
- ◆ COMPLETE PLANS & INSTRUCTIONS
- ◆ SCALE THREE VIEWS

WILSHIRE MODEL CENTER

1304 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD
SANTA MONICA, CALIF. 90401
EXbrook 5-0633

RADIO CONTROL
PLANES — GLIDERS — BOATS
IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC
MODEL SUPPLIES
MARKLIN H-O TRAINS

Top-Flite Models Inc.,
2635 Wabash Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60616

Att: Mr. Sid Axelrod

Gentlemen:

Every month we read your Ads which cite the "EXPERTS" testimonials on the fabulous SUPER MONOKOTE, and let us tell you, they are as dry as dust. "I like SUPER MONOKOTE cause it tastes so good" etc., etc., etc.

So, we thought we'd let you know how some of the novices feel about it.

BILL WINANS


Remember back in December of 1967 before SUPER MONOKOTE was on the market we wrote you for a sample for Mr. Bill Winans. He was to use this on the Top Flite UNDER DAWG. Well, you sent 10 feet, which was more than sufficient to do the UNDER DAWG and several other items besides. Mr. Winans covered a T-Tail Glider of his own design, and flew this up at Jimmie Stewart's ranch and lost it, complete with it's new ORBIT radio. Bill and Jimmie flew over the area and couldn't find it. They rode horseback through the area, still no glider could be found, so sad but true, the little T-Tail was lost.

Just three weeks ago, telephone repairmen went into the area and found the T-Tail and returned it to Bill Winans. Now this had sat out there in the elements for over nine months, and except for a couple of places where racoons had chewed on the wing, this little T-Tail was still intact. Would you believe also, the SUPER MONOKOTE had kept the water and dampness out of the radio compartment, and the ORBIT still worked. Now, can the champs top that!

JOHN MARCUS AND HARVEY KREITENBERG

John and Harvey are a couple of High School kids, and both fly radio control. They go out to the Basin in a Ford Ranchero. One Sunday, planes in the back of the truck just driving away, Harvey's dog "CHAMP" decided he wanted to go along too. The dog took a running leap into the back of the truck smack bang onto a SUPER MONOKOTE wing.....and would you believe he just left a paw imprint! Now, this is no poodle. CHAMP is a 65# boxer dog. John and Harvey swear by SUPER MONOKOTE, and the tight-wads have found you can use it over and over again. Some of theirs has seen service on three different planes.

So.....it's real easy for us to see which covering is the choice of the Novices.....it's SUPER MONOKOTE all the way. Makes our job real easy to sell it too.


MADDY WEISS (Mrs. Hans Weiss)

iss dis "Das Little Stik"? Ja, dis iss "Das Little Stik"!

MULTI-CHANNEL TRAINER

KIT NO 122

**Fast to build
Easy to fly**



**Wing Span 46 ins.
Wing Area 414 sq. ins.
Engines .19 to .35**

\$22.95



MIDWEST PRODUCTS CO.

LOOK at what the EXPERTS say about "Das Little Stik"!

"Only Kraft would fly a thing like that!"

Cliff Weirick

" * * * * (censored) * * * !"

Frank Garcher

"Midwest must be out of their tree!"

Bill Winter

"I wouldn't be caught dead on the flying field with that monster!"

Don Dewey

"This could set modeling back 50 years!"

Walt Schroder

"Vas iss los?" Jim Grier

sure it's ugly, but it's designed for flying not for looks

400 S. INDIANA ST. HOBART, IND. 46342



**GIANT-SIZE
SCALE MODEL**

U-CONTROL GAS KITS \$21.50



Historic! Prefabbed! For .29-.60 Engines

**CURTISS HAWK F11C4 (111) 48" Wingspan
Beechcraft span 40" Boeing PT17 span 48"
Grumman F3F1 span 48"**

Structural parts of strong plywoods and hardwoods, fully and clearly cut out, identified and finished—ready-to-assemble. Included: balsa planking, semi-pneumatic wheels, formed landing gear, bubble canopies, gas tanks, props and hardware. Aluminum cowls, shock absorbing landing gear where needed. Formed wire parts, rigging information, detailed full-size plans. Price less engine.

GIANT SCALE MODELS for R/C \$29.95

w/nylon control fittings/for .35-.49 engines
SAME MODELS AND SIZES AS U-CONTROL KITS

**AT YOUR HOBBY DEALER or ORDER DIRECT
Dealer-Wholesaler Inquiries Invited**

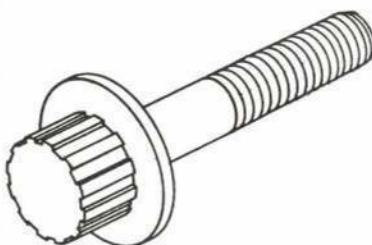
**ARISTO-CRAFT DISTINCTIVE MINIATURES
314 FIFTH AVE., AM 39, N.Y., N.Y. 10001**

ROCKET CITY R/C SPECIALTIES

Brings you another new accessory.

NYLON

Wing mounting bolts!



As you probably know, rubber bands are becoming the thing of the past for fastening wings on the larger multi ships. After checking several sources for nylon bolts we found that the only thing available was just a plain bolt with a standard round head and we wanted something that could be screwed in with the fingers. There is nothing earth-shaking about the design of this screw but it does have a serrated head for finger tightening and a large washer type head for good bearing on wing without damage. Bolt is 1½" long with 1" of thread, size is ¼"-20 and washer type head is ¾" diam. As with all of our accessories, they will be available at your dealers or you may order direct. Only 59¢ pair

Rocket City R/C Specialties

1901 Polk Drive N.E.

Huntsville, Alabama 35801

spring is the M.I.T. Section's third annual National Model Rocketry Convention, the weekend of April 4, 1969, at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Age and sex is no barrier to attending; all NAR members are invited.

Host for the event is M.I.T. Model Rocket Society, at M.I.T. Branch, P. O. Box 110, Cambridge, Mass. 02139, which reported total weekend cost is approximately \$20, including hotel accommodations, bedding, launch site transportation, and literature.

Early information received indicated the program includes: guest speakers, two banquets, technical report presentations, model launchings, manufacturers displays, discussion groups, demonstrations, NASA films, and extensive use of analog and digital computers by teletype and closed-circuit television.

CAMROC MODEL PRESENTED TO AIAA

On Tuesday, Oct. 22, 1968, the Chairman of NAR's Liaison Committee, Mr. G. Harry Stine, briefed the Education Committee of the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics at their 5th annual meeting in Philadelphia. On behalf of the NAR, Mr. Stine presented the Committee (for AIAA Hdqs.) an Estes Astron Delta/Camroc model together with Electro-Launch II unit. The model will be on permanent display in the Board Room of AIAA Hdq. in New York. It was specially built and donated for this purpose by Vern Estes, President of Estes Industries, Inc., Colo.

Mr. Stine noted later that most of the AIAA committee members had no concept of model astronautics and were extremely interested in learning more about it. Those that were aware of NAR and its endeavors, expressed favorable comments about NAR and spoke highly of its program in the U.S.

Though the committee present was im-

Continued on page 63

Enter the Revell Invisible Sweepstakes. Win a trip around the world on TWA! 3 weeks! For 3 people!



Or win a Concord Video Tape Recorder System or a Honda 90 or 1 of 26,000 valuable Revell prizes!



It may be up, up and away for you and two companions next summer on the dream trip of all dream trips. TWA will jet your trio to Hawaii, Tokyo, Hong Kong, New Delhi, Athens, Rome, Paris, London, New York and Los Angeles. Air fare, hotel and tour expenses paid for three weeks, plus \$100 shopping-spree money.

Or you can win: 1 of 3 Concord home TV studios, with video tape recorder, TV camera, microphone, TV monitor; or 1 of 3 Honda 90's, the cycle that goes 58 mph on 170 mpg; or 1 of 1,000 valuable Revell model kits.

Easy to enter! Send in an end panel from any Revell model kit, with your name and address on it. Or send a reasonable facsimile (the word "Revell" printed in block letters on a piece of 3"x5" paper).

25,000 INSTANT WINNERS! Or be one of 25,000 possible Instant Winners! Go to your Revell dealer. He has entry blanks printed with an invisible ink message. If it says you win, you get one of the exciting new Revell "Bold Venture" 12-inch LP albums. Entry blanks are also packed in many of the new Revell kits.



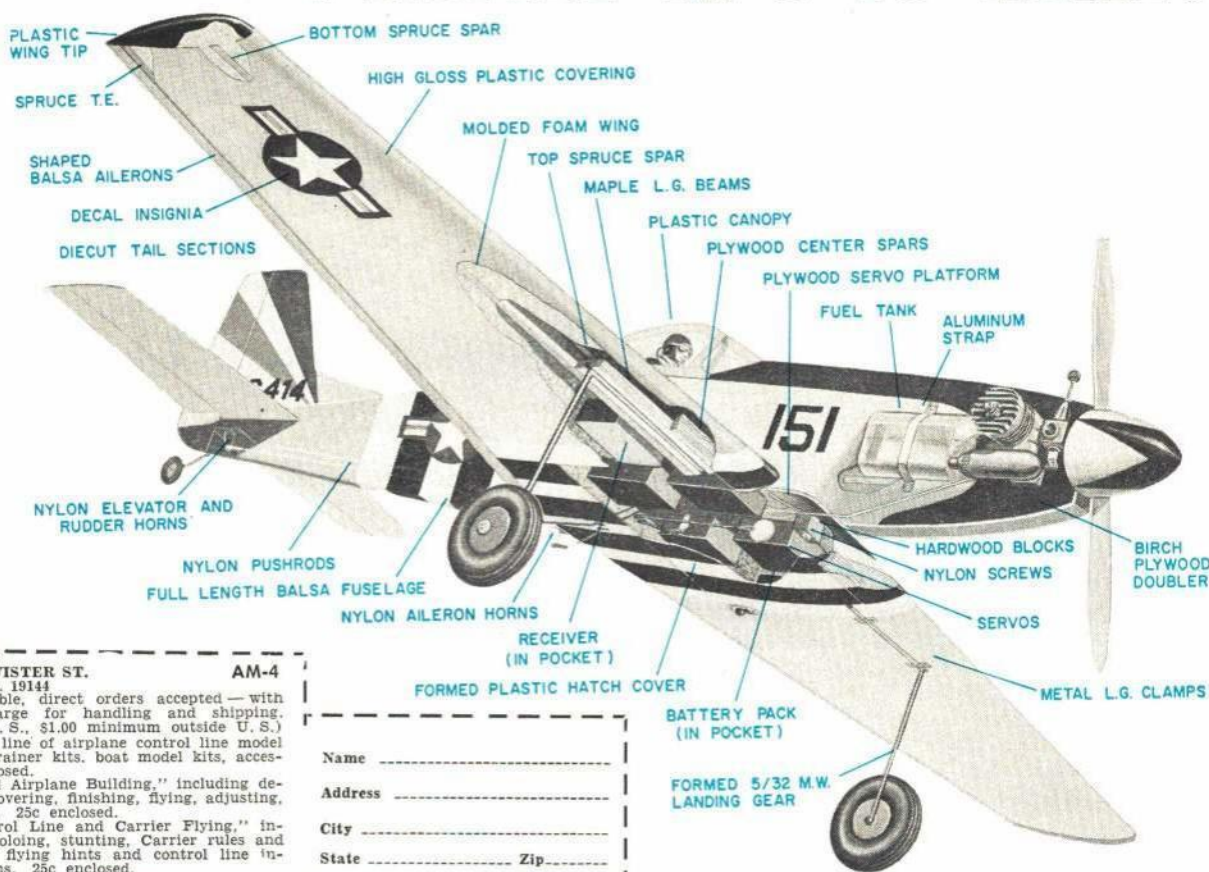
Look for them, or get an entry blank by sending us a stamped, self-addressed envelope. No purchase necessary. Instant Winners also eligible to win other prizes, including world tour.

Enter this exciting Sweepstakes now and enter often! Your Sweepstakes entries must be postmarked no later than May 30, 1969. Winners will be selected after June 30. Remember, the more times you enter, the better your chances of winning.

All entries become the property of Revell, Inc. and none can be returned or acknowledged. No purchase necessary to participate. Judges' decision final. Sweepstakes subject to local, state and federal laws, and void where prohibited. Tax liability is responsibility of winners. No substitute prizes will be given, nor will cash equivalents be paid. Winners must take trip within 1½ years of award or forfeit prizes. In accepting awards, winners grant Revell the right to publicize and promote their winning of awards. Revell employees, employees of Revell distributors, dealers, or their immediate families are ineligible.

Revell, Inc., 4382 Glencoe Ave., Venice, California 90291





STERLING MODELS
 BELFIELD AVE & WISTER ST.
 PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19144
 If no dealer available, direct orders accepted — with 10% additional charge for handling and shipping. (50c minimum in U.S., \$1.00 minimum outside U.S.)
 □ Catalog of entire line of airplane control line model kits, R/C scale & trainer kits, boat model kits, accessories; etc. 10c enclosed.
 □ "Secrets of Model Airplane Building," including design, construction, covering, finishing, flying, adjusting, control systems, etc. 25c enclosed.
 □ "Secrets of Control Line and Carrier Flying," including pre-flight, soloing, stunting, Carrier rules and regulations, Carrier flying hints and control line installation instructions. 25c enclosed.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

NEW! NEW! FROM MIN-X

RCS-III SYSTEM

For you race car fans — a brand new system, especially designed for 1/8 scale auto racing.

FEATURES

- **TRANSMITTER:** 2 Watt Input. 3 Channel Digital. Controls arranged for the most efficient use and matched to Ra/Car's transmission, throttle and steering.
- **RECEIVER:** A small, rugged unit with double tuned front end and I.C. Logic for a greater degree of reliability and noise immunity.
- **SERVO:** The fastest, most powerful servo in the industry, 5 lbs. plus thrust, less than .3 second from lock to lock.
- **POWER:** Transmitter: 9.6 Volt — 600 M.A. G.E. Nicad.
 Receiver: 7.2 Volt — 600 M.A. G.E. Nicad.
- **CHARGER:** Dual Charge Lite, Isolation Transformer for safety.
- **COMPLETE SYSTEM:** Transmitter, Receiver, 3 Servos, Power Packs, Switch Harness and Charger, all wired ready to install. **\$275.00**

IC-4 SYSTEM	\$350.00
ASTROMITE III	259.95
ASTROMITE VI	399.00
SHS-DR COMBO	114.90
SH-DR COMBO	99.50

Write for Free Literature.

See your local Hobby Dealer
 or order direct.

MIN-X RADIO, INC.

8714 Grand River Ave.
 Detroit, Mich. 48204

Control That Engine

Continued from page 42A

by countersinking the flanged side of the engine-crank pivot bushing to accept a flat-head, 6-32 machine screw, and using only the fiber washer under the elevator crank bushing. The pivot bushing for the elevator crank can also be countersunk and a flat-head screw substituted for the round-head screw that comes with that crank.

In either case, the elevator-crank machine screw should be cut off flush with the face of its nut after assembly, so that it will clear the mounting platform. If a lock-washer is not used under this nut, the nut should be staked to the screw (using a center punch or a cold chisel) to keep it from vibrating loose. If necessary, cut a shallow groove in the mounting platform to clear this nut.

To rig the assembled control unit, fasten it to a scrap of wood in the throttle-open position as shown in Fig. 3. A No. 6 screw through the engine crank pivot bushing and brads through the pushrod holes in the bellcranks will hold the unit in alignment. Then attach the leadouts in the usual manner, making the throttle-control leadout 2 1/8" longer than the elevator control leadouts, to match the dimensions of the control-handle connections.

Once the control unit is installed in the model and connected to the throttle, it's a good idea to install stops to limit the motion of the engine-control crank and assure positive full-throttle and idle positioning. The stop shown in Fig. 1 is a short length of No. 6 threaded rod screwed into a 1/8" diameter hole in the bellcrank platform. This single stop is so placed that it will limit motion in both directions.

Of course, if the engine has built-in stops at the idle and full-throttle positions, there

and it's almost ready-to-fly!

PROFILE R/C MUSTANG

\$34.95

KIT FS-23
wing span: 55"
length: 43"
engines: .45 & up

A cinch to assemble! Flies like a dream! The most rugged R/C model of them all!
The ideal R/C Trainer — great for Sunday and Sport Flying!

IF YOU'RE A FIRST-TIME R/C FLYER — THIS RUGGED, EASY-TO-BUILD, EASY-TO-FLY BEAUTY IS YOUR PERFECT R/C TRAINER! IF YOU'RE AN "OLD HAND" AT R/C, YOU'LL FIND THIS FULL-HOUSE, FULL-SIZED PROFILE R/C MUSTANG IS AN ABSOLUTE DREAM FOR SUNDAY AND SPORT FLYING.
IT'S ALMOST READY-TO-FLY! HERE'S WHY:
FOAM WING: Molded for accuracy (not hand wire cut). Panels come factory finished, and are assembled in a matter of minutes. Spars, landing gear beams etc., are already installed and wing comes already covered with a brilliant high-gloss white plastic skin that eliminates painting. Includes shaped, full length strip ailerons.
PRE-ASSEMBLED FUSELAGE: Practically all factory-built, the fuselage is just about ready for the single unit balsa tail surfaces. Factory installed in the fully shaped balsa fuselage are: the maple nut

blocks, maple motor mounts, birch plywood side plates, birch plywood wing saddle, etc.
BENCH-TYPE RADIO INSTALLATION: Where is the Radio equipment installed? . . . It's simply tucked away in the bottom of the wing on a plywood plate — with plenty of room to spare! A look at the cut-away shows how neatly the four servos fit . . . and it will easily accommodate any proportional type servos. The nicad battery pack slips into a pocket on one side of the foam wing, the receiver into the other. We know of only one receiver (and that one's a kit) that wouldn't fit. For this, all it takes is a small fairing. That's why this is practically a bench-type installation, requiring an absolute minimum of time. The molded hatch cover then slips into place completing the wing shape, hiding everything.
And That's Not All! Also included are nylon horns, nylon push rods, nylon wing screws, formed $\frac{1}{32}$ wire landing gear and retaining clips, decal insignia, clear

plastic canopy, a host of nuts, screws, etc., etc., and also one of the new 8 oz. Sullivan "see-through" R/C fuel tanks!



HAVE YOU BUILT THESE KITS?

Kit No. & Name	Price
FS1 Piper Tri-Pacer	\$17.95
FS5 Fairchild PT-19	12.95
FS7 Wizard	17.95
FS8 Piper Super Cr.	31.95
FS10 Multi-R/C Mustang	34.95
FS13 Multi-R/C Cobra	34.95
FS14 Multi-R/C Spitfire	34.95
FS15 Rudder Bird	14.95
FS16 Mambo Special	16.95
FS20 Stearman PT-17 R/C	44.95
S27 Skylark	15.95
B11M Chris-Cr. 63' Yacht	29.95
B15M Chris-Cr. Corvette	39.95
B18M American Scout	26.95
M96 $\frac{1}{2}$ A Shaft & Stuf. Box	.45
M101 ABC Shaft & Stuf. Box	.60



is no need for stops at the engine-control crank. The engine stops cannot be overloaded because, with this control unit, none of the flying loads are transmitted to the throttle.

An advantage of this type of engine-control unit lies in its versatility. The unit that we have described closes the throttle by forward motion of the engine-control crank. To use it with throttles requiring aft movement to close, simply invert the engine-control crank and reassemble the unit with the elevator crank forward and the engine control wire aft. You will need to adjust the lengths of the elevator and engine pushrods accordingly.


To operate arresting-hook, landing-flap, or other auxiliary mechanisms, use the extra holes in the actuating arm of the engine-control crank or drill additional holes where needed. You can also use standard bellcranks of other sizes to make up units to suit a particular model, engine, or throttle, limited only by your ingenuity.

So Sonny Soloed

Continued from page 23

We would be able to keep her from going gray in the kitchen wondering where in the world we are, and waiting hours for that phone call that told her we were back at the base, a factor worth a lot of money. She would always yield to the boy when a nice day came along and it was possible to splash down to some warm beach where she could sun herself, saying it was far more beneficial for him to get time.

Well, he has the time now, and it's her turn now, because not only is she behind in touring time, but if I get a chance to get off, sonny may not always want to go with me now, preferring to go alone. So that



today's fun tomorrow's career

SPACE FUTURE OR NOT . . . LEARN WHILE YOU BUILD AND FLY

ESTES MODEL ROCKETS

BLAST OFF INTO A NEW WORLD OF AERO-SPACE ADVENTURE

Join the countdown to the space age. Be an Estes model rocketeer. Over 35 exciting kits ready for you to build and fly . . . contest models, starter kits, detailed scale models of the real thing. Parachute recovery and flights up to 2500 feet. Try an Estes "big shot" today!

Take your first step now — Order a starter kit

Count down . . . blast off. Space career or not, you'll find this new aero-space hobby offers hours of challenge and adventure.

STARTER SPECIAL

INCLUDES ALPHA KIT, 2 engines, design manual, instructions. # DSK-20 . . . \$2.00
SAME AS ABOVE, plus launcher. # DSK-65 . . . \$6.50
New illustrated catalog (free with order) . . . 25c



ESTES INDUSTRIES
Dept. 4, Penrose, Colorado 81240

Big 96 page color catalog . . . 25c
(Free with order)

ORDER . . . BUILD . . . FLY . . . NOW!

Sudden Service Plans

Full-Size Plans — Shipped First Class Mail
Within 48 Hours — No Extra Charge

#0391, **El Cochino**—Bob Morse included the good ideas from past R/C stunt ships in this design. The 57" span, low wing can even be extended 6" for use as a multi-trainer. Takes a .60 to haul its 6¼ lb. freight. **Price—\$2.50**

#0291, **R/C Nobler**—Ed Sweeney's conversion of a famous C/L stunt ship results in a highly maneuverable, yet a neutrally stable, R/C model. Even looks the same too, and it takes only a .40 for all AMA/FAI stunts. **Price—\$2.00.**

#0191, **Curtiss-Wright Jr.**—Robert Hawkins transformed this open cockpit, pusher aircraft of the thirties into a single-channel model. Build it and take your first step into R/C scale. Span is 44". Use .049-.051's. **Price—\$2.00.**

#0193, **Cutie Coupe** — Coupe d' Hiver FF by Dave Linstrum. Quick and easy to build with all-sheet balsa surfaces, box fuselage and ready-carved folding prop. It could be your first, rubber-powered competition model. **Price—\$1.50.**

#0392, **Emanon** — Lauerman / Delaney AMA Class-B Proto record holder registered over 150 mph from the standing start. This lightweight really accelerates; takeoffs and flights are stable. Just add a HOT .29. **Price—\$1.50**

#0292, **Dingus**—"Wild Bill" Netzeband's C/L delta is fast and yet a slouch on landings; ideal for non-scale carrier events. Built for competition—it is fun to fly, a good trainer and durable. Use a .40 R/C engine. **Price—\$1.50.**

#0192, **Skyraider**—Howard Mottin's Navy Carrier model is a high speed, light weight design. Extra features: its flyability with .40's or .60's and the ease of construction. It's your best route to the trophy table. **Price—\$2.00.**

#1182, **FAI Pussy Cat** —no automatic devices on this FAI FF. Earl Thompson combined a high thrust-line, rear-mounted fin and clean lines to successfully hurdle the climb/transition gap. A hot .15 engine is a must! **Price—\$2.50.**

Plans—from **AMERICAN AIRCRAFT MODELER** construction articles—are well-detailed, high-quality, blue-line prints.

ORDER BY PLAN NUMBER AND NAME; SEND REMITTANCE TO:

American Aircraft Modeler
SUDDEN SERVICE PLANS
733 15th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005

These prices apply only to U.S. (includes APO's and FPO's) and Canadian orders. Add 25% for shipment to foreign countries.

DISCOUNT HOBBY HOUSE
engines, kits, accessories, R/C gear
Discount Catalog 10c
RADIOMODELS
Box 73, New Lenox, Illinois 60451
Phone: (815) 485-8702

leaves the seat for Liz. The poor under-placed Piper!

It's got to go for a Tri-pacer! How plain that is. From now on the boy is going to need more instruments, and the Cub just ain't got 'em. Just basics. He will need more panel, more speed, more range, more power, more of everything, and we might as well throw in more people. Like me and Liz.

Yes, you can see it all now, the poor Piper-less pop pacing about the base, talking to the usual Joes that hang around parked airplanes, passing the poop back and forth. Hangar flying it's called, and I just ain't used to that sort of thing. I was always up and off, and that's about to switch-off. I'm the guy it's going to hurt, and you can bet your bucks I'm going to do something about it, should it get too painful. Too bad, because the Cub is so much fun.

I have had stories printed about how much fun we have in the Cub and go where Cessnas fear to tread and all that, and it's all true. It's been great, and genuine fun. Sure the ground crawled by at 85 indicated, and I had to land for fuel at marinas well short of a 185-mile range. But what a ball when we got there. Check my cockpit cuties story. Check my other writings on how we shut off the engine, and glide all over the mountains around Lake George. And catch thermals when we could. How we would throw open that big window and door, and let the sky rush in on warm sunny days. And float along just above stall with first a girl, then a boy, then a woman, then a man passenger to share the joy of sitting up on this balcony in the sky. You can't have such shenanigans in a Tri-pacer, can you?

Luckily, I won't feel so grounded as I do here in Jersey, when we get up to the lake for the summer school months, because there the plane is 200 feet away, and either of us can undo it and take off. Bub can fly all he wants while I'm either at my board working or out in the boat with the wife and friends. It will be a pleasure to get buzzed by the boy, as long as this old boy is busy.

At 17 he will get his private ticket, then he will begin to take up friends, then I will have another tale to tell and a new wail of woe. He certainly won't want to take Dad for any old rides; he's been up before. Son will need all those friends who he has flown over before, now in the plane with him, and they are endless at a lake. Same at home. Endless. My poor Piper!

But two airplanes are out, and we'll just have to settle for one, a bigger one. And all because my little boy finally reached 16, and soloed. I could rave on, but we'll conclude by noting that the daylight was waning when the FBO returned and slipped Bub the 25 questions on the pre-solo written. I was shooting landings with an eye on the "op" shack for the boy, not wanting to keep the plane from him, and suddenly out he trots with the instructor.

I splashed up to the dock, and turned the warmed-up Cub over to them, and they were off against the clock, to beat a pending snow forecast. Twice around dual and Liz drives up from her school-teaching job, just in time to see the instructor lock his seat belt on an empty front seat, and junior, her

Changing Address?

Please let us know in advance — five weeks notice would help! For fast service, attach current mailing address label in space provided. Then PRINT full name and address below.

Check correct box — and enclose payment

☐ One year \$6 ☐ Three years \$15
☐ Two years \$11 ☐ Renewal

Name _____ OFFER LIMITED TO
Address _____ U.S.A. AND CANADA
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ATTACH LABEL HERE

Your subscription label helps to quickly identify your records. Enclose it when writing to us about your subscription.

WANT TO SUBSCRIBE OR RENEW?

AMERICAN Aircraft Modeler

733 Fifteenth St. N.W.

Washington, D. C. 20005



Bell *JetRanger*

THREE VERSIONS INCLUDED



BUILD
it as a

**MILITARY
RECON
"CHOPPER"**

The Bell *JETRANGER* is the newest from the world's largest manufacturer of helicopters. IMC's 1/32nd scale, has captured all the unique and versatile features of this helicopter. Included in the kit, which can be built three different ways, are: doors that open and close, moveable tail rotor, operatable luggage compartment, revolving rotor blades, and a cowlings that exposes the finely detailed engine. Appropriate decals, figures and instructions are included for authentic construction of the *JET-RANGER* as either an Executive, Police or Military Helicopter.

Retail \$2



**POLICE
PATROL
"COPTER"**

**EXECUTIVE
HIGH SPEED
HELICOPTER**

INDUSTRO-MOTIVE CORPORATION

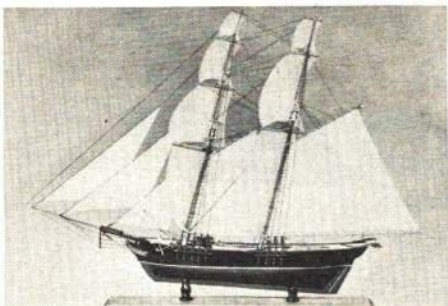
TROY, MICHIGAN 48084



Scientific

WOOD SHIP MODELS

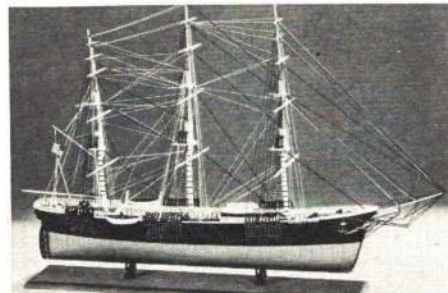
Kits include Carved Hulls • Metal Fittings • Display Stand



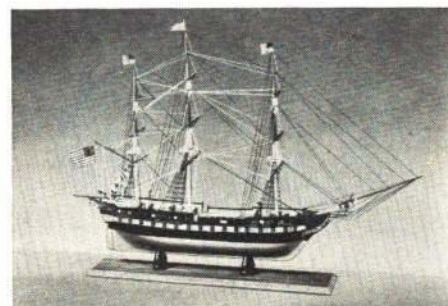
Kit 172 BALTIMORE CLIPPER, Dos Amigos. 22 1/2" Deluxe kit, printed cloth sails, metal fittings\$16.95



Kit 164 BLUENOSE. 24" Authentic sleek trim lines. Fine detail metal fittings, printed cloth sails\$16.95



Kit 165 SOVEREIGN OF THE SEAS. 23 3/4" — 1852 model. Collector's model. Kit has finely detailed parts\$16.95



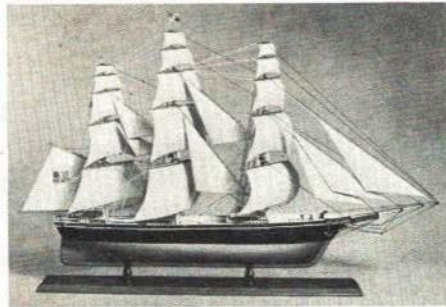
Kit 170 U.S.S. CONSTITUTION "Old Ironsides". Fought 40 battles successfully. Kit has cannons\$8.95



Kit 169 H.M.S. BOUNTY. 13 1/2" most famous ship in history. Display it in home or office\$8.95



Kit 163 CUTTY SARK, CLIPPER SHIP. 23" exact scale replica of world's fastest ship. Printed sails\$16.95



Kit 171 SEA WITCH. Big 27 1/4" super deluxe kit. Printed cloth sails, realistic metal fittings\$16.95



Kit 166 U.S.S. KEARSARGE of Civil War fame. Big deluxe 27" ship printed sails, cast fittings\$21.95



Kit 168 U.S. Coast Guard EAGLE. 13" model is true replica. Printed cloth sails, metal fittings\$8.95



Kit 167 FLYING CLOUD, CLIPPER SHIP. 13 3/4" model. A collector's item you'll be proud to display\$8.95

SCIENTIFIC MODELS, INC.

111 MONROE STREET • NEWARK, N. J. 07105

SEE YOUR DEALER. If kits are not available at dealer, you may order direct from factory adding 50c for postage & handling. Outside U.S.A. add \$1.00. Send for Catalog. 25c.

GET TOP PERFORMANCE!

USE

VIBRA-TAK

Slide Rule Tach.

Check the RPM's of your motor accurately. Instantly know what peak your motor is operating . . . get top efficiency and smooth running power. Engineer proven, VIBRA-TAK is a professional instrument built of polished, high stress aluminum. Carry it in your pocket or toolbox.

Dealer inquires invited

Order from:
**VERDELL
INSTRUMENT
SALES CO.**

P.O. BOX 212, EL CAJON, CALIF. 92020

little baby boy, all alone in the back seat, with a live engine!

Soon the live engine snarled, and the boy taxied out into mid-stream, and the wife's expression looked like he was already heading for the moon. Me and the instructor fell to comforting her, and the chill wind sure cooled the scene as junior was off in a flourish, same as he'd done a thousand times before. Only alone. Since it was a solo hop with instructor looking, he later confided that he wanted to hold the deck till speed built up, then haul it right on up like a P-40 to 300 feet and level, but tut-tut, son. I'm glad he smoothed it.

Landing was flawless. Another takeoff and go-round, and the light was too poor for my Leica to get much. His second circuit was it. He landed north of the bridge out of our sight, and it was 15 seconds before we could see him under the Rt. 46 bridge, and the wife breathed out with "Ah, there's my little man," as he fast-taxied on down to the dock.

Well, it was hand-shakes all around, and a kid with a red face the size of a basketball, and had it not been so chilly a November day, more folks would have been on hand to congratulate him. Anyway, it was time to taxi to the ramp for the winch-up on dry land and a dolly, so we agreed to let Bub do the honors, and cranked him up again. No sooner than in mid-stream, he plowed right across the biggest piece of submerged driftwood to ever float down the Hackensack River and stuck fast on it. He switched off the mags, and flipped the doors open to see what happened. He was adrift, no boats, no help. He tried dislodging the bulk with the paddle, but the float step had mounted the top, and he was fast. So he started the engine again, and with our shouts of advice, which he couldn't hear, he tried to gun it up over the slippery mass, but became stuck faster.

Luckily, the bulk budged as he gunned, so he kept gunning till it neared our dock, and we could grab one end, and the tide carried him and the Cub right broadside to the dock. There we proceeded to lift the Cub bodily off its perch. It had gone over a spike head and lodged just behind the step for a permanent hold, which nobody could have undone alone. He was lucky to be near the base. It was his first fix, and he handled it fine. So the old pro here climbed in to take it to the ramp, but don't you know that at the last minute I hauled the water rudder up too quick, and the tail wind immediately threw the tail askew, and I hit the ramp at a crazy angle. Why, I never did that before.

**MANY FLYING SITES OPEN UP
WITH INSURANCE PROTECTION**

PAPER MODELS

#7-1254-8 GERMAN VILLAGE

21 BUILDINGS

1:120

\$2.25



#7-967

HOHENZOLLERN PALACE
18" X 22" \$4.40

Shipping \$.25-Calif. 5% S.Tax - Catalog \$.20
(free with order)

John Hathaway 112 W 7th St #216
San Pedro, Calif.
90731

Model Rocketeer

Continued from page 53

pressed by the educational material made available by Mr. Stine through courtesy of model rocket manufacturers, the chairman requested all data, catalogs, information, etc. be sent to him as soon as possible, for use. Send your best material on model rocketry to: E. K. Latvala, Aerospace Environmental Facility, ARO, Inc., Arnold AFS, Tenn. 37389.

Arrangements for the briefing-presentation were made with James Harford, AIAA's Executive Director, and David Kaufmann, AIAA Education Director.

It was just prior to NARAM-9 that the announcement was made concerning AIAA's endorsement of model rocketry for use by its members and university sections. Their endorsement changed a ten-year position against the use of chemical exothermic engines by non-professionals. AIAA's new position paved the way for college and university students, affiliated with the organization, to carry out model rocket experiments as an official program.

NAR SENIOR WINS SPORTSMANSHIP AWARD

An NAR senior member who discovered he received an important award by mistake at NARAM-10 and quickly and cheerfully returned it to officials, has been selected for Pascack Valley Section's first sportsmanship award. PVS officers, in announcing the award to John Belkewitch Sr., felt he truly represented the "spirit of good sportsmanship which we hope is present in all members of Pascack Valley."

A double honor for John, for he also was presented a service award by the George C. Marshall Space Flight Center, NASA, at NARAM-10, for his work as NARAM Chief Range Safety Officer at NARAM's 8, 9 & 10. The service award was a large scale model of the Saturn V moon launch vehicle.

An NAR Trustee and vice president of his section, John has been a rocketeer for more than six years. (Credit—PVS Impulse.)

WAMARVA HOLDS REGION MEET

NAR Sections of the Washington, Maryland and Virginia area held their MARS III (or Mid-Atlantic Regional Shoot) Oct. 19-20, 1968, with 65 contestants participating.

The section named MARS took the majority of prizes, walking off with five of six trophies. At first, on Saturday, Hurricane Gladys almost cancelled out launching as members barely managed to get off the parachute duration event. Five other events were successfully flown Sunday.

Dick and Peggy Sipes won the senior division with 180 points; Howard Kuhn was second with 126. In the Leader division, Mark Mercer, of NARHAMS Section, was first with 162 points; second was Jim Stev-

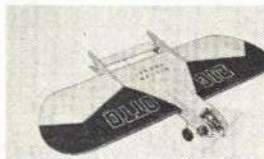
CONTROL-LINE PLANES

Gas Powered Models for Small 1/2A Engines .010 to .074.

Scientific



Kit 95 PIPER CUB TRAINER. 18" Carved body, shaped wing.....\$2.95



Kit 140 BIG OTTO. 24" Great Combat Flyer\$3.95



Kit 60 STUKA DIVE BOMBER. 18" Carved body, shaped wing.....\$3.95



Kit 54 CESSNA "182" TRI-CYCLE. 18" Carved body, shpd wing \$3.95



Kit 92 P-40 WARHAWK. 21" Bilt-up wing, formed cowl\$3.95



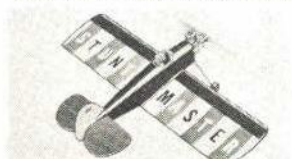
Kit 6 CESSNA BIRD DOG. 18" Carved body, shaped wing\$3.95



Kit 149 RED TIGER P-40. 19" Bilt-up wing, formed cowl\$2.95



Kit 7 CESSNA "180". 18" Carved body, shaped wing\$3.95



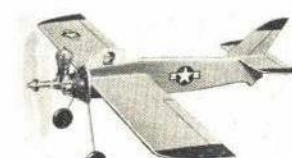
Kit 25 STUNTMASER. 18" Carved body, shaped wing\$3.95



Kit 59 P-40 FLYING TIGER. 18" Carved body, shaped wing\$3.95



Kit 8 PIPER CUB CRUISER 18" Carved body, shaped wing\$3.95



Kit 50 E-Z TRAINER (Profile). 18" Preshaped balsa wing\$2.95



Kit 142 ZIPPER. 19" Bilt-up wing and body, etc.\$2.95



Kit 144 SIZZLIN LIZ. 18" Bilt-up wing and body, etc.\$2.95



Kit 18 LITTLE MUSTANG. 18" Carved body, shaped wing\$3.95



Kit 74 MESSERSCHMITT ME-109. 18" Carved body, shpd wing \$3.95



Kit 48 GOLDEN HAWK. 18" Carved body, shaped wing\$3.95



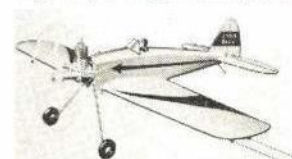
Kit 30 RED DEVIL. 18" Carved body, shaped wing\$3.95



Kit 29 LITTLE BIPE. 18" — Carved body and shaped wings\$2.95



Kit 14 PIPER TRI-PACER. 18" Carved body, shaped wing\$3.95



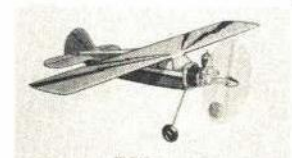
Kit 28 LITTLE DEVIL. 18" Carved body, shaped wing\$2.95



Kit 65 ZIG ZAG. 18" Carved body, shaped wing\$2.95



Kit 71 KINGPIN. 50 sq. in. wing Bilt-up wing, formed parts \$2.95



Kit 53 RED FLASH. 18" Carved body, shaped wing\$2.95

SEE YOUR DEALER. If kits are not available at dealer, you may order direct from factory adding 50c for postage & handling. Outside U.S.A. add \$1.00. Send for Catalog. 25c.

SCIENTIFIC MODELS, INC.

111 MONROE STREET

NEWARK, N. J. 07105

Fly R-C the Easy Way...

with Lanier Ready-to-Fly*

CHOOSE FROM 12 MODELS!

P-51 46⁹⁵
Semi-Scale
Span: 65" Area: 630 sq. in.
Sym. 17% airfoil
For .45 - .60 engines



Flies with 10 channels or proportional rudder, motor, elevator, trim and aileron control.

FLIES COMPLETE AMA PATTERN

DART

46⁹⁵



Span: 65"
Area: 630 sq. in.
Sym. 17% airfoil
For .45 - .60 engines

Designed for the NEW 600 sq. in. PYLON RACING CLASS... with .40 or .45 engine. Flies with reeds or proportional rudder, elevator, ailerons and motor control.

44⁹⁵

Comet



Features Fuel Access Hatch

Span: 65"
Area: 630 sq. in.
Sym. 17% airfoil
For .45 - .60 engines

Flies with 10 channels or proportional rudder, motor, elevator, trim and aileron control.

FLIES COMPLETE AMA PATTERN

*Just 5-12 hours to R-C flight

1. Glue pre-cut wing halves together.
2. Mount tail surfaces.
3. Attach control surfaces.
4. Install engine and equipment (not included).

Check these Lanier Features

- Wing and stabilizer are molded foam cores pre-covered with Air-O-Skin. Elevator, rudder, and ailerons are balsa pre-covered with Air-O-Skin.
- Fuselage is vacuum-formed Air-O-Sheet complete with motor mounts, rubber-band hold-down posts, engine cut-out and dorsal fin.
- Nose and main landing gears are pre-formed.
- Aileron linkage is pre-assembled and ready for installation.
- Damaged parts are replaceable.

SEND 10¢ FOR CATALOG

Sabre Semi-Scale F-86

46⁹⁵



Span: 63"
Area: 620 sq. in.
Sym. 17% airfoil
For .45 - .60 engines

Flies with 10 channels or proportional rudder, motor, elevator, trim and aileron control.

FLIES COMPLETE AMA PATTERN

Thunder BALL

Span: 65"
Area: 630 sq. in.
Sym. 17% airfoil
For .45 - .60 engines



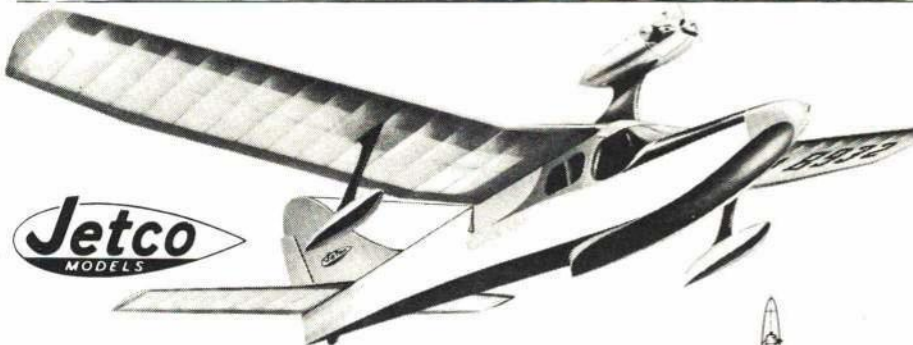
Standard Wing 44⁹⁵
5° Swept Wing 46⁹⁵

Flies with 10 channels or proportional rudder, motor, elevator, trim and aileron control.

FLIES COMPLETE AMA PATTERN

Lanier Industries, Inc.

BRIARWOOD ROAD
OAKWOOD, GEORGIA
30566 • 404/532-6401



Jetco MODELS

NAVIGATOR

Amphibious Flying Boat

52" Wingspan 39 1/2" Overall
.049 to .099 Free-Flight .074 to .10 Radio Control

Fine as a Free-Flight...
Thrilling Sport with Radio...

\$12⁹⁵

Kit #
R/C-5



1965 NATIONAL CHAMPION

80" Wing
42" Length

REID SIMPSON'S
"TALON"

Jetco MODELS

\$9⁹⁵
Kit #C-9

A/2 NORDIC SOARER SUPERB!

- ★ Hardware Packet ★ Hardwood Spruce Spars, Langerons ★ Tubing
- ★ Precision Die-Cut Balsa & Plywood ★ Selected Sheet & Strip Balsa
- ★ Tapered T.E. Stock ★ Covering Material ★ Detailed Full Size Plans

See your dealer today, for these and other fine Jetco kits of all types. If no dealer is convenient, send us 25¢ additional, and mail order will be filled direct.

C. A. ZAIC CO. INC., 883 LEXINGTON AVENUE,
BROOKLYN NEW YORK MAKERS OF FAMOUS

Jetco MODELS

BLAST OFF INTO
SPACE

with Real
**FLYING
ROCKETS**



**JAVELIN
ROCKET KIT**

- Rocket
- 2 safety approved engines
- Hi-altitude to 2500 feet
- Parachute recovery
- Launch over and over again

Plus FREE '69 Catalog
KIT K-32 \$200

**COMPLETE
OUTFIT**

- All of above, plus
- Launcher Pad
- Electrical Firing System

KIT SK-32 \$6.95
NEW '69 Rocket Supplies
Catalog — Send 25¢ to:

Centuri

ENGINEERING COMPANY

Supplies & Equipment for
the Model Rocketeer and Scientist
Rocket Division, Dept. C-39, P.O. Box 1988
Phoenix, Arizona 85001

enson with 153. First place in the junior division was captured by Tom Stevenson who garnered 135 points against fellow section competitor and nearest rival, Craig Kuhn, 108.

Other sections there were: Annapolis Association of Rocketry, Rock Creek, Star Spangled Banner, and United Flying Organization. (Credit — The Banner, SSB Section.)

JOIN IN . . . BLAST OFF WITH US!

There are thousands of model rocketeers in the U.S. who are launching models on their own, primarily to "see 'em go." However, when you join in the activities of an NAR Section, you have a much better opportunity to appreciate the fun and excitement of model rocketry. You come in contact with those who have your interests, compare models, learn new concepts of construction and flying, and you can compete in exciting regional and national meets.

If you are not a member of a section, locate other model rocketeers in your area to form a NAR chartered section. Details are always available by writing to NAR, 1239 Vermont Ave., N.W., Wash. D.C., 20005 for a Guide-Application form.

Add to section calendar of events — 1969: (Correct entry on: March 14-16, Pittsburgh Spring Convention; June 14-15, WAMARVA I, Ft. Meade.

El Cochino

Continued from page 20

the point where lateral instability would begin. With the incidence down to this minimum, the ship really bores, and conversely, increasing the incidence will slow the ship, and, up to a point, it will become quite docile.

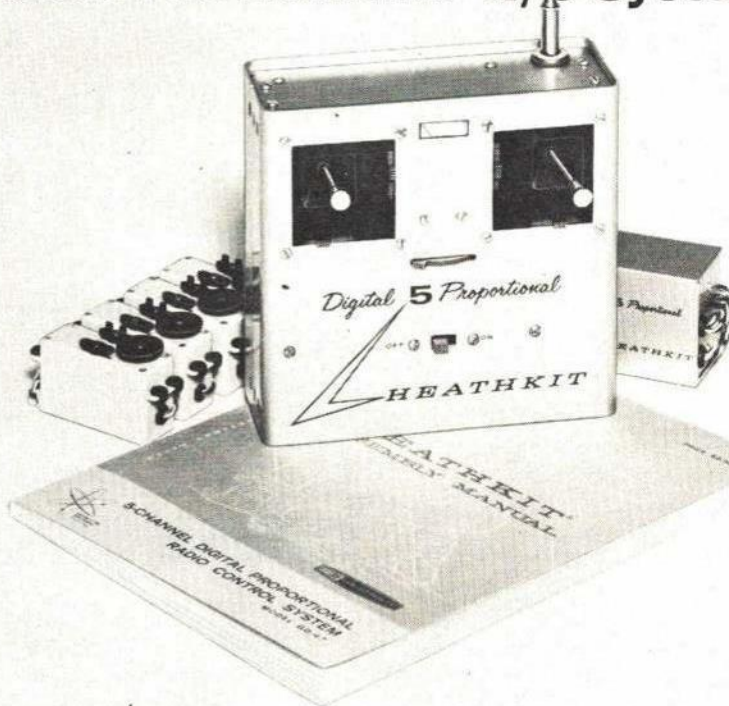
Once the incidence is adjusted so the ship is flying as you like it, the CG can be gently adjusted aft to get the stalled spin entry and snap rolls.

Construction is about as easy as a built-up ship can be with only three bulkheads, two side assemblies and top and bottom sheeting in the fuselage. We build the sides using Core Grip contact cement to attach the $\frac{1}{32}$ doublers fore and aft, then the engine mounts and #1 and 2 bulkheads are subassembled with the engine bolted in place. One side is then placed on a flat surface; the bulkhead, engine mount assembly is glued and clamped to this side; the opposite side is then glued and clamped to the bulkhead-engine mount assembly, voila, a basic fuselage with an engine that fits its mounts.

The fuselage is completed by adding the top $\frac{3}{32}$ inch soft sheeting and the bottom $\frac{3}{32}$ inch medium sheeting. With the engine and spinner in place, add the rough nose-shaping blocks and position the ply spinner plate with approximately $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ running clearance for the spinner. Pull the engine and rough contour the nose and fuselage to the shapes shown on the plans. Finish the contours with fine sandpaper and you are ready for paint.

The plans show a built-up wing which should pose no problems. It builds quickly on a jig and has proved to be a sturdy, dependable structure. We would emphatically recommend, though, that you use a foam wing (and stab) with $\frac{1}{16}$ contest grade sheet covering. We know that it isn't really "building" as such, but if you want an almost foolproof wing, foam is the surest way to get one. We have found that our foam wings, in general, weigh no more than our wood wings and are generally a darn sight straighter. Our units have always come from FOAMCRAFT, but we have included templates so you can hack your own or have your favorite supplier

Read What The Experts Say About The Heathkit® R/C System



Flying Models, June '68: "... this is a no holds barred full house system that can stand equal to the most expensive systems in performance."

American Aircraft Modeler, July '68: "Builders of this equipment will end up with top grade apparatus at a considerable price saving; even more important to our mind — they will gain considerable knowledge of the workings, so much so that they will be able to cure many troubles themselves, thus saving time and money."

Flying Models, July '68: "We put one of the first systems available together and found it to be top notch in ease of construction and operation ... the GD-47 performed faultlessly in the test ..."

Model Airplane News, July '68: "... assembly and adjustment of the set is not out of reach of the average R/C model builder. Not only is it within reach from the required skill point of view, but also from the financial angle."

R/C Modeler, July '68: "The Heathkit Digital 5 Proportional is an excellent R/C system, comparable with systems costing considerably more. Our two test units met or exceeded published specifications in every case. This is one of the finest R/C kits ever manufactured, and in our opinion, is within the capabilities of the "average" R/C'er."

What's the new Heathkit rig like?

The system includes the Heathkit/Kraft Digital 5-Channel Proportional Transmitter and Receiver that operates on the 27 MHz band plus rechargeable batteries for each (charger is built into the transmitter), and 4 Variable Capacitor Servos with all necessary cables and connectors. Solid-state, of course, with fiberglass circuit boards for durability and easy assembly ... you'll complete the entire system in about 25 hours.

Convinced? The experts are. Convince yourself. Order the GD-47 manual for \$2.00 — it's refunded when you order the system.

System kit GD-47, all parts; specify freq. (26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145, 27.195 MHz) shpg. wt. 5 lbs. only \$219.95



FREE 1969 CATALOG

Describes these and over 300 kits for stereo/hi-fi, color TV, amateur radio, shortwave, test, CB, marine, educational, home and hobby. Save up to 50% by doing the easy assembly yourself. Mail coupon or write Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022.

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 80-3
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

☐ Enclosed is \$ _____, plus shipping.

Please send model (s) _____.

☐ Please send FREE Heathkit Catalog.

Name _____

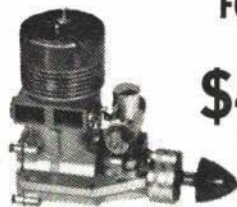
(Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. GX-168

FOX ENGINES



**FOX 74 R/C
& 60 R/C
\$49.95**
(EITHER ENGINE)

FOX 60 R/C	FOX 74 R/C
Bore907	Bore1.000
Stroke937	Stroke937
Disp.60	Disp.74
Wt.19 oz.	Wt.19 oz.

Ball Bearing — Ring Piston. Needle Bearing
Con Rod. Allen Screws. 3 Jet Carburetion.
Anodized Head. Dual Glo-Plugs.



FOX 15X
Bore590
Stroke540
Disp.15
Wt.4 oz.
\$8.95

This engine incorporates time-tested and proven performance features that made the Fox 35 a world champion. Easy-starting, docile-running characteristics give the Sport Flier reliable, trouble-free performance. The newest version is even easier to start than its predecessor.



FOX GLO-PLUGS

Fox Dual-Range Glo-Plugs are the world's best. The rhodium alloy element starts quicker, idles better, runs faster and lasts longer than conventional platinum elements. The synthetic insulators do not crack with wrench torque or cause heat dams to make engine preignite.

Standard Long or Short	49¢
Heavy Duty Long or Short	75¢
R/C Long or Short	98¢



FOX MISSILE MIST (25% NITRO)

This "Purple Brew" has proved to be the finest contest fuel available. Its balanced formula gives high performance; no excessive wear or preignition problems. You can see and feel the difference. Do as most top flight combat and rat race men do... fly MISSILE MIST yourself.

PT. \$1.10 QT. \$1.85 GAL. \$6.50



MFG. CO.
5305 TOWSON AVENUE
FORT SMITH, ARK. 72901

What Can You Say About An Uncommon Hinge?

Micro Molding Precision Hinges are similar to many common hinges found in hobby shops. So what is the difference between Micro Molding Precision Hinges and the common hinge? Nothing... except the name behind it. We take the same pride in our products that you take in your model airplanes.

PRECISION HINGES

Pkg. 6 for \$1.10 Pkg. 15 for \$2.50

MICRO-MOLDING CO.

2917 Edith Lane
Fort Worth, Texas 76117

SEE YOUR LOCAL HOBBY DEALER

PUSHROD EXIT GUIDE

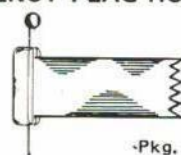


Pkg. 2 for 50¢

MODEL DISPLAY CHOCKBLOCKS

Pkg. 4 for 75¢

FREQUENCY FLAG HOLDER



Pkg. 2 for 45¢

DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

cut one! Makes a good club project too!

In covering a foam wing, we use Contest-grade 1/16 sheet in 4-inch widths and butt-glue five sheets together on a flat board, sanding one side thoroughly smooth after the joints have set. This gives us a panel large enough to cover each wing panel with one sheet and a single operation.

A note about glue. There are hundreds of adhesives on the market today, some good and some bad. Our method is to use white glue or Titebond on all internal structural joints and a sandable cement, such as PACTRA B, on all external joints that require finish sanding.

The aileron control hookup shown provides almost no down aileron and lots of up. We've done this to stop the ship from jumping up when full aileron is applied. At the speed it flies, you've got to get it around pretty quick or you'll be in the next county and that "down" just knocks you all over. With this differential, she'll roll "on the wire."

We've talked about the nice pattern flying that Cochino can do. We haven't mentioned what an excellent trainer it is with six inches added to the span. The wing loading drops to 20 to 21 oz. per square foot and it becomes a gentle flyer, not forgiving, but an easy ship to train on with an instructor beside you.

As you get more proficient with your flying and want to liven things up a bit, go down to Sears and get a patented Cochino wing adjuster, more generally referred to as a hacksaw, and "have at it," trimming the wing span in increments until you feel comfortable flying with the span as shown.

Sometime ago, we read Harold deBolt's discussion of wing fillets and their effect on flying characteristics. Our latest Cochino incorporated rather generous fillets from the high point of the wing aft, and we concur wholeheartedly with Harold's conclusions that the vertical fin and rudder operate far more effectively in the less turbulent airstream provided by the fillets, and we do recommend you try them.

In closing, we know you will enjoy flying this ship, whether you are an almost beginning flyer or an experienced contest addict, it won't let you down!

ZONA SAWS

The One and Only Famous Line of Hobby Saws



from \$1.00

F.A.I. Model Supply

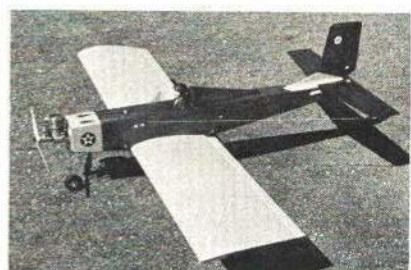
1112 W. Mission Lane Phoenix, Ariz. 85021

**TIRED OF PATCHING?
WANT TO FLY MORE, FIX LESS?**



\$32.95 cheap!

FLITEBOX KITS FEATURE---
THE ONLY TRAINER DESIGNED TO SURVIVE THE BEGINNER'S MISTAKES AND THE EXPERT'S CLITCHES. ALL SETBACK PROBLEMS, POOR WING WITH FLITEBOX FOR COVERING, NOTAL HARDWARE, SELECTED SAWYER, DETAILED STEP-BY-STEP PICTORIAL PLANS. ROOM ENOUGH FOR EASY INSTALLATION OF ANY MULTI SYSTEM. EXCELLENT SLOW FLIGHT CHARACTERISTICS. STIFF ALLENG. STABLE AND POSITIVE. SPAN 64" AREA 785 SQ. IN. WEIGHT 64-68. POWER 50-60. FOUR CHANNEL RADIO REQUIRED.



Jack Rhonda's customized FLITEBOX
ALLOY WINGBOX, PILOT AND HEADSET MAKES IT ALMOST PERFECT.

See our other kits---
scale P51-D stunt PAGAN mk2 gliders PHOEBUS
P40-E BANDITO

AT YOUR DEALER OR ON ORDER DIRECT FOR FAST SERVICE. ALL PARTS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY. TERMS - P.O.D. PREPAID OR C.O.D. ONLY. SEND 25¢ FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG OF OTHER KITS AND ACCESSORIES.

mfd. and dist. by
FLITEGLAS LAMINATES, INC.
1211 THOMPSON AVE.
SANTA CRUZ, CALIF.
408-475-6122

OUT OF THE PAST-INTO YOUR FUTURE!

NEW SEMI-SCALE R/C KITS FROM AIRTROL!

Fly well with any kind of radio gear from single channel to full proportional equipment. Kits feature vacuum-formed high-impact fuselages . . . molded foam wings and stabilizers. Pre-cut parts. Need no finishing. Cement included in all kits. Less than 3 hours assembly time per kit. Immediate delivery.



\$21⁹⁵

Airtrol MORANE-SAULNIER Kit #MS-1

Another World War I pioneer . . . first to shoot through its propeller. 42" wing span. For .10 to .15 engines. Weight: 22 ozs. (less engine and equipment)



\$24⁹⁵

Airtrol ALBATROS Kit #AB-1

A beautiful model of one of the first successful, highly maneuverable combat/scout planes of World War I. 44" wing span. For .10 to .15 engines. Weight: 32 ozs. (less engine and equipment)



\$21⁹⁵

Airtrol MESSERSCHMITT Kit #ME-109

A faithful kit of the fast, deadly fighting machine of World War II. 44" wing span. For .10 to .15 engines. Weight: 22 ozs. (less engine and equipment)



\$15⁹⁵

Airtrol CESSNA Kit #150K

Extremely smooth handling . . . easy to assemble and fly. Ideal for the beginner. 44" wing span. For .099 to .15 engines. Weight: 24 ozs. (less engine and equipment)

AND HERE'S THE R/C GEAR TO FLY THEM!

AIRTROL GL-100 Lowest price "Gal-loping Ghost" on the market. Ideal for the beginner. Simplest and smoothest ghost actuator. 3 functions—rudder, elevator and motor control. 27 mc. freq. Superhet receiver. No wiring necessary . . . simply plug into switch harness. 56" center loaded antenna. Wt. (airborne equip.) 8 ozs.

\$99⁵⁰



AIRTROL R-11 Non-flopping, single channel, pulse control. One function—rudder only. Designed for aircraft up through 19. 27 mc. freq. Superhet receiver. 56" center loaded antenna. Complete less batteries. Wt. (airborne equip.) 6 ozs.

\$69⁵⁰



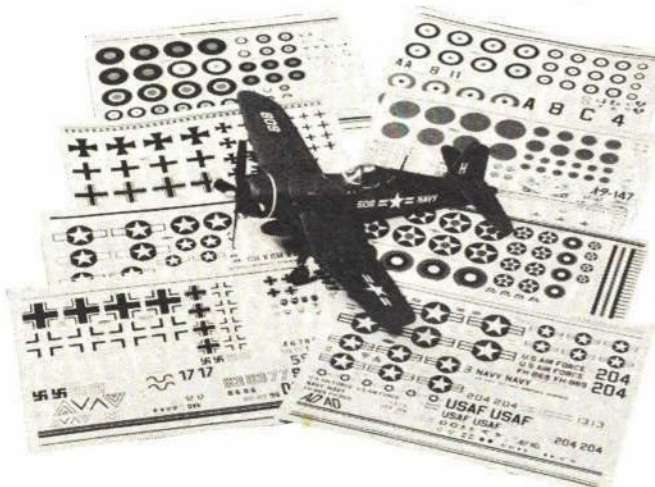
If your dealer cannot supply you—send for FREE literature and prices.

AIRTROL of ADRIAN

P.O. BOX 392 • 360 MICHIGAN AVENUE • ADRIAN, MICHIGAN 49221

REALISM

Realism is a bonus with Finishing Touch Plastic Kit Decals. Everything you need for your 1/72 and 1/48 scale model is included in each sheet . . . realistic colors and markings, squadron insignia, a selection of color stripes for trim, even the tiny detail lettering that really adds the Finishing Touch . . . and each sheet will decorate at least SIX models. Put the Finishing Touch on your next model and get the realism free.



ACCURATE, AUTHENTIC, COMPLETE

Finishing Touch Plastic Kit Decals have been carefully researched and are accurate and authentic for each period. Each sheet contains all variations of insignia, an accurate selection of numerals, letters, squadron insignia and detail lettering . . . and information on how and when they were used.

MATTE FINISH

Finishing Touch Plastic Kit Decals are matte finish for greater authenticity, and are made with a special soft film that will follow the contour and keep the detail of the model.

PRECISE REGISTRATION

New processes developed especially for these decals together with intensive quality control insure the most perfect and precise registration possible in the decal industry today.

EIGHT DESIGNS

U.S. Air Force/Navy/Marines
U.S. Army/Navy, WW II
Royal Air Force, WW II
German Luftwaffe, WW II
Japan/Russia, WW II
U.S. Army/Navy, Pre-WW II and WW I
British/French, WW I
Germany, WW I

98¢

PER SHEET

AT YOUR HOBBY DEALER

Send 25c for new, full-color catalog of the complete line of Finishing Touch Decals.

FINISHING TOUCH DECALS

5940 E. PAISANO • EL PASO, TEXAS 79925

We've Straightened Out...

NYRODS and packaged them complete with all hardware:

NYRODapter
Su-Pr-Keeper
Su-Pr-Klevis
2-56 Stud & Jam Nut

in
a
SLIM
PAK

only **\$1³⁵**

Original
30" & 48" Coil Pak
Now with NYRODapters 95c & \$1.50



34 Copper Drive Plainfield, Illinois 60544

Down-Draft Dodger

Continued from page 32

grit paper to bevel the joints to the proper angle. Use white glue here also in two coats. An initial heavy coat on both pieces is allowed to soak into the wood for 10 to 15 minutes and then a thin coat is applied when joining them. Be sure to wipe away all excess as it is very difficult to sand smooth when dry.

The rudder and stab should be cut from light quarter-sawn 1/16 sheet. Do not shape a lifting airfoil into the stab but taper it symmetrically.

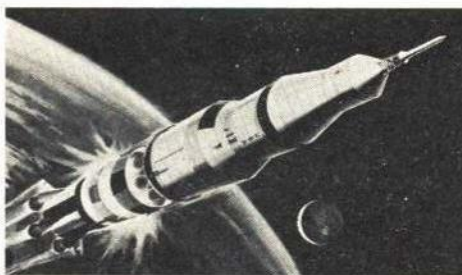
Fuselage and assembly: Select the straightest 1/8 x 3/4 spruce available and cut to the indicated shape. Do not taper the thickness toward the tail but simply round the edges. The 1/16 plywood nose doubler is cut out to receive a piece of 1/16 sheet lead approximately 1/2 x 1/2 and the 1/4 O.D. aluminum snuffer tube. It is necessary to epoxy a piece of .005" aluminum sheet to the outside of the falling weight to prevent the lead from "sucking out" the fuse through heat absorption. Attach the lead to a 5" length of .008" control-line cable and attach this to a double length of elastic thread fastened to the tail of the fuselage. Sandwich the .015" piano wire release spring between the fuselage and doubler as shown, and epoxy the whole assembly together. Using a dethermalizer on an HL glider seems like a lot of trouble—it is. But if you spend time and care putting a high gloss finish on a glider, it is well worth the effort. Use a doubled small size rubber band to hold the falling weight and fuse in place. The torsion spring assures consistent releases. When the weight falls, it throws the model drastically out of trim and it will come out of the strongest lift. It descends like a buzzard with a belly-ache, but it is very effective in preventing all too frequent flyaways.

Attach the wing to the fuselage with epoxy glue, the same for the 1/16 plywood finger rest. White glue will suffice for attaching the tail surfaces.

Finish: The necessity for a smooth finish on an HL wing is probably the most important but least appreciated factor in achieving high performance. The initial launch speed of an HL is significantly higher than any other kind of free-flight model and surface roughness wastes precious energy. Care should be taken to make all surfaces "clean" but the wing should receive special attention, since it is responsible for the greatest amount of total drag. I have used a high gloss lacquer finish on the last five gliders I have built, and the difference in launch altitude is significant.

After final sanding with 600-grit paper, give the wing one coat of a lacquer-talcum powder mixture cut 40% with thinner. Sand smooth and apply superfine Jap tissue. It is easier to fill than bare wood and provides some much needed color with little weight penalty. Brush on four or five thin coats of clean lacquer and sand with 600 paper after every other coat. Build up the final gloss with lacquer from an aerosol spray can while wet sanding between coats. Ten to 15 spray coats should be sufficient to fill the paper and smooth out the dull spots. Final gloss is obtained by polishing with the back of the sandpaper and then polishing with rubbing compound. After flight trimming, give the wing a light coat of automotive paste wax for final slickness. Three to four light coats of lacquer should be sufficient for the rest of the glider.

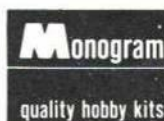
Flying: Properly trimming an HL involves more than just a mighty heave and a smooth rollout. For consistent contest performance, the model must be able to



**Join the Flight on America's Moon Rocket!
Ride With the Exciting Monogram Model**

APOLLO • SATURN

Monogram authentic scale model of the giant APOLLO • SATURN—the American Space Vehicle for manned flight to the moon—30 inches tall—1/144 scale—8 separating stages or units—just like the full scale rocket.



It's the biggest thing in the news. Enjoy the close-up fascination of a flight to the moon with this exciting scale model of the Saturn, America's mightiest space vehicle and the Apollo spacecraft. Scaled from actual drawings and information supplied by NASA. It's authentic. It's big. It's fascinating and instructive.

Kit includes launch pad base. Three scale figures of space center technicians

emphasize the Apollo-Saturn tremendous size. Exactly as they do in the 364 foot original, all stages separate from each other to demonstrate a simulated moon flight sequence. Stages twist-lock together and may be parted and reassembled over and over. Paint and cement not included. See this terrific model wherever hobby kits are sold.

Kit PS193 • \$6.00

Monogram Models, Inc., Subsidiary of Mattel, Inc., Morton Grove, Illinois.



All stages separate to simulate actual launch and flight sequence. Photos show (1) Second stage ignition. (2) Third stage ignition. Third stage takes Apollo spacecraft into earth orbit. (3) Earth parking orbit and subsequent re-ignition of third stage

engine to send vehicle out of earth orbit and into lunar escape trajectory. (4) Apollo spacecraft pulls away from the third stage and continues on to the moon.

FOR THE 1ST TIME!

THE ENGLISH VICKERS AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN

(FIRST IN A SERIES)

\$125

2" SCALE



That final detail—the needed fire power—to complete your World War I model plane now is available. It's here! The long sought after VICKERS ENGLISH AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN, found on all allied fighters and reconnaissance planes of World War I, is available at last! This beautiful scale model machine gun is exact in every detail, and is made of durable high-impact styrene. It comes complete with illustrated, easy-to-follow assembly instructions.

See it at your nearest hobby shop.

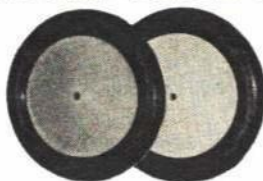
Soon to be available in 1½" and 1" scale.

Later in the year look for other William Bros.' FIRSTS... the Lewis, the Spandau, and the Parabellum Machine Guns.

AND NEW MINIATURE SCALE WHEELS



SMOOTH
CONTOUR



VINTAGE
AIRPLANE

¾" Dia....MS-1 49¢
1" Dia....MS-2 59¢

1¼" Dia....MS-3 69¢
1½" Dia....MS-4 89¢

1" Dia....MV-1 59¢
1½" Dia....MV-3 89¢

1¼" Dia....MV-2 69¢
1½" Dia....MV-3 89¢

Another FIRST! These miniature wheels are designed for small scale models, such as the 1/32 size. Equipped with plastic rubber tires that are unaffected by fuel, these wheels provide longer life and are lighter in weight. Just the thing for the tail-wheel of your larger models.

SEND 15¢ FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

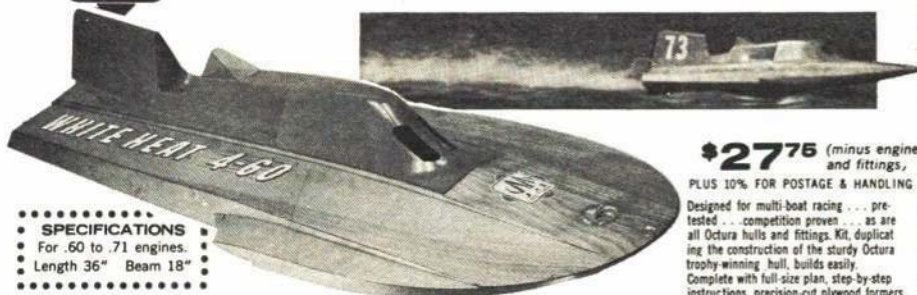
**WILLIAMS
BROS.**

6719 SALT LAKE — BELL, CALIFORNIA 90201



WHITE HEAT 4-60

4 POINT HYDROPLANE KIT FOR RADIO CONTROLLED RACING



\$27.75 (minus engine and fittings,
PLUS 10% FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING)

Designed for multi boat racing... pre-tested... competition proven... as are all Octura hulls and fittings. Kit, duplicating the construction of the sturdy Octura trophy-winning hull, builds easily. Complete with full-size plan, step-by-step instructions, precision-cut plywood formers and planking PLUS fiberglass front cowl and distinctive decals. Motor mount, universal, Kool Klamp, steering strut, shaft and propeller, fin, fiberglass rear cowl, etc. available.

SPECIFICATIONS
• For .60 to .71 engines.
• Length 36" Beam 18"

If dealer cannot supply you—send stamped self-addressed envelope for literature and prices.

OCTURA MODELS 8148 MILWAUKEE AVE.
NILES, ILL. 60648

WHY?

WHY let your old Ignition Engine lay on the shelf?

WHY let your old Propo gather dust?
TRADE UP - THE NEWEST Liberal Trade-In, Plus, Low Low Discount Prices! !

Send 10¢ for Latest Brochure

NASHVILLE HOBBY CENTER

Department D

903 Church St. Nashville, Tenn. 37203

Bus. Phone 255-9209, Home 352-4380

You can't beat our prices ANYWHERE!

ride turbulent thermal air without spiraling out. When a model enters a thermal, the relative wind strikes it at a lower angle thus increasing the angle of attack of the wing. After a slight stall, the model assumes a different longitudinal angle consistent with this new wind vector, which means a light nose down angle in relation to the ground. Since HL gliders usually fly with little or no angular difference between the wing and stab, this nose down altitude causes an increase in glide speed. In addition, a really strong rising column of air generates a swirling vortex of wind which increases the circular velocity of a model. If the only adjustment is rudder tab, then these increases in airspeed can cause a spiral dive, often disastrous.

In developing a method of thermal trimming, I have borrowed shamelessly from Larry Conover. First, use rudder trim for a left circle about 80 feet in diameter. Then bend down the trailing edge of the left main wing panel: 1/32" down about 1/4" from the edge for one half the length of the panel. This slight wash-in on the in-board wing will keep the left wing from dropping when a thermal speeds things up. This wing adjustment will also affect the launch trim by causing a right-rolling moment and a slight looping tendency. Counteract the latter by bending in a slight amount of down trim into the left side of the stabilizer: 1/32 down trim about 3/16 from the edge for one half of the stab segment. These adjustments are approximate and will of course vary with individual gliders.

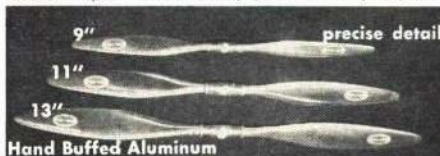
All three flight adjustments—left rudder, left wing wash-in, down left elevator—create a right-rolling tendency at launch speed which offsets the left yawing moment of the left rudder trim. Consistent rollouts are easy to achieve with this setup by launching with the wing rotated clockwise at about 30 degrees from the horizontal.

As for the inclination of the launch, logic would suggest a completely vertical throw. But it is very difficult to throw anything straight up. In addition, it is possible to impart extra energy to the glider with a few quick steps as you are winding your arm to throw. Unless you are an extremely agile individual who can jump 6 feet straight up while throwing like a baseball pitcher vertically, your glider will get higher if you concentrate your momentum in a horizontal direction.

The actual inclination and rollout behavior will depend upon wind strength. In near calm, a 60-degree launch angle with a 180-degree turn into the glide seems to get the best altitude. For windy weather, vary the launch angle and tilt so as to keep the glider faced into the wind for the

HAMILTON STANDARD PROP

Beautifully hand polished replicas of the famous old standby for display, letter openers, gifts, scale ships. Three sizes, \$4.95 each postpaid.



Limited supply . . . better place your order now!

Vintage Model Aircraft lines are
E-X-P-A-N-D-I-N-G

Check your hobby dealer now — or order direct.

VINTAGE MODEL AIRCRAFT

4120 W. Krall St., Phoenix, Ariz. 85019

majority of the climb. By taking advantage of this wall of resistance you can pick up extra feet of altitude as wind speed increases. Best recovery under these conditions seems to be a tight half loop at the top with a right roll turning 270 degrees into the glide.

Every article on HL flying I ever read included some discussion about the necessity of physical fitness for successful contest flying. Pushups, tennis-ball throwing, and isometrics are helpful but such emphasis on brute strength is a little depressing to those of us with parking meter physiques. Fortunately, though, control seems a lot more important than bulging biceps for consistent success. And control comes from frequent flying.

The Emanon

Continued from page 24

A sanding block made from a piece of $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick pine of at least 3 x 11 with a piece of 80 grit aluminum oxide sandpaper contact cemented to one side and a piece of 120 grit to the other makes a good tool for final shaping and smoothing. Leave the center-section of the wing unshaped for easier alignment. Note that when the wing is glued in place on the crutch, there should be a very slight amount of positive incidence of no more than $\frac{1}{64}$ ". Do not omit the $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. of wingtip weight. This design does not incorporate any other features to counteract torque, so put the lead-out where it belongs.

The stabilizer and elevator are made from one piece of medium-hard $\frac{3}{16}$ " thick balsa. It is planed and sanded to a symmetrical airfoil that tapers to $\frac{3}{32}$ " thickness at the tips. It is then sawed halfway through with a razor saw and cracked to form the $\frac{1}{2}$ " dihedral angle under each tip. Glue with epoxy glue. The elevator is hinged with approximately 1" long pieces of $\frac{1}{16}$ " I.D. (inside diameter) brass tubing that has been roughened with sandpaper so that the epoxy glue will get a better grip. The $\frac{3}{64}$ " diameter music wire control horn is heated cherry-red and formed around a $\frac{1}{16}$ " diameter piece of music wire with a pair of vise-grip pliers while still hot. Glue to it the elevator with epoxy reinforced with patches of fiberglass cloth.

The fuselage crutch is made from one piece of lightweight straight-grained basswood. This can be cut by hand with a coping saw or by using a jigsaw. Keep the sides about $\frac{1}{16}$ " to $\frac{3}{32}$ " thick aft of the center of gravity or you will have a tail-heavy plane that will be almost uncontrollable.

The Harter's Proto pan is cut off as shown on the plans to make a half-pan arrangement. Mount the motor with four $\frac{3}{4}$ " long

No matter how you look at it — this almost ready-to-fly R/C plane is truly a bird!



DU-BRO *presents the new* AERO COMMANDER 100

SEMI-SCALE R/C KIT

from Galloping Ghost to Full House! —
for .15 and .19 engines

only **\$34.95***
including pants



SPECIFICATIONS

WING SPAN: 49"
WING CHORD: 8"
WING AREA: 388 SQ. IN.
LENGTH: 36"
FLYING WEIGHT:
3 LBS. 12 OZS.
(including R/C gear)

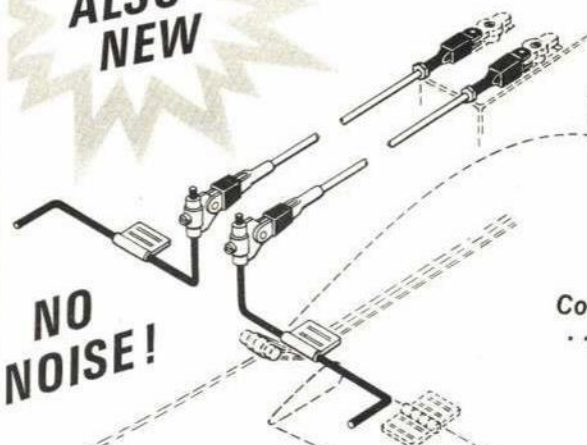
- Easy assembly and handling make it ideal for the beginner —
- near-scale appearance and roomy design appeal to the advanced.
- All parts pre-formed. Wing and stabilizer have foam cores.
- Servo rails and fuel tank mount are installed in vacuum-formed, high impact, reinforced fuselage. Simply epoxy the wing halves together . . . bolt landing gear to fuselage . . .
- add engine with radial mount . . . then cowl. Hinge rudder and elevators . . . paint and trim. Attach tail group and wing . . . fuel up and you're ready to soar.
- *Does not include engine or wheels.

**ALSO
NEW**

Newest field-tested high-quality R/C accessory by

DU-BRO strip aileron linkage hook-up

**NO
NOISE!**



Complete . . . fully adjustable
... can be used on any high,
mid or low wing plane.

22 PIECE SET **\$2.95**

Cat. No. AL-295



DU-BRO PRODUCTS, Inc.

7667 Milwaukee Avenue • Niles, Illinois 60648

SINGLE CHANNEL
ESCAPEMENT OR PULSE



HEADMASTER



SCHOOLMASTER



SCHOOLBOY



SCHOOLGIRL

TOP FLITE R/C MODELS FOR MODELERS WHO INSIST ON THE VERY BEST!

TAURUS

Wingspan: 70" — Length: 53 1/4"
Engine: .45 Kit No. RC-7 \$34.50

TOP DAWG

Gallop ghost and proportional gear.
Wingspan: 39.5" — Length: 32"
Engines: .049-.15 Kit No. RC-10 \$12.95

TAURI

Multi trainer
Wingspan: 57" — Length: 38 3/4"
Engines: .15 to .25 Kit No. RC-4 \$23.95

HEADMASTER

Wingspan: 48" — Wt.: 3 to 4 1/2 Lbs.
Engine: .09 to .35 Kit No. RC-11 \$14.95

SCHOOLMASTER

Single Channel with rudder, elevator
and engine control.
Wingspan: 39" — Length: 33"
Engine: .049 Kit No. RC-8 \$7.95

SCHOOL BOY

Wingspan: 29" — Length: 23 1/2"
Engine: .010 to .020 Kit No. RC-3 \$4.50

ROARING 20

Wingspan: 19 1/4" — Length: 21"
Engine: .010 to .020 Kit No. RC-5 \$3.95

CESSNA

Wingspan: 30" — Length: 21"
Engine: .020 to .024 Kit No. RC-6 \$4.95

SCHOOLGIRL

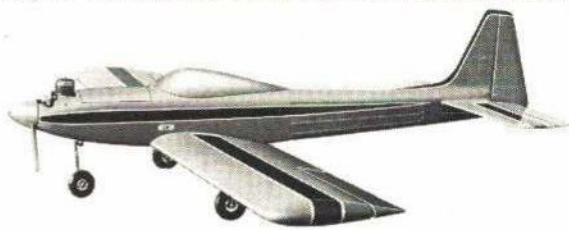
Wingspan: 32" — Length: 28"
Engine: .020 to .049 Kit No. RC-9 \$6.95



TOP FLITE
MODELS, INC.

2635 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago

NOW INCLUDES FULL SIZE DETAILED PLANS



KWIK-FLI III

World and twice Nats. winner.
Designed by Phil Kraft
Wingspan: 60" — Length: 51"
Engine: .45 to .61. Kit No. RC-12 \$39.95



TAURUS

Winner of the
1962 Nationals.
Designed by
Ed Kazmirski

TOP DAWG



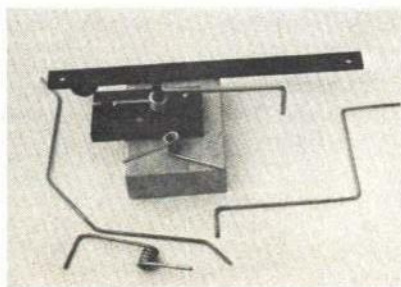
eter music wire skid epoxied into the bass-wood crutch in the tail, the main gear is swept-forward sheet-aluminum gear bolted to the pan. The pan is prepared to receive the gear by filing or milling a flat on the bottom and drilling and tapping two 6-32 holes. The gear is formed from .090" (3/32") thick 2024 or 7075 spring-tempered aluminum alloy.

Make sure that generous radii are left at all of the bends or this material will crack. The axles for the 1 1/2 diameter K&B or Don's wheels are special little lathe-turned steel buttons that are held to the gear by 6-32 flat head machine screws. Use a drop of Locktite on all of the screws when assembling the gear to insure that vibration will not loosen it.

A good finish with a minimum amount of liquid, and as a result weight, is the aim of the finishing procedure. The importance of adequately prepared surfaces cannot be overemphasized. You cannot put a good finish over a sloppily built or poorly sanded model.

The outside of the nose and the whole inside of the model is finished with two layers of fiberglass resin. A layer of lightweight cloth, which should be about the same weight as silk, is applied along with the second coat of resin. Be careful, as fiberglassing can be very easily overdone. So watch the amount of resin you apply! Remember that the resin does not harden by the evaporation of solvents, as say dope does, losing much of its original weight in the process. Rather, it hardens by chemical reaction with the hardener. So the amount that you apply is the amount that hardens. By the same token, do not omit this step as the fiberglass adds much-needed strength and fuel-proofing in this critical area. Without it, any lightly built Proto will come apart at the seams on the first

BENT OUT OF SHAPE?



Don't Be! Midland Pacific's Coil and Wire Bender assures absolute accurate forming of piano wire up to 3/16" diameter. A positive lock holds the wire firmly in place until released. Coil nose gears can be formed instantly with this rugged unit. Price is \$9.95 plus 50c postage. The ultimate in coil and wire benders! Write for catalog.

MIDLAND PACIFIC, INC., P. O. Box 1861, Billings, Montana 59103 (406) 252-6895

GALLOPING GHOST SPECIAL

Myers "May Fly" Kit. The new Min-X GG System complete with Rand Pak and Charger. .09 R/C Engine, R/C Fuel Tank plus Accessories.

A \$155.95 Value

Myers Special \$133.33

PROPORTIONAL SPECIAL

"Shoo Fly" Prefab Kit Min-X Astro 3 — New Type Servos — Dual Charger, Single Stick Model. .15 R/C Engine, R/C Fuel Tank. Proven Combo. Plus Accessories.

A \$293.40 Value

Myers Special \$239.33

R/C ENGINE — KIT SPECIAL

Shoo Fly — Shoulder Wing \$17.95
Oldtimer — High Wing 19.95
Swan — Cabin Cruiser 19.95
Pathfinder — Low Wing Sport 26.95
Pathfinder Jr. 13.95

Buy any Myers Kit — Plus \$3.00 and we send the proper size R/C Engine.

READY TO FLY SPECIAL

"Dutch Boy" R/C Trainer. Plywood Fuselage. Molded Foam Wing. 44" Span. Rugged — Dependable Flyer. The new Min-X GG System. Rand Pak and Charger. .09 Engine and Accessories. Engine and Rand Servo Installed.

A \$203.50 Value

Myers Special \$166.66

Myers Models & Co.

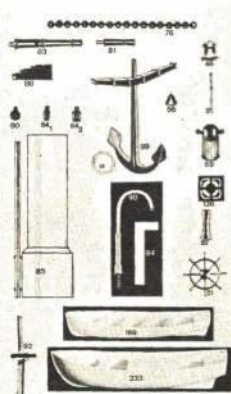
STEWARTSTOWN, PA.
17363

Limited
Offers



"Jylland"

three-masted frigate
by BILLING BOATS
DENMARK'S FINEST MODELS



An ideal gift for the serious model builder. The "Jylland" is 39 1/4" in length, 24 1/4" high, and is fitted with brass cannon. A beautifully rigged ship.

Fittings are of turned brass.

Extras include plastic lifeboats, davits, brass wheel, anchor, chain, binnacle, life buoys and others.

Wood kit with planked hull construction and full set of fittings, complete—\$62.00

See Your Hobby Dealer

... or send \$1.00 for Colorful Catalog. Dozens of beautiful models; some advertised in recent issues of this magazine. If dealer does not stock, send check or m.o. for direct, prompt shipment. Calif. orders must add 5% sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.

KAYEFF, INC.

511 Camposina Road, Arcadia, Calif. 91006



HOBBY CATALOGS

FROM THE WORLD'S
LEADING HOBBY HOUSE

MILITARY\$1.00
SHIPS 1.00
PLANES 1.00
RAILROAD 2.00
CRAFTS 35¢
TOYS 50¢
AUTOMOBILES 35¢
*WITH REFUND COUPONS

314 FIFTH AVE. (32 ST.)
N.Y.C. 10001 • BR 9-9034
VISIT! 4 Fun-tastic Floors
Open Daily til 6, Thurs. 9

shaft run or the high-nitro-content speed fuel will literally dissolve the front end.

The whole model is then finished with a couple of coats of dope, one coat of Hobby-poxy Stuff and two coats of Hobbypoxy orange sprayed on. The dope and Stuff should be liberally sanded with 220 aluminum oxide sandpaper wrapped around your sanding block. The first coat of the Hobbypoxy orange is sanded with 320 wet or dry silicone carbide sandpaper. Orange was selected because it is bright and makes the model easy to time and it seems to have one of the highest pigment contents of any of the Hobbypoxy colors. So two coats are all that have ever been necessary to completely cover. A small aerosol-type spray gun, as sold by Ambroid, the Ambroid Jet-pak, the Binks, or the Wren, is all that is necessary to spray a small model.

There is a TV jingle for cigarettes that tells us "It's what's up front that counts." This is true of any speed airplane.

The Emanon has been able to handle all the power of any racing 29's produced in the past few years. The model just goes that much faster with each new engine.

After some contact with pre-production versions of the then new Supertigre's 29 rear rotor and some interesting discussions with Craig Asher of World Engines, it looked as if the design had too many possibilities to pass up. This was the engine that was used to set the first and all subsequent records. It has been steadily improved and is ideally suited to this plane.

The record-setting engine itself is mechanically quite free and all burrs have been removed with a fine oilstone and polished with crocus cloth. Be especially particular about burrs on the working surfaces of the shaft, the top and bottom edges of the piston and the cylinder ports. Supertigre's current ABC, Aluminum-Brass-Chrome, piston and Cylinder seems to have solved the galling problem that was prevalent with the cast iron piston, steel liners previously used.

No matter what the design of the engine or what kind of super blasts you use for fuel, if there are any binds or roughness, it will never go. The ultimate speed that the engine will attain is, of course, determined by its design features. Without a perfect mechanical setup, however, the world's most advanced design is still worthless.

A Barden precision class 7 bearing with .0009" to .0011" internal clearance was substituted for the stock German Main bearing; this is probably not strictly necessary.

For good break-in on a prop that will not put too much of a load on the engine, an 8-5 was used on the original. It will produce the same satin-smooth wear pattern on your piston and liner that the record engine has. Start the break-in on mild fuel and a rich setting and, on successive run, gradually lean the engine out on progressively hotter fuels until the engine will give a fully peaked lean run on the hottest fuel that you intend to use without any signs of overheating.

The tank used can be the conventional pen-bladder Bladders made out of heavy-walled surgical tubing of approximately 1/8 I.D. and 3/16 O.D. are more resistant to breakage. This tubing can be obtained at most scientific or medical supply houses. The bladders are made by cutting off 4" of the tubing, folding 1/2" of the back end over and binding it with soft copper wire. A 3/4 piece of 1/8 O.D. brass tubing is inserted into the front end and bound with the same copper wire.

A 40-cc horse syringe is available at Sears and is used for filling these bladders. Ask to see their farm catalog. Sixty cc of fuel provides enough time for starting, setting the needle valve and flying some 20 laps.

PLANS & THINGS

Detailed 3-view line drawings by Björn Karlström. Feature cross-sections and other useful information for scale model builders. Large (17" x 11") size.

KRIER'S CHIPMUNK\$0.50
BUCKER JUNGMEISTER\$0.50
FAIRCHILD KR 21 BIPLANE\$1.00
CURTISS 5BC-4 (two sheets)\$1.00
FOCKE-WULF Fw 56 "STOSSER"\$0.50
BELLANCA FLASH, and IRISH SWOOP\$0.50
CURTISS 1909 MODEL A (two sheets)\$1.00
PITTS SPECIAL\$0.50
*AND MANY MORE!

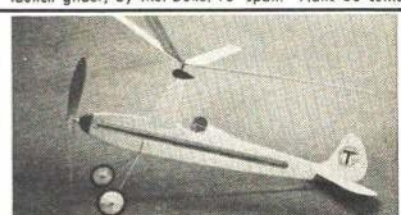
MODEL PLANS:

"LITTLE JUAN" AUTOGIRO PLANS by Ray Caswell, All-balsa free-flight, .049 engine powered \$1.00



*AND MANY MORE!

"CATHARSIS" Easy-to-build, fine-flying hand-launch glider, by Mel Duke, 16" span. Plans 60 cents



TYRO-GYRO. Simple rubber-powered autogiro, as demonstrated at the Nats. May be flown indoors or outside. 13" rotor diameter. Plans.60 cents

NEW! The MACH-BOX. Frank Scott's easy-to-build balsa Jetex 50 powered model. Plans. 75 cents

PEANUTS! (Stick & tissue type plans)

NEW FROM THE PEANUT VENDOR!

WRIGHT "L" BIPLANE. Highly detailed plans by Fred Weitzel. Recommended for experienced builders. 12" span75 cents

JODEL D. 150 "MASCARET". Another Walt Mooney winner! 12" span French low-winger.60 cents

GENERAL ARISTOCRAT. Classic cabin monoplane type. 12" span. Nostalgic gem!60 cents

MILES M.18. Cute low-wing two-seater by Professor Walt Mooney. 12" span. Excellent!60 cents

DEMOISELLE. Mooney's salty French Peanut. 50 cents

WATERMAN RACER. 12 1/4" span speedster by Lt. Dave Stoff, F.A.C. 1st place, SCAMA PS contest.60 cents

All orders for \$1.00 or more, post paid. Under \$1.00, add 12c. California customers please add 5%. * Send 6c stamp for list.

PLEASE NOTE NEW ADDRESS!
W. C. HANNAN, GRAPHICS, P.O. BOX 1596
ESCONDIDO • CALIFORNIA 92025

Z-I-P-
Watch it, Mister!

When new Postal Regulations go into effect, your mail will be delayed if it doesn't show your Zip Code. Start now to give your Zip Code as part of your address on ALL your mail.

HELP YOUR POSTOFFICE HELP YOU

GRAHAM Radio Supply
PAMPLICO, S. C. — 29583

Broadfield RC field boxes

J-7 F Box kit\$12.95
Built and painted 23.50
J-8 K Box Kit 15.95
Built and painted 29.50
Wing Jig UW7 25.00
Wing Jig WJ-72 15.00

Micro Avionics Proportionals — Free catalog
F&M • BONNER • CONTOLAIRE • KRAFT

Tear Out & Mail. No Letter Needed

Free New Catalog 2000 Novelties

Send for world famous catalog of novelties, live animals, scientific supplies, ho-bies, farm-fakes, planes & boats, looms, magic tricks, joke articles, unusual seeds, gadget time-savers, cameras, optical goods, projectors, movies, lucky jewelry, religious novelties, disguises, musical instruments, stamens, corns, puzzles, fortune tellers, radios, auto & bike accessories, telescopes, magnifiers, compasses, banks, smokers' gadgets, artists supplies, printing sets, engines, motors, shockers, knives, billfolds, fireworks, guns, rifles, sports, books, games, plants, etc. Send postcard or this ad. No letter needed!

CHECK HERE ☐ YES—I want FREE Catalog. My Name & Address Attached or on Envelope
Johnson Smith Co., Dept. 387, Detroit, Mich. 48224

Falcon

Continued from page 28

of the tailplane.

The markings on the S.E. 5/5a's were in accordance with the regulations of the period. The first deliveries had the cockade on the upper wings painted midway between the tips and outer sections, occupying nearly all the available chord. Later deliveries had the more conventional "tip cockades." All of the S.E. 5's had the fuselage cockade of unusually small diameter. The system of individual identification within the squadrons varied considerably and it is not possible to generalize on them. In the 74th Squadron, for example, "A" flight carried letters on the nose beneath the exhaust manifold; "B" flight had numerals in the same location; "C" flight had letters between the cockades and squadron markings. The letters or numerals were usually repeated above the starboard wing in white, and beneath the lower port wing they were repeated but painted black.

The cockades on the S.E. 5/5a's were 59" overall in diameter, clearing the leading and trailing edges of the wing by only $\frac{1}{2}$ " — the full chord being 60". The narrow encircling white ring was $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide. The blue, white, and red sections of the cockade were of equal width, i.e., with the blue and white areas being equal to the diameter of the $1\frac{1}{2}$ " side central red spot.

On the sides of the fuselage, all the foregoing dimensions were roughly halved. It must be understood that exact locations and diameters varied widely on different aircraft, but the same proportions between the outer white ring and the inner rings were always maintained.

Color scheme: Camouflaged aircraft; during 1916, wartime khaki-green camouflage dope became standardized and by the end of the year was applied to all surfaces. The shades of camouflage varied considerably, ranging from dark olive green to a light khaki color, with many of the intervening shades being used as well. The wings and tailplane were sometimes of a lighter shade than the fuselage. The undersurfaces of the wing, tailplane, and sometimes the fuselage were clear-doped and consequently were a pale cream shade.

Specifications: Wingspan: 26 ft. 7.4 in.; length: 20 ft. 11 in.; height: 9 ft. 6 in. Armament: One fixed 0.303 in. Vickers machine-gun with 400 rounds, Contantinseco C.C. synchronizing gear, Aldis and ring-and-bead sights. One 0.303 in. Lewis machine-gun on Foster mounting with four 97-round drums and Norman sight. Four 25-lb. bombs could be carried in racks under fuselage. Powerplant: (A number of different manufacturers supplied engines) 150/200-hp Hispano-Suiza (various series); 200-hp Wolsely W.4a Viper; 200-hp Wolsely W.4b Adder I, II, and III; 200-hp Sunbeam Arab I and II. Speed: 105 mph at 15,000 ft. (S.E. 5) 123 mph at 14,000 ft. (S.E. 5a) — ceiling about 23,000 ft.

Manufacturers of scale model kits for the S.E. 5a as follows: Revell 1/72nd — a very excellent kit; Aurora $\frac{1}{4}$ "; Lindberg (used for model in article) $\frac{1}{4}$ ", kit No. 53269. Check the kit you have selected for missing or broken parts — wash parts in warm detergent suds, rinse in clear water, then allow all to dry thoroughly.

To construct, first fill the gun trough in the right body half (Part #5) with Duratite or auto spot putty. Allow to dry, sand smooth. Cement instruction panel and seat (#22, 24), rudder bar (#25), control stick (#26). Assemble right and left body halves together (#4, #5). Cement landing gear assembly. Be sure landing gear is equidistant. Cement stabilizer in place. Before landing gear cement hardens, line up un-



A6M2 ZERO \$89.95
Span/Area.....59"/560 Sq."
Weight.....5.5-6.5 Lbs.
Engine.....4C-60

F4F WILDCAT \$74.95
Span/Area.....57"/550 Sq."
Weight.....5.5-6.5 Lbs.
Engine.....4C-60

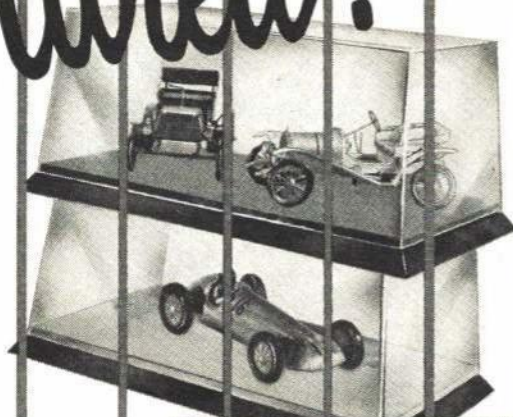
COMBAT!

The venerable Wildcat joins Wing's Zero in its line of glass and foam scale aircraft. Both kits feature handsomely executed glass fuselages with molded-in-place birch ply firewalls, and include foam wing and stab cores, balsa skins, spars, rudders and tips, aluminum aileron torque tubes, formed cowls and canopies, miscellaneous accessories, a detailed construction manual and decal sheets . . . and in the Zero, Posi-Tract landing gears! Both models are ideal Sunday fliers . . . practical, rugged, and fully aerobatic. At your dealer or direct—Send 25¢ for descriptive literature.

WING

WING MFG., P.O. BOX 44, MORTON GROVE, ILL. 60053

Captured!



Impressive way for your model masterpieces to be seen — and from every attractive angle!

In plastic, for the collector and builder

HAWK'S NEW "Model Display Cases"

- for cars • for ships • for planes
- for trains • for armored vehicles
- for military figures • for displaying and protecting all miniatures and model kits

2

Ideal sizes

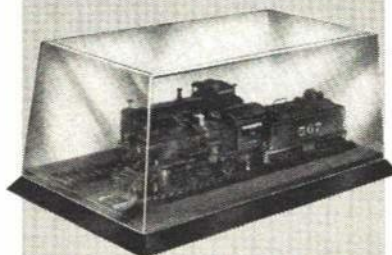
- No. K200 for up to 1/24" scale (5 3/4" x 4" x 10 1/2"), \$2.00
- No. K130 for up to 1/25" scale (3 3/4" x 4 3/4" x 10"), \$1.30

Now at hobby counters everywhere!
Ask your favorite dealer for complete literature or write:



HAWK MODEL COMPANY

CHICAGO, ILL. 60656



Your hobby is virtually in complete without Hawk's dust-proof, water-clear plastic showcases. Glossy black onyx-like base equipped to securely fasten your "creations"; ideal for built-in scenes and prized collections. Go single or stack 'em for a truly individual display... go "way out" and paint the cases for interesting effects.

decarriage with bottom of stabilizer. File or sand off heavy lacing on sides of fuselage. Glue radiator (#13) in place. Cement bottom engine cowl (#15) in place. Cement together following parts: left and right crankcase halves, left and right cylinder blocks, left and right exhaust pipes. When cement is completely dry, fill any cracks with Duratite or auto putty.

Putty areas around stabilizer and landing gear. If you are not using the display stand in kit, fill in body "buttonhole" at this time. After putty is dry and sanded smooth, spray assembled parts with primer (at least two coats), sanding after coats and checking for seams which may have opened up.

While primer is drying on above parts, spray top and bottom of upper wing (#1) and repeat process on right and left lower wing panel (#2, 3). Prime coat wheels; all parts to make tail skid dolly; wheel chocks; mechanic and pilot; two machine guns (30 caliber — #28), body machine gun (#29); top engine cowl (#14); four interplane struts (#32) and four cabane struts (#31, 31a).

After primer coat is dry and sanded smooth you can apply the first coat of beige, cream or light tan color to undersurfaces of wings, fuselage, stabilizer. At least two coats will be required, depending upon your coverage of primer and also because a lighter shade sprayed over a darker shade usually requires more covering coats. The shade of beige used on the model was obtained by adding a few drops of dark brown to cream.

After paint is dry, mask off and spray top of lower wing and top of upper wing, stabilizer and fuselage with the shade of olive drab you have mixed, or a commercial premix. For olive drab on model, a small amount of light gray was added to the olive drab paint as it gives an "aged" look.

Squadron markings and flight letters were cut from a sheet of "Sig" white decal paper. Wiring is optional — but if installed it can be done as follows: drill holes at correct entry points as shown on kit drawing and box cover. Use fine piano wire which can be purchased in almost any hobby shop, cut to length and insert in drilled holes, applying small amount of clear lacquer at hole to bond.

After engine assembly primer coat is dry, spray entire assembly metallic black. Radiator, shutters, metallic black — rest of radiator olive drab. Propeller is mahogany-color, streaked with very thin wavy lines in black to simulate wood-grain. A good way to do this is to paint the black wavy lines on top of the mahogany color and then spray a very light coat of mahogany overall. This softens the harsh black lines to a very realistic grained wood tone. Struts are painted a wood color; Pactra manufactures an excellent wood tan shade for this.

As to decals, you may have to buy extra decals as the ones in the kit are not exactly correct colors — to wit: the yellow outer ring should be white (see above under the history of the aircraft). A simple way to correct this is to cut out four white circles which are the same size as the entire cockade, including the yellow rim. Using a pair of sharp cuticle scissors, cut yellow rim away from the decal. Soak the white decal-circles which you have made, locate and position them on your model, then soak the remainder of the kit decal and position on the white decal, making sure that edges are equidistant on all sides.

Source material and decals: You will find that the Profile Publications are perhaps the most accurate and useful of the aviation brochures offered to the modelbuilder/collector/historian. "Profile" Number 1 was used for this model. The "Profiles" are available from John W. Caler, Department

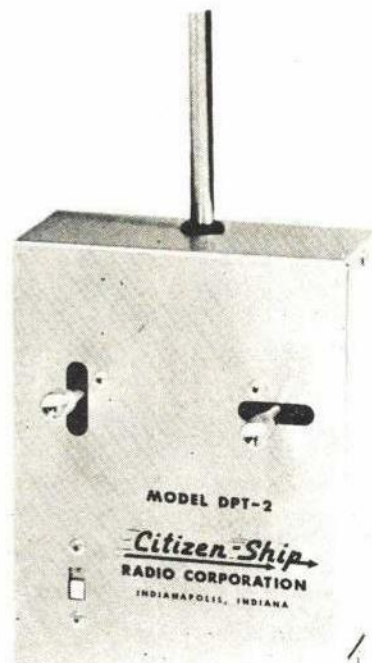
The most trusted name in modeling—We prove it... Kit after kit after kit after

AT LAST! A 2-CHANNEL SYSTEM FOR BOATERS..

- * USING THE HIGHLY ACCLAIMED DMS SERVO
- * RUDDER AND THROTTLE IN A COMPLETE DIGITAL SYSTEM THAT IS SIMULTANEOUS
- * DP-2 SYSTEM ON ANY 27MHZ FREQUENCY
- * A COMPLETELY NEW VINYL-CLAD TRANSMITTER CASE



**SUGGESTED
PRICE: \$199.95**



Citizen-Ship

RADIO CORPORATION
810 E. 64th St., INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
Department W

**WRITE FOR FREE
CATALOG TODAY!**

ELECTRONIC WAR SURPLUS

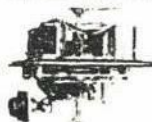
NT-6 WILLARD 6-VOLT STORAGE BATTERY



Rated 2.4 amp hr.
Approx. dimensions:
3 1/2" l. x 1 3/4" w. x 2 1/8" h.
Weight: 1 lb.
3 oz. (plastic case) Dry
charged.

PRICE \$2.50 each

R/C SERVO MOTOR DRIVE ACTUATOR



contains
2.6 volt permanent
magnet motors.
Current consumption
approx. 100 MA.
2.6 volt DPDT Relays
Many Gears

Unit completely enclosed in aluminum housing.

PRICE \$4.00 each

NICKEL CADMIUM BATTERY 1.2 VOLTS



rechargeable thousands of times
... alkaline storage battery sin-
tered-plate ... flat voltage curve
during discharge ... will hold
charge for long period of time ...
high discharge rate up to 50 amps
... spill-proof ... may be used
in any position ... approx. 6
ampere hour capacity ... dimen-
sions: 6" high; 2" wide; 1/2" thick
... Approx. wt: 6 oz. ...
uses potassium hydroxide (30%
Electrolite).

PRICE \$2.50 each, postpaid

Approx. 10 amperehour capacity dim. 4 1/2" high, 2 1/2" wide, 3/4" thick, approx. wt: 9 oz. \$2.50 postpaid

C & H SALES CO.

2176 East Colorado Street • Phone: 681-4925
Pasadena, California 91107

UNUSUAL
BARGAINS
BY MAIL

SHOPPING MART

A selection of products available by mail for readers of AMERICAN MODELER
All merchandise sold on a money-back guarantee. Order direct by Stock No. Send check or M.O.

SCIENCE
FAIR
HDQT.'S



LEFT-HANDED CIRCLE CUTTER

Now, cut perfect circles from 3/8" to 2 1/2" diam. with new easy to use, precision device. Make professional quality gaskets, washers, wheels, models, toys, decorative art, etc. Cuts rubber, vinyl, cork, balsa, bristol board up to 1/2" thick - more if soft & from both sides. Makes any contour when used free-hand. Perfect for hobbyists, machinists, engineers, architects, designers ... indispensable for mock-ups. 2 1/2" long plastic & steel cutter, extension bar & clamp can be assembled for either right or left-hand use.

Stock No. 60,755KX \$5.00 Ppd.



GIANT WEATHER BALLOONS

Big 8' and 16' diameter. Create neighborhood sensations. Great backyard fun. Exciting beach attraction. Blow up with vacuum cleaners or auto air hose. With helium use in sky to attract crowds, advertise store sales, announce fair openings, etc. Amateur meteorologists use balloons to measure cloud heights, wind speeds, temperature, pressure, humidity at various heights. Photographers use for low-cost aerial photos. Heavy duty neoprene.

Stock No. 60,568KX ... 8' ... \$2.00 Ppd.
Stock No. 60,632KX ... 16' ... \$7.00 Ppd.



MAGIC JUMPING DISCS

Put one of these quarter-sized crazy buttons down and stand back. In a matter of seconds it'll jump almost 6 feet high. Just like magic ... but it's really scientific. Actually, the warmth of your hand holding these metal discs makes the trick. After palming a disc, place it on any cool surface and in moments it'll take off. Loads of fun for kids of all ages. Terrific conversation piece. Package of twelve only \$2.

Stock No. P-41,150KX \$2.00 Ppd.
SET OF 100

Stock No. P-41,180KX \$12.00 Ppd.

GIANT FREE CATALOG

148 Pages! More than 4,000



UNUSUAL BARGAINS!
Completely new. Packed with huge selections of lenses, prisms, optical instruments, parts and accessories, 100's of charts, illustrations. Many hard-to-get surplus bargains. Enormous variety of telescopes, microscopes, binoculars, magnets, magnifiers, photo components, etc. America's #1 source for research labs, engineers, scientists, inventors, experimenters, hobbyists. Write for Free Catalog XX.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____



FLY 9-FT. HOT AIR BALLOON

9-ft. tall. Rises to amazing heights on just hot air. Supplied with tether attached, so can be used over and over. Easy to make, launch, fly. Loads of fun. Great for celebrations, science fairs, plain fun. Will lift model gliders, parachutes, instruments, etc. - anything up to 1/2 lb. Approx. 5-ft. diam. when fully inflated. Kit contains 10 precut red & white gones (No. 1 model paper), 6-ft. 14-gauge wire for bottom ring, top, "tie-off" cord, complete instructions.

Stock No. 60,691KX \$2.00 Ppd.



NEW SURPLUS NI-Cd BATTERIES

Save more than 50%! Long life - accept 300 charge and discharge cycles. 1.25 Volts per cell - 750 milliamperes hours capacity. Excel. charge retention. Hermetically sealed. Indefinite storage life. Multiple cells welded in series - easily cut. Combine to form battery. 1 1/2" dia. x 1 1/2" high. Spec. price for 100 up. Low-cost charger separate.

Order No.	Cells	DC Volts	Price Ppd.
40,986KX	1	1.25	\$1.50
40,987KX	2	2.50	2.75
60,634KX	4	5.00	4.80
60,703KX		(Charger)	3.25

ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER • SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER • MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. 300 EDCORP BUILDING
BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY 08007

TOP BRAND NAMES AT BIG BIG SAVINGS

ALL-NEW, 6-000-ITEM DISCOUNT CATALOG — With 132 different manufacturers!

CATALOG IS FREE! Just enclose 25c to cover postage & handling.

ANDREWS AEROMASTER 48" bipe	\$31.96
STERLING PT-17 65" bipe	31.96
FLITEGLAS LAMINATES P-51	
w/Retract	78.49
HARCO JAVLIN 67" Multi	32.95
WING ZERO w/Retractable gear	78.49
V-K NIEUPORT Super Scale	39.95
STERLING P-51 Profile A.R.T.F.	29.95
FLITEGLAS PHOEBUS 102" Glider	35.95
TOP FLITE HEADMASTER for G.G.	
or Digital	11.95
BUSTER Scale 600 Sq. in.	
Pylon Racer	14.95
V-K CHEROKEE Semi-scale	26.00
SNIPER II 72" Glider	15.96
FALCON "56" DELUXE 56" span	13.20
STERLING FOKKER D-7 58" bipe	31.96
VICS 1946 TAYLOR CRAFT 9' span	74.95
DuBRO AEROCOMMANDER	
100 A.R.T.F.	29.95
WEBRA .61 R/C	47.60
MERCO .61 III R/C	39.96
K & B .45 R/C	22.36
K & B .19 R/C	15.56
ENYA .09 R/C	7.96

For postage & handling, just add 10% of purchase price. The overage will be cheerfully refunded.

STOP BY OUR NEW HOBBY HEADQUARTERS AT 10977 SANTA MONICA BL., LOS ANGELES, CAL. THOUSANDS OF ITEMS IN STOCK! ALL AT DISCOUNT PRICES.

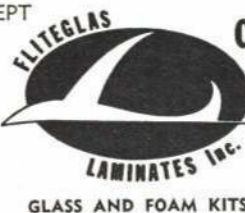
DISCOUNT HOBBY DISTRIBUTORS
P.O. Box 24876, Dept. P, Los Angeles, Cal. 90024
Or: 10977 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, Cal.
Phone: (213)477-0046 90025

Send me your **FREE Catalog**
For Handling & Mailing I enclose:
☐ 25¢ for Airplane, Boat & Engine Catalog.
☐ 10¢ for Slot Car & Accessory Catalog.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
Canadian Buyers Use POSTAL MONEY ORDERS

THE NEW CONCEPT

SCALE



contest winning P51D

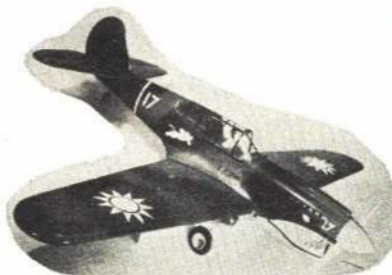
\$89.50

INCLUDES
RETRACT GEAR



Length50 3/4"
Span61 1/2"
Area687 sq. in.
Weight7 1/4 lbs.
(6 channels, flaps and Retr. Gear)

NEW!!



P40 F warhawk \$69.50

Now shipping..phoebus r c glider...\$39.95

1st PLACE, SCALE. KENT BALLARD'S
BARDHALL SPECIAL P-51 D.
NORTHWEST REGIONALS, SEATTLE.

CHECK THESE **scale** FEATURES!

FIBERGLASS FUSELAGE — FIREWALLS INSTALLED
FOAM WING AND STAB CORES — VACUUM FORMED
CANOPY, EXHAUST STACKS AND OTHER DETAIL
PARTS — LANDING GEAR HARDWARE — DETAILED
PLANS

P-51 Fixed Gear	69.50
PAGAN MK I	47.50
PAGAN MK II	49.50
FLITEBOX	32.95

RETAIL CUSTOMERS: IF NO DEALER NEAR, ORDER DIRECT. SEND 25¢
FOR CATALOG OF KITS AND ACCESSORIES. ALL PRICES QUOTED F.O.B.
FACTORY. DEALERS: DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE, WRITE FOR TERMS.

1211 THOMPSON AVE.
SANTA CRUZ, CALIF. 95060
PHONE 408-475-6122

AM, 7506 Clybourn, Sun Valley, California 91352. In addition, this firm carries many other related items: books, plans, etc. for the modeler. The white decal paper and additional decals are available from "Sig" Manufacturing Company, 401(M) South Front Street, Montezuma, Iowa. Dept. AAM.

Versapro SS-1

Continued from page 31

draw the shaft from the pot body. The rubber O-ring is discarded and the plastic stop is carefully removed with a razor saw. Drill out a 2-56 nut to slip over the shaft in place of the discarded O-ring. Be absolutely certain to remove all residue; then reassemble.

The servo is now ready for mechanical assembly. For the first option, remove the spring, all gears, plates, etc. from the servo. Remove the large idler gear pin and drill the pin support post and the "bathtub" 1/4" to permit the pot to be installed. Drill the idler gear to 3/32", mount the potentiometer with no washer or nut on the bottom of the servo case and lock in place with a single nut on the top side with the center terminal toward the servo motor (for either option). Press the drilled gear in place. Reassemble the remaining gears and rudder plate, leaving off the spring, throttle actuation assembly, and elevator plate. Connections to the pot terminals are brown to wiper and clockwise from there, orange and green in that order. Amplifier is attached to bottom of motor by soldering printed-circuit lands directly to motor terminals and ground terminal. At final assembly, amplifier and motor are also epoxied securely together.

Second option is go-around positionable throttle. No modification is made to the servo mechanism except for removal of the

HOBBY HELPERS FULL SIZE PLANS

Group Plan #953C 1 oz. 45¢

Focke-Wulf FW 190 German World War II control line flying scale fighter model by Walter Musciano. 3/4" to 1" scale; takes engine from .14 to .29 cu. in.

A/2 Viking Nordic Towline Glider by British Champ Bill Farrance. These are HALF-SIZE plans with full size ribs and cross sections.

Group Plan #566 4 oz. \$1.10

R/C Piper Comanche by Ralph Jackson, magnificent prize winner of '65 radio control scale Nationals. Spans 74"; 50" overall; takes .60-size powerplant.

C/L Messerschmitt Bf.110D by Walter Musciano, one of the all-time greats of twin-engine control liners. Magnificent WW-2 scaler takes two .35-size engines. Spans 53"; 40" overall.

PLUS... all the full size essentials, including ribs and cross sections, for Don Wentz's National Meet A/2 Nordic towline glider winner, "Royal Flush"

Group Plan #166 4 oz. \$1.10

"Interceptor Five" by Harold deBolt. Latest in famous designer's series of outstanding R/C Multi Class planes. Spans 67 1/2 inches; 50 inches long; uses .61 size engine.

P-47D Semi-Scale Stunter by Charles W. Parrott. Splendid control line aerobatic plane along lines of Republic's famous "Jug" fighter. Spans 52 inches; 38 inches long; uses .35 size powerplant.

For Special Handling of Plans only 6¢ per oz. 1st Class 10¢ per oz. Air Mail United States and Possessions only Latest Catalog send 15¢ to cover handling

HOBBY HELPERS
1543 STILLWELL AVE. • BRONX, N.Y. 10461



Se-Cur-It[®]



does it!

New Ambroid Se-Cur-It is the model builders' problem solver. Exceptionally strong and versatile . . . it can be used with hardwoods, styrofoam, plywood, balsa, cloth and paper. Effective with styrofoam . . . use it for gluing spars and balsa covering to wing cores. Hot fuel proof . . . great around motor mounts and sealing this area. For plywood doublers and all joints. Try it today. **Check these features:**

- Hot fuel and high heat resistance
- Excellent tack
- Nonstaining on most woods
- Clear glue line joints
- Long open time — fast setting time
- Sands cleanly without clogging sandpaper.

AMBROID COMPANY, INC.

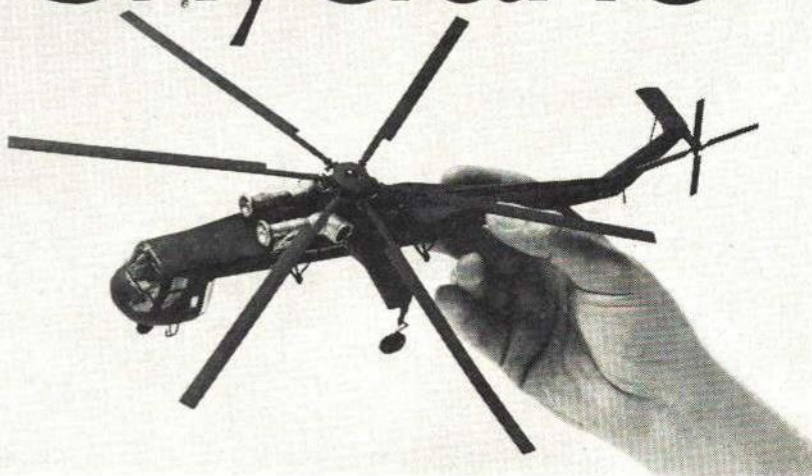
305 Franklin Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Tel: 617 426-9390

spring. Purchase an extra idler gear and drill it to $\frac{3}{32}$ ". Mount the servo and potentiometer on to the servo mounting plate as shown in Fig. E. The servo mounting plate shown may be mounted with servo mount tape or, if mounting space is tight, use four wood screws through neoprene tubing shock mounts. An alternative mounting plate is shown in the photographs, which permits the normal rubber grommet mounting. Merely extend the board by $\frac{1}{4}$ " at each end and drill $\frac{1}{4}$ " instead of $\frac{1}{8}$ " for mounting at $\frac{1}{4}$ " from the end. Be sure that the new gear meshes with the small idler pinion as it is pressed onto the pot shaft. Mount the amplifier and attach pot leads.

The servo damping resistor R1 must be selected for the particular application. When used with the filter presented here, 15,000 ohms is approximately correct. When placed in pulse systems using two or more servos, R1 must be decreased to 10,000 ohms or less. Operation in commercial systems such as the ACL orbit, etc., will permit R1 to be increased to as much as 30,000 ohms. There is a trade-off; the larger R1 is, the better resolution becomes but the servo must not be permitted to oscillate. The proper procedure is to install a 10K trimmer potentiometer on the bottom of the PC board in place of R1. With the system operating, adjust the pot for proper damping, then measure its resistance after first removing it from the circuit. Then install the nearest size fixed resistor permanently as R1, or if a good quality small trim pot is used, it may be installed permanently on the component side of the board at the position shown for R1. There is room and holes for such a pot, but be very careful to avoid shorting other components.

After the servo is operating to your satisfaction, apply a thin coat of epoxy to the amplifier board around the circle which

Skycrane



Build your own model of the United States' largest skyhook. Sikorsky Skycrane appears suddenly on the horizon, swoops in for a landing, deposits its load and dashes away. The load may be a completely equipped and air-conditioned field hospital. Or it may be a huge bulldozer dropped deftly on an inaccessible mountain top. Skycrane can also set up power lines, lay pipelines, transport prefab houses or bridges, or whisk 40 passengers

and luggage from heliport to airport. Revell's new Skycrane model is complete and detailed, including two jet engines, a detachable pod and an operating winch. Building it can be almost as moving an experience as watching it operate. Under \$2.00, wherever toys or hobbies are sold.

Revell

Send 35c for new 1969 color catalog of Revell kits. Revell, Inc., 4355 Glencoe Avenue, Venice, California 90291.

February, 1969 • Model of the Month • Sikorsky CH-54A Skycrane

WIN WITH WARNER

NOW AT NEW LOW PRICES

NEW ITEMS

\$1.25 FIBERGLASS CLOTH
2.5 oz. per sq. yd. 28" x 38", .004" thick

\$1.85 FIBERGLASS TAPE
6 oz. per sq. yd.
6" wide x 60" long, .007" thick

NEW WINGS

\$6.45 RCM Trainer \$6.45 Super RCM Trainer
\$8.45 Professor

SEE THEM AT YOUR DEALER'S TODAY

Cores come ready to be covered.

Including:

Precut dihedral angles • Bellcrank or Servo cut-outs • Landing gear cut-outs and mounts where applicable • Control line wings drilled for lead-out; no breaks in surface • Fiberglass reinforcing cloth • Instructions.

\$6.45 Magician	Control Line	\$7.45 Nobler
6.45 Ringmaster		7.45 Skylark
	\$6.45 Stuka (Ambroid)	
	Radio Control	
\$6.45 Tauri	\$8.95 Patriot II	
6.45 Tri Squire	8.95 Zeus Mark IV	
6.95 Falcon 56	9.45 Beachcomber	
6.95 Sky Squire	9.95 Cherokee	
7.45 Instructor	9.95 Regular Taurus	
7.45 Jenny	9.95 Swept Taurus	
8.45 P-Shooter	10.45 Kwik Pli II	
8.45 Sr. Falcon	11.45 Candy	
8.95 Aristo-Cat		

Wholesaler and dealer inquiries invited.
warner industries, inc.
259 hosack st.
columbus, ohio 43207

CUTS-GRINDS- DRILLS-DEBURRS- BUFFS-POLISHES- ROUTS-SHAPES....

A rugged electric motor runs at a slower 3000 RPM for safe, fine and precision work on plastic, wood and metal hobby materials.

AT FINE HOBBY STORES

ONLY
\$1595
RETAIL

**BADGER
ALL ELECTRIC
BENCH TOP
POWER TOOL**
WITH FLEXIBLE SHAFT

FREE
BROCHURE



or write to: Dept. B
BADGER AIR-BRUSH CO.
9201 GAGE AVENUE • FRANKLIN PARK, ILLINOIS 60131



FOLIO Y MODEL SHIPWAYS BOGOTA, N.J. 07603

Colonial Schooner SULTANA

Boston, 1767

A very handsome little New England schooner, a real sea-going rover. On 3/16" scale, our model dimensions are 17" o.a. length and 15" height. Recommended to modelers with some acquaintance with ships, but successfully done by beginners as well.

The kit includes machine carved pine hull, wood materials for the timbers and spars, lead castings, brass cordage, plans and instructions. \$13.50. Plans and instructions only, \$1.50.

For beginners we recommend the booklet "The Neophyte Shipmodelers JACKSTAY," by George Campbell. 60 8-1/2" x 11" pages, profusely illustrated with text to match.

Postpaid.....\$2.65

Send 40c for our 40-page catalog describing many kits of old ships, fittings, modeling need, tools, plans, books, etc.

contacts the motor. Solder the motor and ground terminals with short lengths of component lead wire for extra strength. Additionally, if the servo is to be used in a high-vibration environment, Silastic glue between the components and the servo motor will give adequate protection.

The switcher/filter: The schematic for the pulse amplifier and filter is shown in Fig. F, and the layout of components is shown on Fig. D. Fig. C has the full size PC layout. An excellent relayless galloping ghost driver is obtained by deleting the filter components identified in these figures and simply using the output between point X and battery C. T. to drive a GG servo. The more inquisitive will immediately see that the filter portion of the circuit thus identified may be used alone to filter the output from pulse systems such as SIMPRO 3, etc., to provide an analog signal for any feedback servo.

Both the relayless driver and filter configuration can be driven by any relayless servo (or remove the relay from relay receivers and drive with the output). The points indicated as ± 2.4 V and battery C. T. are also tie points for the receiver, servo, and supply leads. Route the leads as shown in the pictures and attach plugs of your choice. If your receiver is fussy about operation on 4.8 volts, insert any good silicon diode in the negative lead to the receiver as shown on the schematic and component layout diagram. The diode drops the voltage by 1/2 V giving your receiver 4.3 V average.

Operation: If the first servo configuration option is chosen, use the analog servo as any other analog servo. The second servo arrangement in conjunction with the filter is used for feedback rudder control. Application of full signal on or off gives the normal go-around control of throttle. The servo will instantly seek its previous position when normal pulsing resumes, or cycle to provide low motor and neutral rudder if signal is lost. The first configuration is not designed for go-around throttle, but will go around to provide a cycling neutral.

Performance:

Servo throw — $\pm 1/4$ " as limited by Rand Servo mechanics.

Transit time — approximately 3/4-second end-to-end.

Resolution — limited to approximately $\pm 1/32$ " of output travel by the Rand Servo gearing backlash, but this has been found quite satisfactory for all operations.

Filter — accepts rates as low as 8-12 pulses/second with recovery times consistent with 3/4-second servo transit. There is no upper limit on pulse rate.

Battery requirements — four 225 mah cells are sufficient for approximately two hours



The FUJI .15

Completely scale-like .15 size outboard. Water-cooled • Throttle control • Two gear stages on the propeller drive shaft • For boats 24-32". \$29.95+5% post. a hand.

Fuji .06 • Air-cooled • No throttle • \$12.95+5% Complete catalog of G.E.M., Dumas, Fuji, Cameron, Tas, Sorrel, Octura and O.B.R. boat kits, engines and hardware 50c

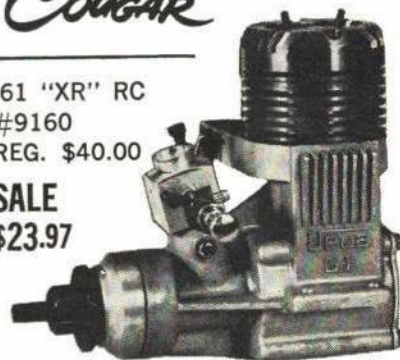
G.E.M. Models

P.O. BOX 342
BROADVIEW ILL. 60153



.61 "XR" RC
#9160
REG. \$40.00

SALE
\$23.97



WOW LOOK AT THESE LOW PRICES!

	REG.	SALE
#9125 .15 R.C.	\$12.00	\$ 5.97
9151 .45 R.C.	\$25.00	\$14.97
9156 .55 R.C.	\$30.00	\$17.97
9160 .61 R.C.	\$40.00	\$23.97
9161 .61 Muffler	\$ 4.00	\$ 2.37

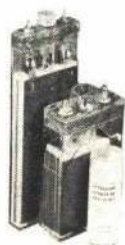
Dealers: write for information on this tremendous "SCID" offer.

MAIL ORDERS try your AHM Dealer first. If he cannot supply items, send his name and address with your order. On orders under \$3.00 add 50¢ handling charge.

Associated Hobby Manufacturers, Inc.
3202 N. Boudinot St., Phila., Pa. 19134



WE HAVE MOST EVERYTHING



NICKLE-CADS

#2 CELL	#3 CELL	KOH PELLETS
#2—4 Amp Cell		1.95
#3—7 Amp Cell		4.50
KOH Pellets50

COX
THERMAL
HOPPER

.049 6.95



WANTED

We buy and trade used engines and RC gear. Send us a list today of what you have.



\$13.95

ACE H-D CHARGER
IDEAL FOR #2 OR #3
NICKLE-CAD CELLS

12" Folding Prop.....	2.00
Chrome Mylar Sheet.....	.35
1/10 Second Stop Watch.....	18.50
Cleveland 36" Black Widow.....	3.00
Dyna Jet Engine.....	49.50
Tatone U-Control Handle.....	1.75
Profile Publications..... Ea.	.50
World Engines Catalog.....	.75
Unimat Lathe, F.O.B.....	139.50

WE HAVE IGNITION ENGINE PARTS
☐ SEND FOR FREE LIST

Stanton
Hobby Shop Inc.

4734 North Milwaukee Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60630
Telephone 545-8185 area code 312



STARTING CELL

#3 CELL \$4.95

#3 Nickle-Cad Cell with Glo
Plug Clip
\$5.55 Value 4.95

COX
SPACE
BUG

.049 6.95



STANTON SPECIALS

HUNDREDS OF CLOSE-OUTS
& USED ITEMS.

SEND 10¢ FOR SPECIALS CATALOG

of continuous duty.

Weight—total airborne weight with a 225 mah battery pack and the average receiver is under 6 ozs.; this is quite good considering that power is quite adequate to handle almost any size rudder-only aircraft and, of course, boats.

Acknowledgement: The encouragement and suggestions of Ed Sweeney during the development and flight-tests of the equipment discussed here and in the preface is gratefully acknowledged. Ed is an excellent test-pilot and an inveterate tinkerer with many ideas useful to all R/C flyers from single-channel to full house.

Radio Control World

Continued from page 37

ered the existence of a tremendous air wave between local mountain ranges (one pilot recently rode this wave to over 19,000'). The big glider flyers have been most cooperative with the model flyers, and furthermore, there is a local group (Cumberland R/C Club) to join in the fun. The weatherman had predicted just the right wind and other conditions for the wave to be in existence (unfortunately, good wave action is only evident in cold weather) and some 15 glider flyers were on hand for the Saturday flying.

The DC/RC had obtained a record trial sanction, and several members had rigged up devices to aid in flying gliders up to, and perhaps beyond the limits of naked-eye flying. But though cold, Saturday showed almost a dead calm! Many short flights were made however, and the Cumberland RCC had arranged for a most enjoyable evening at a local restaurant. By Sunday morning, weather reports were ominous—two bad winter storms headed

FOLLOW APOLLO!



Like NASA's moon rockets,
VASHON ROCKETS
are LIQUID FUELED!

Altitudes over 1,000 feet • Polished aluminum body • Electrically fired • Parachute recovery • Safe — not explosive or flammable • Available anywhere in the U.S.A.
INFO-PACKED CATALOG Complete Vashon liquid rocket line and accessories — 25¢

VASHON INDUSTRIES, INC.
Box 309-AM, Vashon, Washington 98070

THE BEST MODEL PAINTING IS DONE WITH AN AIR-BRUSH

More natural, more authentic painting and finishing. Mix your own colors. Fogging, blending, custom finishing without brush marks.

ECONOMY MODEL ONLY \$5.98 RETAIL

**BADGER
PAINT-SPRAY
AIR-BRUSH**

FREE
BROCHURE

PROFESSIONAL TYPE
**BADGER
hobby & touch-up
AIR-BRUSH**

AT FINE
HOBBY STORES



or write to: Dept. I
BADGER AIR-BRUSH CO.
9201 GAGE AVENUE • FRANKLIN PARK, ILLINOIS 60131

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Ace Radio Control	38, 39
Airtrol of Adrian	67
Ambroid Company	79
America's Hobby Center	7, 9, 10, 11
AMT Corp.	3
Aristo-Craft Distinctive Miniatures	56
Associated Hobby Manufacturers	80
Avalon Hill Company	4
B & N Model Accessory Co.	41
Badger Air-Brush	80, 81
Bersted's	54
C & H Sales	77
Centuri Engineering Co.	64
Citizen-Ship Radio Corporation	77
Classified	82
Competition Rocket Models	44
Discount Hobby Distributors	78
DuBro Products, Inc.	71
Dumas Boats	54
Edmund Scientific Co.	77
Estes Industries	59
Experimental Aircraft Association	44
F.A.I. Model Supply	66
Finishing Touch Decals	68
Fliteglas Laminates, Inc.	66, 78
Fox Manufacturing Company	66
G.E.M. Models	80
Graham Radio Supply Co.	74
Grish Brothers	72
Paul K. Guillow, Inc.	72
W. C. Hannan, Graphics	74
John Hathaway	63
Hawk Model Company	76
Heath Company	65
Hobby Helpers	78
Industro-Motive Corporation	61
Jeppesen Aviation & Space Book Club	5
Johnson Smith Company	74
Kayeff, Inc.	74
Lanier Industries, Inc.	64
Micro-Molding Co.	66
Midland Pacific, Inc.	73
Midwest Products	56
Min-X Radio, Inc.	58
Model Rectifier Corp.	4th Cover
Model Shipways	80
Monogram Models, Inc.	69
Myers Models	73
Nashville Hobby Center	70
Nelson Model Products, Inc.	41
Octura Models	70
Polk's Hobbies	74
Quality Hobby Shops	82
Radio Control Industry Assn.	44
Radio Models	60
Revell, Inc.	57, 79
Rocket City R/C Specialties	56
Royal Electronics	3rd Cover
Scientific Models, Inc.	62, 63
Simul Logic Systems, Corp.	44
Jack Stafford Models	54
Stanton Hobby Shop, Inc.	81
Sterling Models, Inc.	58, 59
Sudden Service Plans	60
Su-Pr-Line Products	68
Tatone Products	72
Top Flite Models, Inc.	55, 73
Vashon Industries	81
Verdell Instrument Sales Co.	62
Vic's Custom Models	41
Vintage Model Aircraft Co.	71
Warner Industries	80
Williams Brothers	70
Wing Manufacturing Co.	75
World Engines	2nd Cover
C. A. Zaic	64

QUALITY HOBBY SHOPS

MASSACHUSETTS—CAMBRIDGE

Model planes, motors, railroads, ships, radio control equipment and accessories — also slot racing supplies. Open 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. daily & Thurs. evenings.

CROSBY'S HOBBY CENTRE

1704 Massachusetts Ave. (617) 547-4389

OHIO—CLEVELAND

We carry the most complete line in Ohio for your model airplane hobby. Also large HO train dept., boats, R/C, slot racing, motors, parts, supplies, dope, balsa, tools, books, magazines, etc.

NATIONAL HOBBY INC.

5238 Ridge Road 749-4750

HONG KONG—KOWLOON

The most complete stock of aeromodelling and hobby supplies in the Far East. Sole Agents for Graupner, O.S. and Min-X and agents for Veron, Frog, Solarbo and many others.

RADAR CO., LTD.

2 Observatory Road Kowloon, Hong Kong K-680-507

CLASSIFIED ADS

Rates: 30¢ per word (including name and address). Minimum 14 words. Send remittance with copy and order to: AMERICAN AIRCRAFT MODELER, 733 15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005.

FUEL — Nitrated. \$5.00 gallon. Dealer inquiry invited. "HOT ROD CITY," 2930 Sepulveda, Torrance, Calif. 90503.

BACK ISSUES Air Trails, Air Progress, Aero Digest, Flying, Flying Aces, Popular Aviation, Aeromodeller, Airnews, M.A.N., all model, pulps, etc. **AVIATION MAGAZINES**, 24248 S. Crenshaw Blvd., Torrance, Calif. 90505.

FREE CATALOG 1,000 aviation books. Many with scale drawings and 3-views. **AERO PUBLISHERS**, 329 M Aviation, Fallbrook, Calif. 92028.

MONEY? Save lots of it. We know of nobody who beats our prices. Write for free R/C — Kits — Supplies List. **PUGET SOUND R/C ELECTRONICS**, 1547 Hoff Rd., Bellingham, Wash. 98225.

SAILPLANE MODEL KITS. Send for free illustrated literature. **AWARD MINIATURES**, Box 3127-A, Federal Way, Washington 98002.

BUILD LATEST PLASTIC MODELS FIRST. Lists 25¢. **SCALE MODEL IMPORTS**, 61 6th Ave., Newark, N. J. 07104.

INDOOR KITS AND SUPPLIES, Nichrome wire, Micro-film, parts, scale plans, indoor balsa. Send stamped addressed envelope for free literature. **MICRO-DYNE**, Box 2338, Leucadia, Calif. 92024.

NEWEST AND WIDEST variety of plastic models from the world over. Send 10¢ for list. Visit our complete hobby shop, **BAYONNE HOBBY SHOP**, 815 Broadway at 37th St., Bayonne, N. J. Telephone (201) 437-0005.

NICAD CHARGER KITS — Made in U.S.A. — Transformer operated — Warranted. Single output: 1.0-6.0 volts/10-100 milliamperes — \$4.98. Dual output: 1.0-12.0 volts/25-120 milliamperes each — \$7.98. Dealers invited. **HATHAWAY COMPANY**, 211 West Hintz, Arlington Heights, Ill. 60004.

WANTED TO BUY Champion VG2 Glo Plugs. New or working condition. One and all. \$1.25 ea. **N. CORBIN**, 37 East 28th St., N.Y.C. 10016.

HEATHKIT R/C SYSTEMS constructed. \$35. **HUGH SHOEMAKER**, 2800 Jutland Rd., Kensington, Md. 20785.

BIG PROPELLERS — Here they are! 18 x 4 and 18 x 6, hardwood \$2.50 each. **R/C SPECIALTIES**, 617 Arrowhead Trail, Warner Robins, Ga. 31093.

LABORATORY CHEMICALS supplies 1969 catalog has over 400 listings many scientific publications catalogues \$2.50. **CASECO**, Dept. B, P. O. Box 77, Riverdale, N. J. 07457.

SCALE BUILDER'S PLANS 2" to 1' — S.P.A.D. 13 — \$7.95. Enderlecker E-11 — \$9.95. Fokker Triplane — \$7.95. Albatross DV/DVA — \$7.95. Dealer's Inquiries invited. **AEROTECH MODEL ENGINEERING COMPANY**, 76 Condit St., Harrison, N. Y. 10528.

BARTELS Epoxy Fiberglass Handmade Props. 11-7 1/4 R/C finished balanced \$3.00. 7 1/4-7 1/4 TR unfinished \$2.00, used by Stockton-Jehlik in all international wins. Other sizes soon! **DON JEHLIK**, 3038 Crane Dr., Falls Church, Va. 22042.

SELL Bonner 4RS — 3 servos — now in Tri-pacer Torp engine \$250.00. Logictrol II 5-channel complete — excellent \$250.00. Micro-Avionics 2-channel — 3 servos — for boats \$225.00. **BILL DUKE**, 708 Hampton Pl., Joplin, Mo. 64801.

MORTON M-3 — Wanted — Mint, Factory Parts Only — State Condition — Price. **H. W. FOTON**, 3025 Monument Ave. B-2, Richmond, Va. 23221.

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL — Cox TD .020 or .049 Engines, \$8.00 ea. Cox QZ .049 Engines, 2 for \$10.00. Winter List, 10¢. **SPACE AGE HOBBIES**, Box 1363, Wheaton, Md. 20902.

WANTED: Berkeley Super Navion RC Kit or Plans. **HILSCHER**, Box 725, Indianapolis, Ind. 46206.



BAT 1,000 from now on

Zip Code ALL your mail

When new Postal Regulations go into effect, your mail will be delayed if it doesn't show your Zip Code. Start now to give your Zip Code as part of your address on ALL your mail.

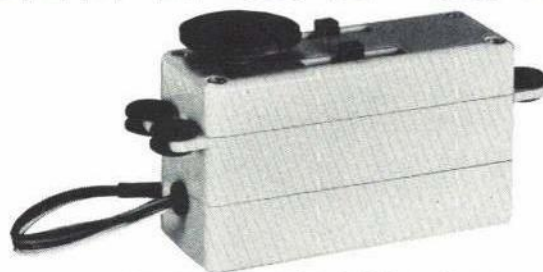
for the area — most of the flyers fled homeward. A few diehards stayed — and enjoyed wonderful flying all day! Wind was good, it was much warmer than on Saturday, the storms never made it. Some of the gliders were gotten up above 3500', but apparently the big wave wasn't working. Toledo East: More and more R/C gatherings are known as "little Toledos!" A new one in New York area is sponsored on March 16, 1969, by Westchester Radio Aero Modelers. Place is Country Center where Rt. 119, Central Ave. and Bronx River Pkwy. meet in White Plains. Ample room to exhibit models; prizes given in categories — WWI, post-WWI, Stunt & Sport, Best Finish and Best of Show. There will be booths by manufacturers and a Swap Shop. Hours are 10 a.m. to 8 p.m. Info from WRAMS Pres. Alan Siegel, 5 Carthage La., Scarsdale, N. Y. 10583.

New in R/C

Staveley's unique analog: With digital propo supreme in the multi field today (and getting down to even single-control systems), it is surprising to see a large manufacturer enter the full-house propo field with an analog outfit! The English firm of Staveley Industries Ltd. (an established maker of complex machine tools) has done just this — but there are many differences from the multi analog systems we've had here. Basically, the Staveley transmitter sends out an R. F. signal pulsed off at a variable rate, ranging from 400-800 Hz (600 Hz is neutral) to provide the aileron control channel. The pulse length is varied over a 3 to 1, 1 to 3 ratio to handle the elevator. Concern claims this "wide deviation" of both aileron and elevator pulses allows servo action every bit comparable to that from the best digital systems. Yet because the system doesn't tie each servo, in effect, to a single pulse in every frame (the rate and length detectors in the receiver operate on a wide summation of pulses, and one or more random pulses of interference have no effect whatever) it affords the known analog system resistance to most interference. Separate oscillators in the transmitter are varied over a 2 to 1 frequency range with 60 Hz center frequency for the rudder and throttle channels, these signals being superimposed upon the A and E channels. Resolution of R and MC servos is said to be almost as good as for A and E, and stability is identical.

A few other features are notable, too. The transmitter is designed to eliminate "splatter" (quite severe with some digital transmitters). Charger for transmitter and plane batteries is in the transmitter, but the deluxe outfit has a charger that automatically drops charge rate to trickle, when both batteries are "full." The chargers all incorporate a powerline transformer, a worthwhile safety feature, and will operate from either 115 or 240V. Transmitters have .8W output, may be had with several different control stick assemblies, including the latest Kraft. Complete airborne weight of four-control system with 800 mA nickel-cadmium pack is 13 1/4 oz.; this weight is with the lightest servos. Concern offers either Kraft KPS-10 or Controlaire S-3 servos (both fitted with Staveley amplifiers). Systems will soon be available to handle from one to three servos, in addition to the present four. Cost in England for latter in deluxe version appears to be about \$372 (we believe this includes the heavy English purchase tax on hobby goods). Concern expects to offer their line through U.S. distributors eventually. In the meantime, queries may be sent to Staveley Research & Engineering Center (Clapham, Bedford, England). Reports we've had from several English sources state this new system "feels just like digital" in the air.

yes, there is a difference



in the Classic KPS-9 Servo.

Combining the 11 Transistor Classic Precision Amplifier and the KPS-9 Servo Mechanics results in the best digital servo available for the competition or sport flyer. Fly this combination of amplifier and servo mechanics and you will be convinced there is a difference. The Classic 9 servo provides the speed necessary for the new '69 pattern maneuvers such as Reverse Spin, Cobra Roll, and Loop with Rolls. Classic servos can be used in any combination, see other choices.

MODEL 250 VARIABLE CHARGER. Charge rate is adjustable from 15ma to 250ma and will accommodate 1 to 8 cells in series. Charge rate can be set by an external meter or simply by locating the correct dial setting on the "Charge Rate Chart" included in the charger instructions. The Model 250 is suitable for charging cells of 180ma/hr. to 2 amp./hr. at full rate and can trickle charge cells from 2 amp./hr. to 4 amp./hr. Attractive Royal Purple Vinyl finish with white lettering and numbers. Small size—2½" W x 4" L x 1½" D.

Model 250 Charger\$9.95
 FT-12 250ma Transformer Only\$1.95

Dealer inquiries invited — Modelers write direct if not available locally

	Kit	Factory Built
Classic 2 (Orbit PS-2 Mech.)	\$24.95	\$39.95
Classic 3 (Orbit PS-3 Mech.)	24.95	39.95
Classic 9 (Kraft KPS-9 Mech.)	25.95	39.95
Classic 10 (Kraft KPS-10 Mech.)	25.95	39.95
(Classic 10 available FEB. '69)		
4 Pin Servo Connector		\$1.50
Servo Extension Cable		2.75
(specify 4", 6", 8")		
Mounting trays available for all servos.		

CLASSIC SYSTEM ADDITIONS: 6 Meter Classic—The Classic Digital System is now available on the standard 6 meter frequencies, 53.1, 53.2, 53.3, 53.4, and 53.5 MHZ. Add \$10.00 to 27MHZ prices for 6 meters.

Classic Single Stick—Design of the single stick 4 channel and 6 ch system is complete. Factory built sets and Kits will be available Feb. 1. The Classic SS4 and SS6 utilize the new Kraft three axis stick with built in rudder and motor trim.

	Kit	Factory Built
Classic SS4	\$294.95	\$409.95
Classic SS6	314.95	439.95

ROYAL ELECTRONICS CORP.
 2101 South Leyden Box 22204 • Denver, Colorado 80222

royal
 CLASSIC

The Superb NEW MRC-WEBRA .61 R/C

SPECIFICATIONS:
Two ball bearings
Low speed . . . 1600 RPM
High speed . . . 13,000-14,000 RPM
Maximum Horsepower . . . 1.2
Weight . . . 16 oz.
Propeller . . . 11 x 7³/₄ or 12 x 6



● Since its introduction over a year ago, the MRC-WEBRA .61 has firmly established a world wide reputation for unexcelled power, performance and reliability in the field of competition and sport flying. A result of the finest West German craftsmanship and engineering plus perfect blending of all component parts. This revolutionary MRC-WEBRA .61 incorporates a new type of carburetor with a throttle valve that gives much stronger fuel draw at low speed resulting in dependable idle. The unique automix control allows maximum power with the throttle wide open.

● In this new MRC-WEBRA .61 a connected automix control also increases or decreases the fuel flow for optimum performance. While most engines can only regulate airflow and damping while in flight this remarkable carburetor changes the fuel flow as well to give peak performance over a widest speed range.

● For power when you need it most . . . In difficult maneuvers—outside loops, vertical eights. For dependable idle in touch and go and precision landings, this engine stands out above all for its controlled performance.

● Your dealer can now show you this advanced design engine that will deliver all the performance designed into your airplane and R/C system. . . Be First with the WEBRA .61 TV—\$59.50. Marine version of this engine with flywheel—\$71.50. Muffler—\$6.95. Throttle Valve—\$14.95.

MODEL RECTIFIER CORP. • 5300 21st AVE. • BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11204